

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 252 372

RC 015 139

**TITLE** Rural Resources Guide: A Directory of Public and Private Assistance for Small Communities.

**INSTITUTION** Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

**PUB DATE** Dec 84

**NOTE** 564p.; Prepared by the Office of Rural Development Policy. For related document, see ED 238 655.

**AVAILABLE FROM** Government Printing Office, Washington, DC (\$12.00 each; Stock No. 001-019-00379-1).

**PUB TYPE** Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)

**EDRS PRICE** MF02/PC23 Plus Postage.

**DESCRIPTORS** \*Community Development; \*Community Services; Databases; Financial Support; Information Sources; National Programs; Natural Resources; Philanthropic Foundations; \*Private Agencies; \*Public Agencies; \*Public Facilities; Referral; Regional Programs; Resource Materials; \*Rural Development; State Programs; Technical Assistance

**ABSTRACT**

Designed to help rural officials, including tribal governments and community leaders, quickly identify sources of assistance for rural development, this guide catalogs approximately 440 sources of public and private national level technical and financial resource assistance. The sources of assistance listed generally focus on local governments and communities rather than individuals. Only those sources that are available in at least a 3-state area are included. Although the federal government has by far the largest number of listings, the guide is unique in its inclusion of private nonprofit resource providers--interest groups, service and civic clubs, professional and trade associations, churches, and foundations. Sources are listed in six broad categories: Community Facilities, Services (including education), General Community Improvement, Natural Resources, Information/Research/Liaison, and Multipurpose Foundations. Within each topic, sources of technical and then financial assistance are presented. Each reference includes the resource, resource title, resource provider, who may apply, special conditions (if any), resource provided, and resource contact. The appendix lists federal agencies' state and regional offices, state government development agencies, and other useful federal and state contacts, as well as regional offices for private providers. A comprehensive subject index provides a listing of key words to help locate specific information. (BRR)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*  
 \* from the original document. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*



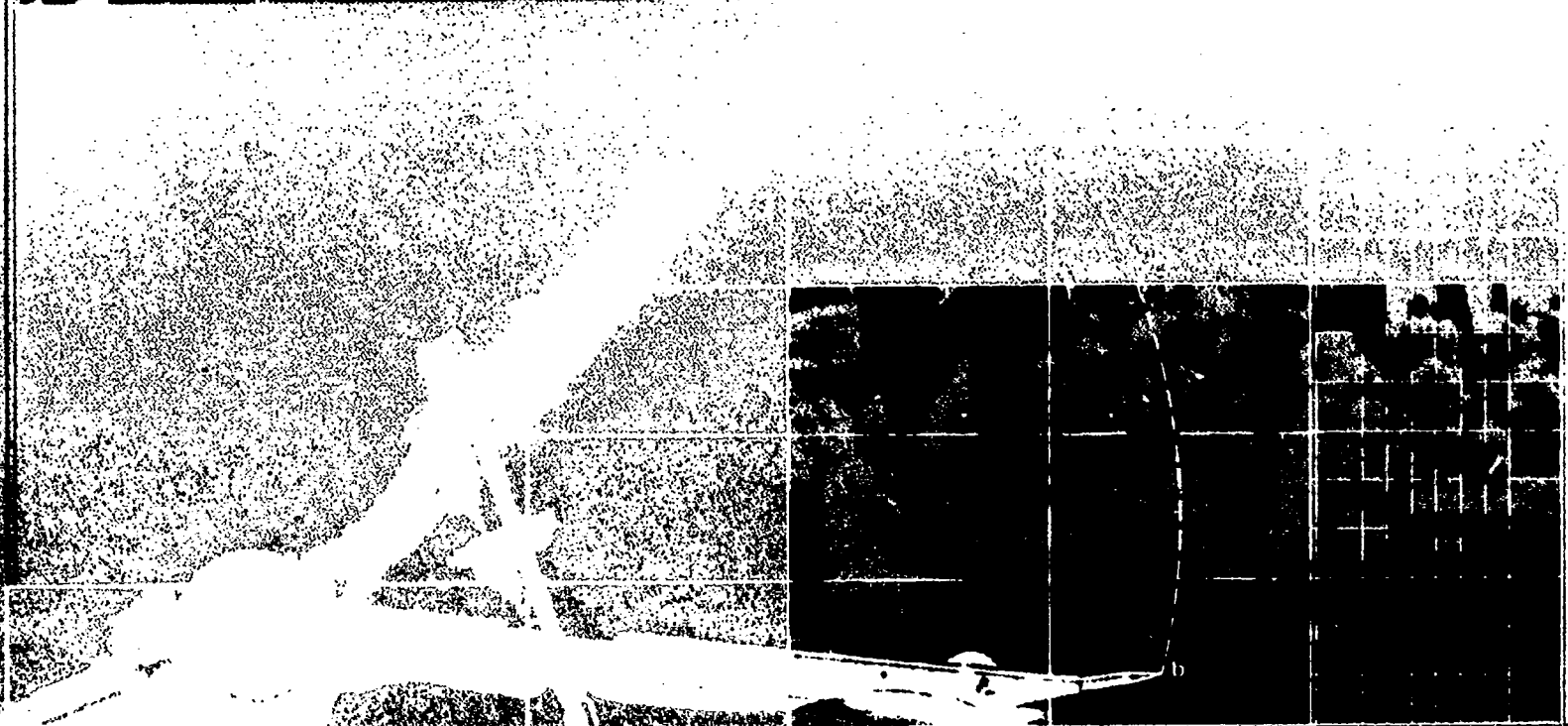
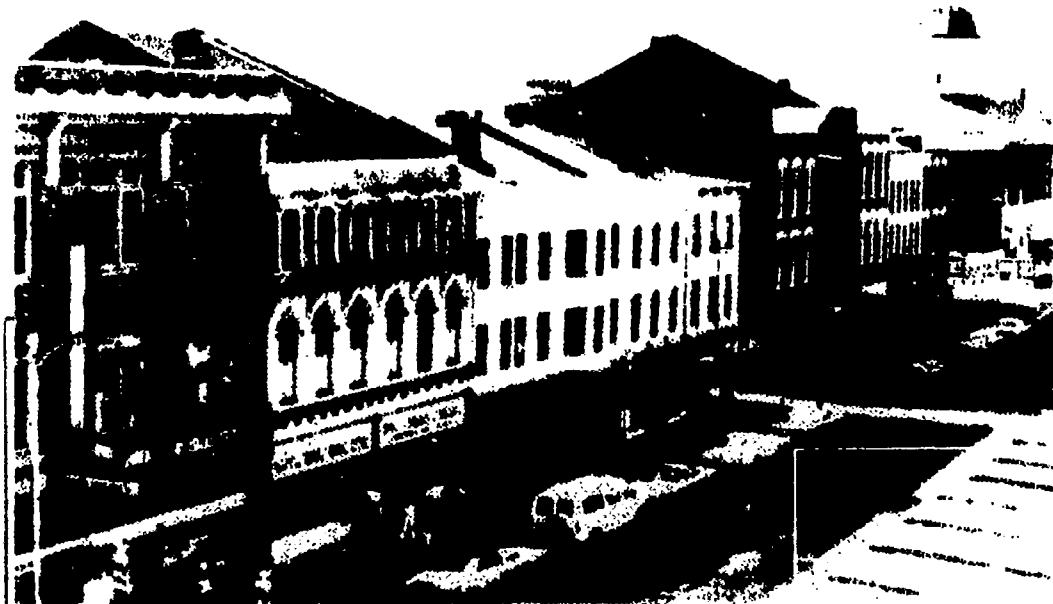
United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

Office of  
Rural Development  
Policy

# Rural Resources Guide

## A Directory of Public and Private Assistance for Small Communities

ED252372



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

- ✓ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it
- Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy

ED39

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**United States  
Department of  
Agriculture**

**Office of  
Rural Development  
Policy**

# **Rural Resources Guide**

**A Directory of Public and Private  
Assistance for Small Communities**

---

**John R. Block**  
Secretary of Agriculture

---

**Frank W. Naylor, Jr.**  
Under Secretary for Small  
Community and Rural Development

---

**Willard (Bill) Phillips, Jr.**  
Director  
Office of Rural Development Policy

*Photo Credit: James Ballard for the National Trust for Historic Preservation*

## FOREWORD

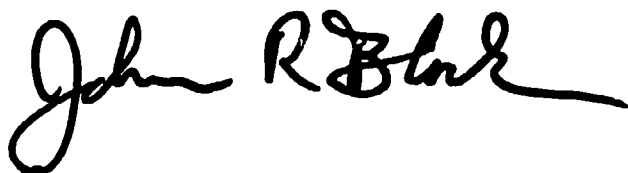
*It is a great pleasure to present this Rural Resources Guide to the citizens of rural America. I hope that it will provide assistance to rural officials and citizens throughout this country. I have confidence in rural America and in rural Americans. Working together with their local governments and the private sector, rural people can effect change in their areas. The Federal role in this effort is one of support; the direction is primarily determined by rural citizens themselves. The "Guide" serves this purpose by providing information to local government officials so that they can use it in accomplishing their own specific objectives.*

*In 1982, I appointed a National Advisory Council on Rural Development. These dedicated men and women have proved an invaluable resource to the Department of Agriculture. Of the many important recommendations this Council has made, perhaps the most important concerned the need for a catalog of public and private national-level resources that was specifically written for rural America.*

*The Rural Resources Guide has been prepared to meet this need. It provides information on technical and financial assistance*

*in a single source. This information can assist rural officials and their constituents in maintaining the vitality of our rural communities.*

*I look forward to working together with you in the rural development work ahead and believe that this publication will be a valuable contribution.*

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "John R. Block". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline.

*JOHN R. BLOCK  
Secretary of Agriculture*

November 30, 1984

Dear Rural Development Colleagues:

Rural development is primarily the work of rural Americans themselves. The Office of Rural Development Policy, however, helps keep rural leaders in both the public and private sectors informed of new ideas, trends, and services that can aid them. This Rural Resources Guide has been prepared for use by local officials to help them in improving the quality of life in their communities as part of our contribution to this effort.

The Office of Rural Development Policy was created by the Secretary of Agriculture in 1981 to serve as an advocate for rural America, to identify its most important needs, and to suggest the most effective means of meeting those needs. In order to accomplish this we seek out and listen to the ideas expressed by individuals in small towns and rural communities. We discovered a need for a publication such as this by listening to rural Americans. To further fulfill our mission, we welcome comments from the readers of the Rural Resources Guide on how it serves them and suggestions on how it might better fill their needs.

I would like to express appreciation to all who provided information for the "Guide". It is through your participation and assistance that we can create positive and progressive change in rural America.

Sincerely,



WILLARD (BILL) PHILLIPS, JR.  
Director

## INTRODUCTION

Leaders of small communities in rural America have expressed a need for information on sources of assistance that can help them guide the growth and development of their areas. This Rural Resources Guide is designed to help meet that need.

Although many resources available across the Nation can aid in the development process, the information is often hard for local leaders to get. The Rural Resources Guide will enable local governments and community leaders to quickly identify and locate public and private sources of assistance for rural development.

The Rural Resources Guide is a response to the need for information on technical and financial assistance revealed by the public, local officials, and rural leaders contacted in the course of preparing Better Country: A Strategy for Rural Development in the 1980's. This first strategy document, required by the Rural Development Policy Act of 1980, was submitted to the Congress by the Secretary of Agriculture in February 1983.

"Better Country" outlined the policy initiatives of the Federal Government in encouraging improvement of small communities in rural America. It was the product of



consultation with rural experts, citizens, and leaders throughout the country. The role of the National Advisory Council on Rural Development, appointed by Secretary of Agriculture John Block, was critical. The Council, composed of 23 key public and private leaders of rural America, provided ideas and leadership in the strategy development process.

The need for finding a better way to identify and locate appropriate sources of assistance was ranked first by the National Advisory Council, as well as by many of the other rural officials and citizens contacted while preparing the strategy. Small governments are often unaware of the range of developmental services. The problem usually is not a lack of available technical information and aid, but an inability to find it.

The "Guide" is designed for rural officials, including tribal governments and community leaders. The sources of assistance listed generally focus on local governments and communities rather than individuals. Improving the quality of life of a community as a whole will ultimately benefit the individual citizens of rural America.

The Rural Resources Guide catalogs approximately 440 sources of public and private national level technical and financial resource assistance. Because of length, some geographical limitations had to be set. Only those sources that are available in at least a three-State area have been included. For additional information on intrastate programs and other small area sources, a list of the appropriate contacts in each State is provided in the appendix.

The Federal Government is by far the single largest provider of resources, particularly financial ones. Assistance is available in the form of grants, loans, information dissemination, training, and technical assistance. An important tool for those seriously pursuing Federal assistance is the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance. It provides detailed information on almost all Federal assistance programs. The "catalog" can be found in many public and university libraries or may be ordered from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The price for the 1984 catalog with updates is \$36.

A companion tool is the Federal Assistance Programs Retrieval System (FAPRS), a computerized question-and-answer system designed to provide access to the Catalog of Federal Domestic

Assistance. The system matches the developmental needs of the applicant with Federal programs for which the applicant meets eligibility criteria. Each State has a contact for FAPRS, usually in the Extension Service or the land-grant colleges. A list of these contacts is found in the appendix.

The main difference between the Rural Resources Guide and all others is its inclusion of private nonprofit resource providers. The private providers include a variety of organizations--interest groups, service and civic clubs, professional and trade associations, churches, foundations--who provide some assistance to rural areas. Most of the private resources are technical in nature, and many require membership in the organization or a fee for services. A source for information on additional foundations that provide grant assistance for specific purposes is the Foundation Directory, which lists participating foundations by State.

Although an attempt was made to include as many nonprofit private providers as possible, no list could be exhaustive. The "Guide" serves as an introduction to the variety of private resources available, and provides enough information for the reader to begin the search for assistance on community concerns.

The "Guide" is organized by topic of interest. Under each topic listed in the table of contents, sources of technical and then financial assistance are presented. Within these two subcategories entries are listed alphabetically by resources provider. Many organizations provide assistance in a variety of areas. In these cases they have been placed under the topic that is most descriptive of their activities and cross-referenced elsewhere.

A comprehensive subject index provides a listing of key words relating to rural development to help readers locate specific information contained in the Rural Resources Guide. Also listed alphabetically within the index are the names of all organizations in the "Guide" providing assistance.

The first listing in the appendix is the Federal information centers which are a focal point for information about Federal Government services, programs, and regulations. The centers assist people who do not know where to turn for an answer, but are not the offices to which an applicant applies for an assistance program. For help with specific resources, the appendix lists Federal agencies' State and regional offices, State government development agencies, and other useful Federal and State contacts, as well as regional offices for private providers. In the main body of the "Guide" each resource included is described in the following format.

**RESOURCE:** A brief phrase describes the available assistance so that the reader will know at a glance the applicability.

**RESOURCE TITLE:** All Federal programs are titled. In some cases, the common or familiar name is given in parentheses. Few private resources have a specific title.

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** This entry names the organization or agency providing the assistance.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** The individuals or levels of government eligible for the assistance or for whom the assistance is appropriate are listed here.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** This entry gives any guidelines or conditions limiting or clarifying the use of the resource.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** A detailed description of the assistance the provider offers is presented here. It should be understood that both the public and private programs listed have limited resources available. As a result, not all requests for assistance can always be met.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The contact listed is the one to whom all first inquiries should be made. The name, address, and telephone number are given. If reference is made to the appendix, the appropriate contact listed there is the one that should be used.

Throughout rural America, committed community leaders search all possible avenues of assistance in their efforts to enhance the quality of life in their communities. The Rural Resources Guide is designed to make that search easier and in the process, improve the communication assistance.

## CONTENTS

Foreword.....	iii
Opening letter.....	v
Introduction.....	vi
Rural development resources for communities	
A. Community facilities	
Public buildings and works.....	1
Transportation.....	15
Utility systems and telecommunications.....	37
Water and sewer systems.....	45
B. Services	
Cultural activities and the arts.....	59
Education.....	67
Elderly concerns and child care.....	87
Handicapped and disabled.....	97
Health care.....	107
Housing.....	153
Public safety.....	189
Recreation.....	207
Voluntarism.....	213
C. General community improvement	
Administration and management.....	225
Agriculture and food production.....	241
Civic action.....	255
Downtown revitalization and historic preservation.....	261
Economic development.....	273
Export marketing and international trade.....	309
Human resource development.....	315
Small business opportunities.....	345
D. Natural resources	
1. Conservation of resources.....	379
2. Energy management.....	397
3. Environmental contamination and hazards.....	409
4. Land use and farmland preservation.....	421
5. Water availability and quality.....	431
E. Information/Research/Liaison.....	441
F. Multipurpose foundations.....	465
Appendix - Regional and State contacts.....	1AA
Index.....	1BB

PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND WORKS

**RESOURCE:** Information on construction of local public works

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Associated General Contractors of America

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local public works officials
- Water districts
- Conservation districts

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization representing 30,000 firms, including 8,000 of America's general contracting companies performing more than 80 percent of America's contract construction of commercial buildings, highways, industrial and municipal facilities

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Through members and chapters located in all 50 States and Puerto Rico, consultation and assistance is available on:

- contracting procedures and methods
- sample contract documents
- standard specifications

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Associated General Contractors of America  
1957 E Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 393-2040



**RESOURCE:** Information, research, and consulting services on rural library development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Center for the Study of Rural Librarianship

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Libraries serving populations of under 25,000

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- research and consultation for all types of rural libraries (public, academic, etc.) as well as library systems and networks
- clearinghouse of rural library information and individuals concerned with rural library development
- semiannual journal, Rural Libraries (reports programs and suggestions of rural librarians)
- continuing education workshops, consultation, and publications
- subject bibliographies (management, trustess, etc.)
- profile of the rural library situation and problems, and strategies for overcoming difficulties

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Center for the Study of Rural Librarianship  
College of Library Science  
Clarion University of Pennsylvania  
Clarion, Pennsylvania 16214  
(814) 226-2383

**RESOURCE:** Financial and technical assistance for basic public services for certain distressed counties within the Appalachian region

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Distressed Counties Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Appalachian Regional Commission

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Counties designated as "distressed" by the Commission based on market income, employment rate, poverty rate, and infant mortality

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Special attention is given to safe drinking water and waste disposal projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financial and technical assistance may be provided to:  
-complete safe drinking water projects  
-complete waste treatment projects  
-build safe and warm housing  
-provide manpower training and basic skills education

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Commission has narrowed the focus of its activities under an ongoing finish-up program. For current information on programs and funding availability, contact the State alternate's office  
See appendix page 9AA or:  
  
Appalachian Regional Commission  
1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20235  
(202) 673-7893

**RESOURCE:** Donation of mineral materials for public projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Non-Sale Disposals of Mineral Material

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of Land Management  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Federal, State, and local governments  
-Nonprofit associations and corporations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Mineral material obtained under a free-use permit may not be bartered or sold

All free-use mineral material must be extracted in accordance with approved conservation practices that provide for protection of the environment and rehabilitation of any damage caused by mineral material extraction

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Free-use permits are granted to governmental units for certain mineral material from federally owned lands under the Bureau of Land Management's jurisdiction

Permits granted to nonprofit organizations for mineral material may not exceed 5,000 cubic yards during any period of twelve consecutive months

All mineral material provided under this program must be used for public projects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Division of Mining Law and Saleable Minerals  
Bureau of Land Management  
Department of the Interior  
Washington, D.C. 20240  
(202) 343-8537

**RESOURCE:** Grants for construction of public facilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Development--Grants for Public Works and Development Facilities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration (EDA)  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Public and private nonprofit organizations and associations representing a redevelopment area or a designated redevelopment center
- Indian tribes

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The basic grant may cover up to 50 percent of the project cost. Supplemental grants may raise the total to 80 percent; designated Indian reservations are eligible for up to 100 percent assistance

Projects must fill a pressing need of the area and improve opportunities for establishment or expansion of industrial or commercial plants or facilities; assist in creating long-term employment opportunities; or benefit the long-term unemployed and members of low-income families

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to construct public facilities such as:

- water and sewer systems
- access roads to industrial parks or areas
- port facilities
- railroad sidings and spurs
- public tourism facilities
- vocational schools
- site improvements for industrial parks

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for construction of public facilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Development--Public Works Impact Projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration (EDA)  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Indian tribes
- Public or private nonprofit organizations representing a redevelopment area or economic development center

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Corporations and associations organized for profit are not eligible

The basic grant rate for special impact areas is 50 percent except for Indian areas, where the rate can be 100 percent

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for construction of public facilities to provide immediate jobs for the unemployed and underemployed in designated project areas

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for community facilities which provide essential services to rural residents

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Community Facilities Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public bodies (States, municipalities, counties, districts, authorities, and other political subdivisions of a State)
- Organizations operated on a not-for-profit basis (associations, cooperatives, and private corporations)
- Indian tribes

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Projects must be located in a rural area of not more than 20,000 population

Applicant must:

- have or obtain the legal authority necessary for constructing, operating, and maintaining the proposed facility or service
- give security for and repay the loan
- be unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commercial credit at reasonable rates and terms

All facilities financed with these funds must be for public use.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for such essential community facilities as:

- fire and rescue services
- transportation
- community, social, cultural, and health services
- industrial park sites, access ways, and utility extensions
- other essential community facilities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Sale or donation of Federal surplus real property

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** General Services Administration (GSA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local government agencies
- Nonprofit and tax supported medical and educational institutions
- Public bodies
- Private individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Property is conveyed at discounts up to 100 percent or sold at fair market value, depending upon the purpose for which it will be used

There are varying restrictions on the time which a property conveyed under this program must be used for the originally intended purpose.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Federal surplus real property may be sold or donated for:

- public airport, recreation, park, health, historic monument, replacement housing, educational, and general public purposes (State and local governments are eligible to apply for surplus real property for these purposes)
- wildlife conservation (eligibility is limited to States)
- health and educational purposes (public bodies and nonprofit medical and educational institutions are eligible to apply)
- low- or moderate-income housing and for related public, commercial, and industrial facilities (public bodies or private individuals are eligible to apply)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** General Services Administration regional office  
See appendix page 52AA

**RESOURCE:** Sale, exchange, or donation of Federal surplus personal property

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Donation of Federal Surplus Personal Property

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** General Services Administration (GSA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local public agencies and Indian tribes
- Nonprofit, tax-exempt institutions and organizations (eligibility is determined by State agency for surplus property)
- Service educational activities (eligibility is determined by the Department of Defense)
- Public airports (eligibility is determined by the Federal Aviation Administration)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Noneligible institutions and organizations include:

- animal hospitals
- summer camps or playgrounds that are not a part of a public agency or a school
- Sunday schools and churches
- nonprofit tax-exempt public health and education money-funding organizations that provide grants, scholarships, and funds to support approved or accredited public health and educational institutions, but do not themselves operate such programs

All surplus property must be placed in use by the donee within 1 year of acquisition and be used for at least 1 year thereafter.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Surplus items may be used to promote or carry out one or more public purposes. The following items are representative of those donated:

- office machines and supplies
- furniture
- hardware
- textiles
- special purpose motor vehicles, boats, airplanes
- construction equipment



**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Public agencies and nonprofit, tax-exempt educational and public health entities should contact the State surplus property agency or the General Services Administration's Regional Disposal Division  
See appendix page 52AA

Public airports should contact the regional office of the Federal Aviation Administration  
See appendix page 45AA

Individual units of service or educational entities' national organizations, such as Boy Scout or Girl Scout troops, Red Cross chapters, etc., should contact their regional or national headquarters.

Service educational activity schools should contact their sponsoring military service.

**RESOURCE:** Grants to support American museums and the museum field

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Museums

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code  
-Individuals, ordinarily U.S. citizens only, who possess exceptional talent

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds may not be used for construction of facilities or for general operating costs  
  
Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched dollar-for-dollar with non-Federal funds

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used for:  
-special exhibitions  
-utilization of permanent collections  
-visiting specialists  
-conservation  
-training of museum professionals  
-collection maintenance (climate control, security, and storage)  
-fellowships  
-cataloging of permanent collections

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Museum Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5442

**RESOURCE:** Grants to maintain and improve the operations of museums

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Institute of Museum Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code
- Museums that have provided services, including exhibiting objects, to the general public on a regular basis for at least 2 years prior to application for assistance under this program
- Public and private nonprofit agencies, such as a municipality, college, or university, which are responsible for the operation of a museum, may apply on behalf of the museum

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** A museum may apply for either a general operating support grant or a special project grant, but not both, in any fiscal year; museums that have received a museum assessment program grant may not apply again for this particular grant.

Museum includes aquariums and zoological parks; botanical gardens and arboreta, nature centers, museums relating to art, history (including historic buildings), natural history, science and technology, and planetariums. A museum must have at least one staff member, paid or unpaid, who devotes his or her time primarily to the acquisition, care, or exhibition of objects.

Matching requirements vary, depending upon the category of the grant.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** There are four categories of grants:

- general operating support grants are 1-year competitive awards made to maintain or improve the operations of museums
- special projects grants are 1-year competitive awards made to provide funds for innovative or exemplary museum projects
- museum assessment program grants are 1-time awards made to museums to provide for an independent professional assessment of their programs and operations
- conservation grants

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Institute of Museum Services  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Room 609  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 786-0539

**RESOURCE:** Grants for school construction in federally impacted areas and for reconstruction necessary due to a major natural disaster

**RESOURCE TITLE:** School Assistance in Federally Affected Areas--Construction (Impact Aid/Disaster Aid)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local educational agencies which provide free public elementary or secondary education in federally impacted areas
- Local educational agencies and certain public educational agencies which provide technical, vocational, or other special education to elementary or secondary children where school facilities are damaged as a result of a declared natural disaster

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Federally affected areas are those which have substantial increases in school membership as a result of new or increased Federal activities (military base, Federal offices, etc.)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to:

- construct and equip urgently needed minimum school facilities
- reconstruct facilities damaged as a result of a declared major natural disaster

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State educational agency or:  
Division of Impact Aid  
State and Local Educational Programs  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 245-8427

## T R A N S P O R T A T I O N

- RESOURCE:** Information on transportation and highways
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
- WHO MAY APPLY:** Membership in the Association is limited to State agencies
- Anyone may purchase publications
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-develops voluntary technical standards and transportation a policies and provides services to member departments  
-publishes a weekly newsletter on transportation issues and quarterly magazine  
-issues reports on pending regulatory issues  
-prepares technical documents on transportation, especially the design, construction, and maintenance of highways
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials  
Suite 225  
444 North Capitol Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 624-5800

**RESOURCE:** Training in motor carrier safety inspection, hazardous materials identification, and incident response

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Motor Carrier Safety

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Highway Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State and local police, rescue, and firefighting units

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Training is provided at no cost on a funds and time available basis

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Orientation and training in:  
-motor carrier safety inspection  
-hazardous materials identification  
-incident response

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of Motor Carrier Safety  
Federal Highway Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
400 Seventh Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-1790

**RESOURCE:** Investigation of complaints on railroad safety problems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Railroad Safety

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Railroad Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone concerned with railroad safety

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services include:  
-investigation of safety regulation violations by a carrier and legal action if warranted  
-recommendations to the responsible party of corrective action to be taken

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Federal Railroad Administration  
U. S. Department of Transportation  
Room 7325  
400 Seventh Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-0895

RESOURCE: Information on the railroad industry

RESOURCE TITLE: LABOR Newspaper

RESOURCE PROVIDER: Labor Cooperative Educational and Publishing Society

WHO MAY APPLY: Anyone

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: Subscription is \$5 per year

RESOURCE PROVIDED: The Newspaper provides:  
-information on rail labor-management issues  
-coverage of Congressional rail-related issues, including appropriations for the Department of Transportation and bills on railroad development

RESOURCE CONTACT: LABOR Newspaper  
Labor Cooperative Educational and Publishing Society  
400 First Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 628-9260



**RESOURCE:** Advice and technical information to promote the development of adequate domestic shipping capability and waterborne transportation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Development and Promotion of Domestic Waterborne Transport Systems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Maritime Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Port authorities
- Private industry
- Individuals
- Organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Federal personnel advise and consult with domestic water carriers, governments, and others requesting assistance on domestic waterborne transportation and shipping in the Great Lakes; inland waterways; and noncontiguous, coastwide, and intercoastal waters

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Domestic Shipping  
Maritime Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-7939

**RESOURCE:** Advice and technical information on development and utilization of ports, port facilities, and intermodal transportation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Development and Promotion of Ports and Intermodal Transportation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Maritime Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State and local government agencies, including port authorities

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Federal personnel conduct cooperative studies with ports, or groups of ports, and advise and consult with port authorities, governments, and private industry requesting assistance

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Port and Intermodal Development  
Maritime Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-4357

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance on improving the quality and quantity of rail passenger service

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Railroad Passengers

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--\$15 per year

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-serves as a resource for information to put consumers in contact with the proper agencies and officials and in some instances, will lobby for specific projects  
-lobbies for adequate Amtrak funding and equitable public policies towards all modes of transportation  
-works with Amtrak management on scheduling trains, new station stops, and handling consumer complaints  
-publishes a monthly newsletter for members  
-encourages activities to improve and add rail services

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Railroad Passengers  
417 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20003  
(202) 546-1550

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and training for transportation problems in rural and nonurbanized areas

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Technical Assistance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Highway Institute  
Federal Highway Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any local or nonurbanized agency with responsibility for roads, bridges, and public transportation

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Mechanisms used to carry out Rural Technical Assistance Program projects include contracts, reimbursable agreements, and cooperative agreements using normal Federal Highway Administration procedures

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance provided may include:  
-transfer of technology on planning, designing, constructing, and maintaining roads, bridges, and public transportation  
-newsletters, technical materials, and publications  
-training courses in various subject areas including maintenance, tort liability, preventive maintenance, right-of-way, and heavy equipment operation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Highway Institute  
Federal Highway Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-3100

**RESOURCE:** Information to foster a better understanding of the public value of the American waterways system

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Waterways Conference, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Information services only

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information on:  
-planning terminals or other facilities interfacing with ports or inland waterways  
-economic feasibility studies  
-permitting procedures  
-availability of waterway transportation services  
-commerical navigation programs  
-waterway carrier and shipping industries  
-engineering and economic planning  
-river terminals and intermodal facilities  
-public policy issues

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Waterways Conference, Inc.  
1130 17th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 296-4415

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, research, and information on rural transportation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Transportation  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** The office is primarily a service organization of Federal Government assisting:  
-local and State officials and organizations responsible for and interested in rural transportation problems  
-farmers  
-transportation firms  
-agricultural cooperatives  
-exporters  
-other rural officials with transportation problems

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There are no specific eligibility requirements, but resources are limited and assistance is provided where it will yield the greatest benefits.

**RESOURCE USES:** Services provided may include:  
-planning assistance for improving rural transportation facilities/services including rural roads and bridges, short-line railroads, and rural passenger services  
-public education efforts  
-technical assistance on domestic and international transportation problems  
-economic research and marketing analyses for developing new/modified transportation and physical distribution systems  
-technological research to improve the physical distribution of agricultural products  
-information on regulatory, policy, planning, and legislative matters  
-publications  
-workshops and conferences  
-joint research projects  
-liaison with potential sources of funding for research and study efforts  
-feasibility studies on cooperative railroad passenger transportation services and continuing rail service on branch lines

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Transportation  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
1405 Auditors Building  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
(202) 447-3963

**RESOURCE:** Information on rural transportation programs and policies

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Transportation Network

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural America

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local transportation agencies
- Public and private community leaders
- Local, State, and Federal officials
- Anyone interested and involved in rural transportation

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- monthly newsletter, The Rural Transportation Reporter
- reference library on rural transportation
- networking with local operators and State special transportation associations
- special analyses and reports on rural transportation services and policies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Rural America  
1302 18th Street, N.W., No. 302  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 659-2800

**RESOURCE:** Subsidy payments to provide essential air transportation to eligible communities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Payments for Essential Air Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Civil Aeronautics Board

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Carriers found fit by the Civil Aeronautics Board and selected to perform the subsidized service

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Subsidy payments are made to air carriers providing essential air services that would not be provided except for subsidy

Subsidy is paid to cover the carrier's costs and return needs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Director, Bureau of Domestic Aviation  
Civil Aeronautics Board  
1825 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20428  
(202) 673-5319



**RESOURCE:** Cost sharing, design, and construction assistance for small navigation projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Navigation Projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Political subdivisions of States
- Other responsible local agencies established under State law with full authority and ability to undertake necessary legal and financial responsibility

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Each project selected must be feasible from the standpoint of engineering, complete within itself, and economically justified

The non-Federal sponsoring agency must:

- agree to assume full responsibility for all project costs in excess of the Federal limit of \$2 million
- contribute toward project costs for construction and maintenance of recreational, land enhancement, or other special local benefits
- provide all necessary lands, easements, and rights-of-way
- hold and save the United States free from damages
- provide adequate public landing or wharfs, piers, access roads, parking areas, and other needed public facilities which must be open and available to all on equal terms

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To provide the most practical and economic means of fulfilling the needs of general navigation, through projects not specifically authorized by Congress, the Corps of Engineers:

- designs and constructs the project
- provides up to \$2 million in funding

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Cost sharing and specialized services to restore channels for navigation and flood control purposes

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Protection, Clearing, and Straightening Channels (Emergency Dredging Projects)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Political subdivisions of States
- Other responsible local agencies established under State law with full authority and ability to undertake necessary legal and financial responsibility

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Each project selected must be feasible from the standpoint of engineering, complete within itself, and economically justified.

The non-Federal interest must:

- provide all lands, easements, and rights-of-way for construction of the project
- bear the cost of necessary annual maintenance until such time as the location may become a part of a specifically authorized project

Annual Federal expenditures are limited to \$300,000

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Cost-sharing and specialized services to restore channels for purposes of navigation or flood control

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Cost sharing, design, and construction assistance for projects to protect highways, highway bridges, and essential public works endangered by flood-caused erosion

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Protection of Essential Highways, Highway Bridge Approaches, and Public Works (Emergency Bank Protection)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Political subdivisions of States
- Other responsible local agencies established under State law with full authority and ability to undertake necessary legal and financial responsibilities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Each project selected must be feasible from the standpoint of engineering, complete within itself, and economically justified.

Non-Federal interests are responsible for all project costs in excess of the Federal limit of \$250,000

Non-Federal sponsors must:

- provide lands, easements, and rights-of-way
- provide utility relocations
- hold and save the United States free from damages
- maintain the project at local cost after completion

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Corps of Engineers:  
-provides up to \$250,000 in funding  
-designs and constructs the project

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for planning, constructing, improving, or repairing public use airports

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Airport Improvement Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Aviation Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Counties and municipalities
- U.S. territories and possessions
- Other public agencies
- Indians tribes and pueblos
- Certain privately owned, public use airports (reliever airports and airports enplanting over 2,500 persons annually)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The airport must be for public use.

The airport must be listed in the National Plan of Intergrated Airport Systems published by the Federal Aviation Administration.

Matching funds are required--the percentage varies depending on the type of airport and development activities.

Grants may not be made for the construction of hangers, parking areas for automobiles, or for buildings not related to the safety of persons on the airport.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- developing airport master and system plans
- developing and carrying out airport noise programs
- land acquisition and site preparation
- construction, alteration, and repair of runways, taxiways, aprons, and roads within airport boundaries
- construction and installation of lighting utilities, navigational aids, and certain offsite work
- safety equipment required for certification of the airport facility
- security equipment required by the Secretary of Transportation for the safety and security of persons and property on the airport
- snow removal equipment
- terminal development
- aviation-related weather reporting equipment
- equipment to measure runway surface friction

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Federal Aviation Administration regional office  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for constructing and rehabilitating roads, streets, and bridges

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Highway Planning and Construction

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Highway Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and Territorial highway agencies  
-Counties and other political subdivisions may propose projects through the State or territorial highway agency

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Most projects must be located on one of the designated Federal Aid Systems and be included in a statewide or areawide program of projects submitted for Federal approval. Major exceptions are the Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program, which provides assistance for bridges on and off the Federal Aid System, and the Hazard Elimination and Rail-Highway Crossings Program, which provides funds for any public road other than interstate.

Funds may not be applied to any maintenance activities, such as pothole patching or snowplowing.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Depending on which aspect of the program funds are applied to (program includes over 30 sub-program areas), they may be used for planning, research, surveying, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, relocation assistance, new construction, reconstruction, repair, improvement, restoration, rehabilitation, resurfacing, and roadside beautification.

Funds may be applied to highways, bridges, and in some cases, bicycle transportation, pedestrian walkways, fringe and corridor parking facilities, and rest areas.

Projects related to bicycle transportation, forest and public lands highways, certain projects in urban areas, or projects off the State highway systems may be proposed by counties and other political subdivisions or agencies through the State highway agency.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Counties and other political subdivisions should contact the appropriate State highway agency.

**RESOURCE:** Loans for acquisition, rehabilitation, and improvement of railroad facilities and equipment and for development of new railroad facilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement--Guarantee of Obligations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Railroad Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any railroad or other person, including State and local government entities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Government entities may apply for and receive guarantees; however, the policy is not to guarantee tax exempt obligations unless the applicant can demonstrate compelling reasons why such a guarantee should be extended

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Up to 100 percent of the project costs may be guaranteed for acquisition, rehabilitation, and improvement of facilities or equipment or development of new railroad facilities including:  
-locomotives  
-freight cars  
-track  
-roadbed and related structures  
-communication and power transmission systems  
-signals, yard, and terminal facilities  
-shop or repair facilities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of National Freight Assistance Programs  
Federal Railroad Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
400 Seventh Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-9657

**RESOURCE:** Grants for highway safety programs to reduce traffic accidents, deaths, injuries, and property damage

**RESOURCE TITLE:** State and Community Highway Safety

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Highway Traffic Safety Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Federally recognized Indian tribes
- District of Columbia
- Puerto Rico
- Local governments (apply for funds through the State highway safety agency)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Forty percent of the Federal funds apportioned to a State for any fiscal year must be expended by the political subdivisions of the State.

The Federal share of project costs cannot exceed 75 percent or applicable sliding scale (revenue sharing funds may be used as match)

Incentive grants are available to States that implement effective programs to reduce drunk driving.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- national priority program areas of alcohol countermeasures, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, emergency medical services, and safety construction and operational improvements
- other program areas identified by a State as constituting a highway safety problem (Motorcycle, pedestrian, and bicycle programs may be eligible subject to a detailed review.)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local governments should apply through the State highway safety agency. National office contact is:  
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
400 Seventh Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-1634

**RESOURCE:** Loans to support increased populations stemming from new or expanded coastal energy activity

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Coastal Energy Impact Program--Loans and Loan Guarantees

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any coastal State with an approved management program

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Units of general purpose local government in the coastal zone areas may apply for assistance under this program through their designated State coastal zone agency

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for public facilities including but not limited to:  
-highways and secondary roads  
-parking  
-mass transit  
-docks  
-navigation aids  
-fire and police protection  
-water supply  
-waste collection and treatment (including drainage)  
-schools and education  
-hospitals and health care

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Coastal Energy Impact Program  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20235  
(202) 254-8000



**RESOURCE:** Grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts for programs that address human resource needs related to public transportation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Human Resource Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Urban Mass Transportation Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local agencies
- Public bodies
- Other legally constituted public agencies
- Institutions of higher learning
- Nonprofit institutions
- Businesses for profit (contracts only)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Matching requirements vary for this program

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- employment training programs
- outreach programs to increase minority and female employment in public transportation activities
- research on public transportation manpower and training needs
- training and assistance for minority- and female-owned business opportunities including assistance in seeking venture capital, obtaining surety bonding, obtaining management and technical services, and contracting with public agencies organized for such purposes

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Urban Mass Transportation Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
400 Seventh Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-4018

**RESOURCE:** Grants for public transportation in nonurbanized areas

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Public Transportation for Nonurbanized Areas

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Urban Mass Transportation Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State agencies
- Local public bodies and agencies
- Nonprofit organizations
- Indian tribes
- Operators of public transportation services, including intercity bus service in rural and small urban areas

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds are allocated to the States on a formula basis. Local governments and organizations apply to the State for grants

The Federal share of capital and project administration costs cannot exceed 80 percent. Operating deficits or user side subsidy deficits require a 50-percent local match (up to one-half of the local share may come from unrestricted Federal funds).

Urbanized areas, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, are not eligible

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for acquisition, construction, and improvement of facilities and equipment and the payment of operating expenses by contract, lease, or otherwise including:

- purchase of capital equipment and facilities (buses, vans, shelters, and garages)
- payment of transit operating expenses (driver salaries, fuel, oil, and administrative costs)
- State administration, planning, and technical assistance
- user side subsidies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local agencies should contact the State agency designated by the Governor to manage this program. The national office contact is:

Urban Mass Transportation Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
9315 Nassif Building  
400 Seventh Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-2360

UTILITY SYSTEMS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**RESOURCE:** Information on rural telecommunications policy

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Organization for the Protection and Advancement of Small Telephone Companies (OPASTCo)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Small independent telephone companies serving under 50,000 subscribers

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Informational and educational trade association providing:  
-communication between and among the public and private sectors interested in rural telecommunications policy and affairs  
-general information on rural telecommunications policy  
-educational sessions at the biannual conventions  
-seminars on topics of interest to members

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Organization for the Protection and Advancement of Small Telephone Companies  
Suite 530  
2301 M Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20037  
(202) 659-5990

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance on telecommunications

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Service Satellite Consortium (PSSC)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership in PSSC (\$500 annual fee)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided to members include:  
-information  
-consultation  
-educational briefings  
-representation before Federal agencies and other organizations  
-contracting assistance for operational functions such as systems engineering and networking  
-technical assistance through Services by Satellite, PSSC'S operational arm for profit (PSSC members receive preferred rates)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Public Service Satellite Consortium  
1660 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 331-1154

PSSC Technical Center  
2480 26th Avenue  
Denver, Colorado 80211  
(303) 458-7273

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on electric utility system service and operation, grants for energy research and demonstration projects, and scholarships for energy projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Energy Service Exchange  
Demonstration of Energy Efficient Development (DEED)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Public Power Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Municipal electric utilities
- Public utility and power districts
- State and local government entities
- Rural electric cooperatives

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services and assistance provided to members may include:

- technical assistance and information on service policies, Federal legislation and regulations, filings with Federal agencies, and other operating problems
- matching grants of up to \$20,000 (under the DEED program) for energy research and demonstration projects
- ten \$1,000 scholarships to students for energy projects (under the DEED program)
- Energy Service Exchange Program promotes sharing of expertise and experiences among utilities through telephone referrals, peer matches, and onsite seminars

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Public Power Association  
2301 M Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20037  
(202) 775-8300

**RESOURCE:** Loans, loan guarantees, and consulting services to rural utilities and nonelectric utility services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Nonprofit rural electric systems which have or are eligible to receive a loan from the Rural Electrification Administration (REA)
- Nonprofit entities organized on a cooperative basis which are associated with an electric distribution system member of the Cooperative Finance Corporation (associate members) which are engaged in or planning to engage in the furnishing of nonelectric utility services

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Corporation is a nonprofit financial organization owned by rural electric systems throughout the United States

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Corporation:

- provides financing to supplement REA loans and for purposes outside REA's legal authority through a number of loan and loan guarantee programs to meet the varied capital needs of its member systems including electric plant construction or acquisition and electric operations financing
- offers specialized consulting and other services to power supply borrowers
- makes loans for nonelectric utility financing to associate members

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation  
1115 30th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20007  
(202) 337-6700

**RESOURCE:** Grants for public telecommunication facilities planning and construction

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Public Telecommunications Facilities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Telecommunications and Information Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public broadcast stations
- Noncommercial telecommunications entities
- A system of public telecommunications entities
- Nonprofit foundations, corporations, institutions, or associations organized primarily for educational or cultural purposes
- State and local government agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

The maximum amount of the Federal grant for construction of a public telecommunication facility is 75 percent of the total eligible project costs; up to 100 percent Federal funding may be provided for planning a facility.

Buildings and renovations of buildings, land, operational expenses, and indirect costs are not eligible.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

Funds may be used for the planning and construction of public telecommunications facilities to:

- extend delivery of public telecommunications services to as many citizens of the U.S. and territories as possible by the most efficient and economical means, including the use of broadcast and nonbroadcast technologies
- increase public telecommunications services and facilities available to, operated by, and owned by minorities and women
- strengthen the capability of existing public television and radio stations to provide public telecommunications services

Matching grants may be given for:

- apparatus necessary for production, dissemination, interconnection, and reception of noncommercial educational and cultural radio and television programs
- related noncommercial instructional or informational material
- costs associated with filing for Federal assistance
- installation costs
- other preoperational costs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Public Telecommunications Facilities Program  
National Telecommunications and Information Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 377-5802



**RESOURCE:** Loans and loan guarantees to provide electric services in rural areas

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Electrification Loan and Loan Guarantees

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural Electrification Administration (REA)  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Rural electric cooperatives
- Public utility districts
- Power companies
- Municipalities
- Other qualified power suppliers

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Loan applications are made by resolutions of the board of directors of the borrowing organization.

The project must serve a rural area having a population of less than 1,500 inhabitants.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing is provided for the purpose of supplying central station electric services on a continuing basis in rural areas.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Rural Electrification Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
(202) 382-1255

**RESOURCE:** Loans and loan guarantees to supply and improve telephone service in rural areas

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Telephone Loans and Loan Guarantees

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural Electrification Administration (REA)  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Telephone companies and cooperatives
- Nonprofit associations
- Limited dividend associations
- Mutual associations
- Public bodies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Financing is provided in rural areas that do not exceed 1,500 population.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing is provided to supply and improve telephone service in rural areas.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Rural Electrification Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
(202) 382-1255

## W A T E R   A N D   S E W E R   S Y S T E M S

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance in developing and finding solutions to water and sewage problems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Clean Water Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public officials
- Individuals and groups
- Engineers, contractors, financiers, equipment manufacturers, etc.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association assists in solving water and sewage problems with affordable, resource conserving, revenue producing solutions by providing technical assistance on:

- innovative and alternative technologies
- locating financing (public and private)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Clean Water Association  
Suite 519  
2025 I Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 293-0044

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on water and wastewater disposal facilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Regional Technical Services Center

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Community Resource Group, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Organizations  
-Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** To receive technical assistance without cost, the community must be rural (under 10,000 population) and have a significant low-income population.

Services are available in Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas, and Tennessee

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services include:  
-technical consultation through onsite assessments of water/wastewater problems and exploration of alternatives for solving them  
-information on working with engineers and on financial, legal, regulatory, and managerial aspects of system development  
-operation and management assistance with rate structure analysis, billing and accounting, maintenance scheduling, and debt service problems  
-assistance in identifying and applying for public and private financing  
-appropriate technology alternatives for communities where conventional approaches do not work or are too expensive

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Community Resource Group, Inc.  
Regional Technical Services Center  
2705 Chapman Road  
Springdale, Arkansas 72764  
(501) 756-2900

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical support to improve water and wastewater systems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Great Lakes Rural Network

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Community action agencies
- Community based organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The area to be served must be rural and have a significant low-income population. Services are available in Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, and West Virginia.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Training and technical support with water and wastewater systems improvements including:

- surveys
- selection of engineering consultants
- engineering review (not design)
- development of funding applications
- assistance to individual families in obtaining funds for onsite systems, tap/hook to community systems
- local ground-water management
- small systems management

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Great Lakes Rural Network  
P.O. Box 568  
Fremont, Ohio 43420  
(419) 334-8911

**RESOURCE:** Technical and capacity building assistance in finding financial and community development resources to solve water and wastewater problems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Midwest Assistance Program, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Low-income rural communities under 10,000 in population in the States of Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, and North Dakota

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Technical assistance is not limited to construction of new systems, nor is it limited in scope.

Communities that do not meet the eligibility requirements will be directed to another resource that can help them.

Preference is given to communities under 2,500 population.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- onsite technical assistance to solve community water and sewer problems
- operating and maintenance/management assistance including billing/accounting procedures, rate structure analysis, water audit/leak detection, creation of reserve funds, etc.
- information and training on problem assessment, surveying and signing users, appropriate technologies, etc.
- assistance in locating and packaging applications for funding
- engineering review

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Midwest Assistance Program, Inc.  
P.O. Box 81  
New Prague, Minnesota 56071  
(612) 758-4334

**RESOURCE:** Technical and information assistance on improving rural water and sanitation services delivery, particularly to low-income families

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Demonstration Water Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Rural communities needing to develop, upgrade, repair, operate, maintain, or improve water or wastewater systems

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Information services are available to all

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:  
-operation and maintenance assistance  
-development assistance and seed money for water and sewer programs primarily serving migrant farmworkers  
-program assistance in developing water, sewer, and rural development programs  
-engineering review assistance  
-information services on water and sewer programs at the Federal level  
-direct technical assistance in all phases of facilities development through 27 affiliated local and regional organizations

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Demonstration Water Project  
Suite 402  
1725 DeSales Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 659-0661

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, training, and information on rural water systems development and management

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Water Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Rural and small community water systems':  
-managers  
-operators  
-bookkeepers  
-council members  
-directors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance is offered at no charge.  
Rural Water Magazine is free.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-provides monthly training sessions in each of the 33 member States  
-provides technical assistance on small water system construction techniques, new technology, financial management, water pressure problems, water quality testing, and maintenance and management programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State Rural Water Association or:  
National Rural Water Association  
1503 Bois D'Arc  
Duncan, Oklahoma 73533  
(405) 252-0629



**RESOURCE:** Demonstration of various alternatives for onsite treatment and disposal of wastewaters for individual residences and small communities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** North Carolina Small Wastewater Flows Research/Demonstration Project

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** North Carolina State University Soil Science Department

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public officials, sanitarians, environmental engineers
- Individuals and groups
- Consultants

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The project maintains a wide variety of onsite wastewater disposal systems for demonstration and evaluation purposes which may be used to solve wastewater disposal problems for individual residences and for small communities. The wastewater disposal systems displayed include:

- elevated sand mound
- shallow low pressure pipe (LPP) system
- aerobic treatment unit
- recirculating sand filter
- spray irrigation system
- various onsite gravity systems including V-ditch and large diameter piping

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Science Department  
North Carolina State University  
Box 7619  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27695-7619  
(919) 737-3285

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical assistance on housing (self-help, migrant and seasonal farmworker) and on water/wastewater development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural Community Assistance Corporation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Rural communities and agencies (eligibility varies for each service; groups not eligible for free services may contract with the Corporation for services)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance available in the nine Western States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, and Washington

Limited pass through funding is available for water supply and contamination technical assistance and training.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To build the capability of low-income rural people and organizations to improve living conditions in their own communities, the Corporation provides the following training and technical assistance services:

Self-Help Housing

- program application
- construction planning and supervision
- grant management
- land acquisition and finance
- loan processing and family participation

Water/Wastewater Development

- formation of service districts
- selection of engineers
- preparation of needs assessments
- financial applications development
- systems design review
- construction monitoring
- training for utility boards in operation and maintenance of community facilities

Migrant and Seasonal Farmworker Housing

- development of self-help, cooperative, rental, and migrant farmworker housing
- housing rehabilitation and weatherization
- community development projects appropriate to farmworker needs

The Corporation also publishes newsletters and has publications, books, and manuals on rural development, housing, and water/sewer development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Rural Community Assistance Corporation  
Suite 202  
1900 K Street  
Sacramento, California 95814  
(916) 447-2854

**RESOURCE:** Training, technical assistance, and information on rural water and wastewater problems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Southeast Rural Community Assistance Project

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Virginia Water Project, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Local governments (through a local community action agency or community-based organization if one exists in the community)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Services are targeted to small rural communities and towns of 10,000 in population and isolated low-income households in Maryland, Delaware, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida

Community must be substantially low-income (as of February 1983, an income of \$12,375 for a family of four)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services include:

- onsite technical assistance to assess rural water/wastewater problems and explore cost-effective and appropriate solutions, including alternative and innovative technologies
- assistance with water/wastewater systems' operation, maintenance, financial management, billing, accounting procedures, rate structure analysis, and creation of reserve funds
- assistance in identifying and applying for available public and private loans and grants to use in solving local water/wastewater problems
- training in all areas of water and wastewater facility development including needs assessments, financing, and selection of engineers and consultants
- training to enhance the effectiveness of citizen participation
- training in water and other resource conservation techniques
- seed grants from the Virginia Water Project for qualified projects in Virginia only

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Southeast Rural Community Assistance Project  
P.O. Box 2868  
702 Shenandoah Avenue, N.W.  
Roanoke, Virginia 24001  
(703) 345-6781, ext. 250  
or the appropriate lead State agency  
See appendix page 59AA or 63AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans and grants for rural water and waste disposal systems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Municipalities, counties, and other political subdivisions of a State, such as special purpose districts and authorities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Facilities must primarily serve rural residents in cities or towns of up to 10,000 population.

Applicants must be unable to obtain credit elsewhere at reasonable rates and terms, have legal authority to borrow money and repay the loan, pledge security, and be responsible for operating and maintaining the facilities or services.

Grants are made only when necessary to reduce the average annual benefitted user charges to a reasonable level.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- installation, repair, improvement, or expansion of a rural water facility including distribution lines, well pumping facilities, and other related costs
- installation, repair, improvement, or expansion of a rural waste disposal facility including the collection and treatment of sanitary, storm, and solid wastes

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans and technical assistance for predevelopment costs for water and wastewater systems which serve substantial populations of rural low-income people

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Water/Wastewater Loan Fund

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Housing Assistance Council

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Nonprofit organizations
- Public bodies
- User associations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

- \$300,000 revolving loan fund
- Loans are made for 1 year with a 2-percent service fee and 5-percent interest
- May be renewed for a second year at a 1-percent service fee

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for:

- preliminary engineering studies
- soil and water tests
- test wells
- land control or purchase
- district formation

Technical assistance is available to current and former borrowers.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Housing Assistance Council  
Suite 606  
1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 842-8600

or one of the Housing Assistance Council regional offices  
See appendix page 73AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for construction of municipal wastewater treatment works to meet State and Federal water quality standards

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Construction Grants for Wastewater Treatment Works

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Municipalities
- Intermunicipal agencies
- State or interstate agencies
- Federally recognized Indian tribal governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

For grants awarded before October 1, 1984, 75 percent Federal funding may be provided.

For grants awarded after September 30, 1984, 55 percent Federal funding may be provided.

Exceptions to this are segmented or phased projects and innovative and/or alternative projects (Federal share cannot exceed 85 percent)

Priority is given to areas where a reduction of pollution from municipal discharges would substantially restore surface or groundwater uses.

The grantee must initiate an acceptable system of user charges.

Grantee must require pretreatment of any industrial waste which would otherwise be detrimental to efficient operation and maintenance or prevent the entry of such waste into the treatment plant.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

Funds may be used for:

- construction of municipal wastewater treatment works (including, but not limited to, treatment of industrial waste)
- construction of privately owned individual treatment systems for residences or small commercial establishments constructed and inhabited or in use prior to December 27, 1977. (A municipality must apply on behalf of a number of such systems.)
- planning and design work allowances which will be decided at the time the construction grant is awarded

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State water pollution control agency or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regional office  
See appendix page 46AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction of municipal sewage treatment works

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Loan Guarantees for Construction of Treatment Works

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State and interstate agencies  
-Municipalities or intermunicipal agencies that have received or will receive a title II EPA construction grant

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There is a nonrefundable fee for processing an application and a fee for issuance of a commitment to guarantee a loan.  
  
Funds must not be available from other sources on reasonable terms.

**RESOURCE USES:** Financing may be used for certain portions of the eligible and allowable local share of a grant for construction of wastewater treatment works.  
  
The Environmental Protection Agency guarantees the loan through the Federal Financing Bank.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Environmental Protection Agency regional office  
See appendix page 16AA

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND THE ARTS

**RESOURCE:** Grants for arts education

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Artists-in-Education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched dollar for dollar with non-Federal funds.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to:

- assist in the development of arts education nationwide
- enhance career development of artists and the skills of teachers and administrators
- provide broad geographic and cultural access to quality arts experiences
- place practicing artists of professional excellence in a wide variety of educational settings
- support projects that assist in the design, implementation, and dissemination of programs which have State, regional, or national implication for arts education

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Artists-in-Education Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5426



**RESOURCE:** Grants for design arts projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Design Arts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code  
-Individuals (ordinarily U.S. citizens only) who possess exceptional talent

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds may not be used for capital improvements or construction, general operating costs, school tuition, or debt elimination  
  
Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched dollar for dollar with non-Federal funds

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used for projects fostering:  
-professional education and development  
-environmental education  
-public awareness  
-research  
-design projects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Design Arts Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5437

**RESOURCE:** Grants for art that reflects the culture of minority, inner city, rural, or tribal communities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Expansion Arts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched dollar for dollar with non-Federal funds

Funds may not be used for construction of facilities or other short-term projects or local arts services organizations

Particular attention is given to those organizations which create, produce, or teach art that allows for direct community participation

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used to create, produce, exhibit, and teach art that is reflective of the culture of a minority, inner city, rural, or tribal community including support for:

- access to quality art of all types
- professional training for talented persons aspiring to be professional artists
- services to the field
- financial and technical assistance through subgrant programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Expansion Arts Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5443

**RESOURCE:** Grants for traditional American folk arts

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Folk Arts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code  
-Individuals (U.S. citizens only) who possess exceptional talent

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched dollar for dollar with non-Federal funds (range from \$2,000-\$50,000)  
  
Grants to individuals are on a nonmatching basis (range from \$1,000-\$5,000)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-presentation of American folk arts including festivals, concerts, workshops, residencies, and exhibits  
-media documentation and dissemination of American folk arts, including local and regional programs on television, radio, sound recordings, film, and videotape  
-individual study for apprenticeship with a master traditional artist  
-development of organizations professionally involved in the support of folk arts and folk artists  
-services to the field through conferences, surveys, and assistance to local or State-based programs staffed by full-time professional folk arts experts

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Folk Arts Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5449

**RESOURCE:** Grants for projects that involve two or more art forms and have potential for regional or national impact

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Inter-Arts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, regional organizations, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There are no grants to individuals.  
  
Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched at least dollar for dollar with non-Federal funds

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used for:  
-projects which involve two or more art forms which meet professional standards and have potential for national or regional significance or are justifiable on the basis of geographic isolation from other quality arts activity  
-assistance to presenting organizations and artists' colonies where professional artists from various disciplines can work and meet their colleagues  
-interdisciplinary projects involving two or more disciplines in the arts.  
-arts services organizations  
-State arts agencies and regional organizations for dance presentation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Inter-Arts Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5444

**RESOURCE:** Grants to aid creative writers through fellowships, funding of residencies for writers, and support for noncommercial literary magazines and small presses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Literature

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code  
-Individuals (ordinarily U.S. citizens only) who possess exceptional talent

**SPECIAL CONDITONS:** Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched dollar for dollar with non-Federal funds.  
  
Funds may not be used for construction or rehabilitation of facilities.  
  
Creative writers include:  
-poets  
-novelists  
-short story writers  
-essayists  
-translators of literary works

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used to:  
-publish, distribute, or promote volumes of poetry, fiction, and other creative prose by contemporary writers  
-publish journals of contemporary creative literature  
-support residencies for writers  
-assist national literary service organizations and literary centers  
-promote and develop audiences for contemporary creative writing  
-publish noncommercial literary magazines and small presses

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Literature Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5451

**RESOURCE:** Grants to promote a sustained, higher level of commitment to the arts

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Test Program of Support for Local Arts Agencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State and local arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Individuals are not eligible  
Grants to State arts agencies require a 3 to 1 match  
Direct grants to local arts agencies require a 2 to 1 match  
Matching funds must be new or increased State and/or local public dollars

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants are awarded to:  
-promote increased and sustained funding with new public dollars at the State and local levels  
-encourage joint planning among State and local art agencies, artists, art organizations, and public officials  
-elicit a variety of imaginative proposals for projects that could serve as models

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Test Program of Support for Local Arts Agencies  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5431

**RESOURCE:** Grants to assist visual artists and to support institutions devoted to the development of the visual arts in America

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Promotion of the Arts--Visual Arts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under the Internal Revenue Code  
-Individuals (ordinarily U.S. citizens) who possess exceptional talent

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants to organizations, with few exceptions, must be matched on a dollar for dollar basis with non-Federal funds  
Grants to individuals are made on a nonmatching basis  
Visual arts include:  
-drawing  
-photography  
-crafts  
-painting  
-sculpture  
-printmaking  
-conceptual performance  
-new genres  
-video

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-assistance to individuals working within a visual arts context (includes critical/theoretical writers)  
-commissions to place art work in public spaces  
-organizations sponsoring visual artists' activities including publications, symposia, or residencies of artists or critics  
-organizations that provide programming for exhibitions, services, workshop facilities, and honoraria for visual artists

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Visual Arts Program  
National Endowment for the Arts  
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 682-5448

## E D U C A T I O N

- RESOURCE:** Information, publications, and research material to promote adult and continuing education
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Association for Adult and Continuing Education
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- Students
  - Profit-making and nonprofit organizations
  - Others involved in adult and continuing education
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There are several membership categories with varying fees.
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided may include, but are dependent upon, type of membership:
- periodical publications
  - membership directory
  - leadership seminars
  - legislative seminars
  - national adult education conference
  - assistance in 41 adult education program areas
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Association for Adult and Continuing Education  
Suite 230  
1201 16th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 822-7866



**RESOURCE:** Information, technical assistance, and representation for community and junior colleges

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Business Network

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Association of Community and Junior Colleges

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Community colleges  
-Junior colleges  
-Technical colleges

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association represents member colleges and assists them in enhancing economic development through development of improved business management training courses

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Association of Community and Junior Colleges  
Suite 410  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 293-7050

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, professional development opportunities and information systems for rural, adult post-secondary education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Division of Continuing Education, University for Man, Kansas State University

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any person interested in adult learning in rural areas within traditional and nontraditional settings

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Division of Continuing Education:  
 -maintains a statistical data base regarding the characteristics of rural learners  
 -publishes a Directory of Model Rural Programs  
 -publishes a Directory of Consultants for Rural Adult Education  
 -develops workshops and seminars for professional development in the area of rural post-secondary adult education presented via State and national conferences  
 -publishes project research findings and accomplishments  
 -provides coordination of national networking, accessing, and advocacy activities  
 -encourages regional and national legislative efforts pertaining to programming and funding of rural education programs for adult learners  
 -develops and presents four national/regional conferences on rural adult learners  
 -develops and presents one International Invitational Conference on Post-secondary Rural Education  
 -develops cost-effective plans for funding rural education programs for adult learners

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** University for Man  
 1221 Thurston, Manhattan  
 Manhattan, Kansas 66502  
 (913) 532-5866

Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education  
 P.O. Drawer P  
 Boulder, Colorado 80302

University of Minnesota at Morris  
 Morris, Minnesota 56267

Fund for the Improvement of Post-secondary Education  
 7th & D Streets, S.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20202

**RESOURCE:** Information, technical assistance, and workshops on education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The requestor must pay for:  
-computer searches  
-publications  
-technical assistance  
-workshops

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Clearinghouse gathers, processes, and disseminates information on:  
-American Indian education  
-Mexican American education  
-migrant education  
-outdoor education  
-rural education and small schools

Services provided in these areas include:  
-computer searches  
-workshops  
-educational materials and publications  
-semiannual news bulletin  
-responses to questions

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools  
Box 3AP  
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88003  
(505) 646-2623

**RESOURCE:** Training in comprehensive rural development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Fellows Program

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Applicants should:  
-have at least 2 years rural managerial development experience  
-demonstrate commitment to return to a rural area upon completion of program  
-have skills equivalent to the bachelor's degree level  
-be willing to relocate

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Priority is given to minority men and women  
  
There is an application fee  
  
Fellows receive:  
-\$13,000 stipend over 14 months  
-paid round-trip travel to University of Massachusetts at Amherst for midyear conference  
-relocation allowance  
-paid health benefits and partially paid health benefits for Fellow's dependents

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Fellowship program:  
-identifies, recruits, and trains mostly minority men and women to develop, manage, and administer enterprises that will improve the quality of life for rural people  
-provides 14 months of intensive training in comprehensive rural development with an emphasis on economic development  
-provides, upon successful completion of the program, a master's degree in regional planning/rural development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Fellows Program  
22nd Floor  
1776 Broadway  
New York, New York 10019  
(212) 541-5711

**RESOURCE:** Rural education information, data, and research to enhance educational opportunities in rural and small school systems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural Education Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Administrators
- Teachers
- Parents
- Others interested in enhancing rural education

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- newsletters
- journal
- annual conference
- research
- data
- bulletins
- reports
- limited small research grants focusing on rural education

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Rural Education Association  
Colorado State University  
300 Education Building  
Fort Collins, Colorado 80523  
(303) 491-7022

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and grants to increase the use of education as a tool for community development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Association for Community-Based Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Organizations that are independent, community controlled, and involved in educational programs that are linked to community development in low-income communities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization  
Grants range from \$500 to \$9,000

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-provides technical and fund-raising assistance  
-publishes a bimonthly newsletter and other printed resources  
-holds an annual conference  
-provides minigrants to strengthen management and organizational operations and to develop or test community-based educational programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Association for Community Based Education  
1806 Vernon Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20009  
(202) 462-6333

**RESOURCE:** Grants and loans to further education beyond high school

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Ruritan National Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any individual recommended by two active Ruritan members

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Financial assistance varies--average award is \$1,000  
Awards are determined on the basis of financial need, character, scholarship, academic promise, and desire by the applicant for further education or training

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financial assistance may be used for formal training beyond high school

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Ruritan National Foundation  
Ruritan Road  
P.O. Box 487  
Dublin, Virginia 24084  
(703) 674-5431

**RESOURCE:** Grants to expand and establish adult education programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Adult Education--State Administered Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Designated State educational agencies  
-Local educational agencies and, where permitted by State law, public or private nonprofit agencies, organizations, and institutions (may make applications to the designated State educational agency)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** States must provide a 10 percent non-Federal match (except for Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands).

Ten percent of the State allocation must be used for special experimental demonstration projects and teacher training projects.

Up to 20 percent of the State allocation may be used for programs of equivalency or for a certificate of graduation from a secondary school.

Up to 20 percent of the State allocation may be used for education of institutionalized adults.

Out-of-school adults 16 years of age or older who lack sufficient mastery of basic educational skills to enable them to function effectively in society or who have not graduated from secondary school may participate in programs funded with these grants.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for programs of instruction in computational skills and in speaking, reading, or writing English for those adults who are least educated and most in need of educational assistance.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Division of Adult Education Services  
U.S. Department of Education  
Washington, D.C. 20202-3585  
(202) 245-0636



**RESOURCE:** Grants and contracts to provide leadership, training, and technical assistance to school systems for developing the capacity to deal with local alcohol and drug abuse problems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Alcohol and Drug Abuse Education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Institutions of higher education
- State and local educational agencies
- Public and private education and community agencies, institutions, and organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Requests for proposals and application deadlines are announced in the Commerce Business Daily

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- materials development, testing, evaluation, and dissemination
- training for students, educational personnel, law enforcement officials, and public service and community leaders
- community education programs
- bilingual activities

Emphasis is on helping teams and clusters to assess and solve problems themselves and develop and sustain programs with local resources

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Elementary and Secondary Education  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 472-7960

**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop and carry out programs of bilingual education in elementary and secondary schools and at the preschool level

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Bilingual Education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State educational agencies
- Local educational agencies
- Institutions of higher education, including junior and community colleges
- Private nonprofit organizations
- Nonprofit institutions or organizations of Indian tribes that operate elementary or secondary schools on reservations and are approved for this program

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Children with limited proficiency in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing English in both public and nonprofit private elementary and secondary schools may receive services funded under this program

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- establishing, operating, and improving programs of bilingual education
- auxiliary and supplementary community and educational activities designed to facilitate and expand the implementation of such programs, including adult education programs, preschool programs, and training for parents
- training for personnel including teachers, staffs, and parents who are participating in, or preparing to participate in, programs of bilingual education; training institutes; and establishing, operating, and improving undergraduate and graduate bilingual education training programs, and fellowships for study at the post-master's level in the field of training teachers for bilingual education
- developing, assessing, and disseminating curriculum and materials
- coordination by State educational agencies of technical assistance provided by other agencies to elementary and secondary schools carrying out programs of bilingual education assisted under this program
- authorized research activities
- a national clearinghouse for bilingual education

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Bilingual Education and  
Minority Language Affairs  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 245-2609

**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide English language instruction and skills training to unemployed and underemployed individuals of limited English speaking ability

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Bilingual Vocational Training

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local educational agencies
- State agencies
- Post-secondary educational institutions
- Private nonprofit vocational training institutions
- Nonprofit educational or training organizations especially created to serve a group whose usual language is other than English
- Private agencies and organizations operating for profit (eligible for contracts only)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applications must be submitted to the appropriate State board of education for review

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to provide English language instruction and skills to persons who have completed or left elementary or secondary school and who are unable to secure gainful employment suited to their needs, interests, and abilities because their ability to speak English is limited.

The bilingual vocational training program must include instruction in the English language designed to insure that participants in the training will be assisted to pursue occupations in environments where English is the language normally used.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Bilingual Education and  
Minority Language Affairs  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 447-9227

**RESOURCE:** Grants for innovative programs which improve access to and quality of post-secondary education

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Fund for the Improvement of Post-secondary Education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local government agencies
- Student groups
- Consortia
- Museums
- Libraries
- Community organizations
- Two- and four-year colleges and universities
- Other providers of post-secondary educational services

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Construction costs are not eligible

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for activities sponsored by institutions and agencies which develop and demonstrate more effective approaches to the provision of post-secondary education

Priority is given to activities which increase cost effectiveness and have broad dissemination and impact--low priority is given to requests for student aid and equipment.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education  
U.S. Department of Education  
ROB 3, Room 3100  
7th and D Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 245-8091

**RESOURCE:** Grants for research, dissemination, demonstration, improvement of training, and technical assistance activities which address a national education priority

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Secretary's Discretionary Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local educational agencies
- Institutions of higher education
- Other public and private agencies, organizations, and institutions

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** No awards can be made to provide general operating support to a local educational agency

Specific priorities are announced in the Federal Register. Unsolicited applications that address national education priorities are also funded

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for research, dissemination, demonstration, improvement of training, and technical assistance activities which address a national education priority related to the purposes of the Education Consolidation and Improvement Act of 1981

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Secretary's Discretionary Program  
U.S. Department of Education  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 426-6420

**RESOURCE:** Grants to meet the special educational needs of eligible refugee children

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Transition Program for Refugee Children

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local educational agencies
- Institutions of higher education
- Nonprofit private organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Children participating in the program must be eligible refugees as defined by the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended

Refugee children must be enrolled in elementary and secondary schools

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- bilingual education and other special English language instruction and materials
- training for educational personnel who work with eligible children
- counseling and guidance services to eligible children
- coordination with local and State social service and health programs
- other support services, such as training of staff

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State educational agency or:  
Transition Program for Refugee Children  
U.S. Department of Education  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 245-2922

**RESOURCE:** Grants to plan and conduct vocational education programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Vocational Education--Basic Grants to States

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State boards for vocational education  
-Eligible recipients for subgrants are local educational agencies and post-secondary institutions

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Fifty percent of the project cost must be provided by non-Federal sources (except for American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-acquisition, maintenance, and repair of vocational education instructional supplies, teaching aids, equipment, and facilities  
-State and local administration costs

Special emphasis is placed on programs in:  
-agricultural education  
-distributive education  
-office education  
-health education  
-home economics education  
-trade and industrial education  
-technical education  
-industrial arts education

Other areas of instruction include:  
-work study  
-cooperative education  
-energy education  
-education for displaced persons  
-construction education  
-placement of students  
-stipends for student support services for women and day care programs for children of vocational students

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Division of Vocational Education Services  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 472-3440

**RESOURCE:** Grants for consumer and homemaking education

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Vocational Education--Consumer and Homemaking Education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State boards for vocational education  
-Eligible recipients for subgrants are local educational agencies and post-secondary institutions

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**  
Emphasis is placed on programs located in economically depressed areas or areas of high unemployment.

Ninety percent of the project costs may be paid by the Federal Government for programs in economically depressed areas

A 50 percent matching share is required for other projects

Both males and females must be encouraged to participate in these programs.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for educational programs in consumer and homemaking education consisting of instructional programs, services, and activities at all educational levels for occupations of:

- homemaking
- consumer education
- food and nutrition
- family living
- parenthood education
- child development and guidance
- housing and home management (including resource management)
- clothing and textiles

Funds may also be used for ancillary services, activities, and other means of assuring quality in homemaking programs such as:

- teacher training and supervision
- curriculum development
- research, evaluation, experimental, and special demonstration programs
- development of instructional materials
- exemplary projects
- equipment
- State administration and leadership

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Division of Vocational Educational Services  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 472-3440



**RESOURCE:** Grants to improve vocational education programs and provide supportive services

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Vocational Education--Program Improvement and Supportive Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State boards for vocational education  
-Eligible recipients for subgrants are local educational agencies and post secondary institutions

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Fifty percent of the project cost must be provided from non-Federal sources (except for American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for improving programs of vocational education and providing supportive services for such programs with special emphasis placed on:  
-research  
-curriculum  
-exemplary development and innovative programs  
-vocational education professional development (preservice and inservice training)  
-guidance and counseling  
-overcoming sexual bias  
-State and local administration costs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State board of vocational education or:  
Division of Vocational Education Services  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 472-3440

**RESOURCE:** Grants for special vocational education programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Vocational Education--Special Programs for the Disadvantaged

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State boards for vocational education  
-Eligible recipients for subgrants are local educational agencies and post-secondary institutions

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds are allocated within the State to areas of high concentrations of youth unemployment or school dropouts

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used only for vocational education programs for persons who have academic or economic handicaps

Students may be provided special courses in reading, math, and science to assist them in succeeding in vocational education

Tutors and special equipment may also be provided

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State board for vocational education or:  
Division of Vocational Education Services  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 472-3440

E L D E R L Y   C O N C E R N S   A N D   C H I L D   C A R E

- RESOURCE:** Technical assistance to local agencies and persons seeking employment opportunities for older persons
- RESOURCE TITLE:** Title V Senior Community Service Employment Program
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Green Thumb, Inc.
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- Persons over 55 years of age with an annual income below the current Federal low-income guidelines
  - Local governments and nonprofit organizations are eligible to participate as host agencies
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Does not fund projects or agencies, but provides a pool of available older workers for community service work
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Green Thumb enrolls and pays older workers as they perform needed community services that could not be undertaken through normal community resources including:
- home health/outreach
  - transportation
  - weatherization
  - nutrition
  - day care
  - crime control
  - outdoor beautification
  - recreation
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** Green Thumb, Inc.  
1401 Wilson Boulevard  
Arlington, Virginia 22209  
(703) 276-0750

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, training, and information on elderly program administration

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Area Agencies on Aging

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Depends on service--preference is given to member area agencies on aging

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-promotes national policy that would allow elderly Americans to remain independent in their communities and homes for as long as possible  
-provides technical assistance and training for area agency staff and advisory council members  
-conducts research on programs for the elderly  
-provides a computerized information service on State and area agencies on aging (National Data Base on Aging) which is available to the public

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Area Agencies on Aging  
Suite 208  
600 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20024  
(202) 484-7520

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information to improve the quality of life for black children

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Black Child Development Institute, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

A nominal cost is attached to selected materials

Direct technical assistance is provided only to affiliate groups of the Institute

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Members of the Institute receive:

- quarterly newsletter, The Black Child Advocate
- periodic legislative alerts on policy changes and current issues on child care, foster care, adoption, and education

Affiliate groups receive direct technical assistance on:

- community organization
- service projects
- development of issues and advocacy strategies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Black Child Development Institute, Inc.  
1463 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 387-1281

**RESOURCE:** Resource clearinghouse and public advocate on behalf of older persons who live in rural America

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Center on Rural Aging

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any individual or agency interested in enhancing the lives of older Americans in rural areas and improving rural aging services

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization. Fees are:  
-\$40 for individuals  
-\$75 for organizations  
-\$12 for students and retirees

Quarterly newsletter, Roundup on Rural Aging, is provided to members.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center:  
-provides referrals, technical assistance, and consultation on rural elderly program planning and implementation  
-develops social and public policy positions on the needs and interests of rural older adults  
-works closely with national organizations and government agencies to improve and increase services to the rural elderly  
-participates in national and regional conferences and seminars  
-collects, prepares, and circulates information on rural aging

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Center on Rural Aging  
National Council on the Aging  
West Wing 100  
600 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20024  
(202) 479-1200

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on home-based child care

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Family Care Advocacy Project

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Children's Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Family day-care providers and advocates  
-Parents  
-Others interested in home-based child care

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There is a charge for some publications.  
  
If staff travel is required to provide assistance, the requester must pay this cost.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Foundation:  
-provides factsheets and publications on child care issues and the child support enforcement issue  
-provides training and technical assistance on starting family care homes and local family care associations  
-provides information to help mothers get court ordered child support

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Children's Foundation  
Suite 800  
1420 New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 347-3300

**RESOURCE:** Financial and technical assistance for community-based services for the elderly

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Area Agencies on Aging

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Depends on the agency's plan; preference is usually given to nonprofit providers

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Service must be available to all persons over 60 regardless of income.

Each area agency on aging must develop and administer plans to meet the need for services to the elderly in its area.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funding, technical assistance, and training may be provided in connection with the delivery of the following services to the elderly:

-advocacy	-personal care services
-assessment	-recreation
-chore services	-shopping assistance
-client finding	-telephone reassurance
-counseling	-transportation
-escort	-home visiting
-housekeeping	-congregate dining
-information and referral	-home delivered meals

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local area agency on aging or the State unit on aging



**RESOURCE:** Part-time employment opportunities for the low-income elderly in rural communities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Senior Community Service Employment Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Forest Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Community residents who are age 55 and older who meet the low-income guidelines

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Forest Service serves as the employer and does not solicit host organizations for this program

**RESOURCE USES:** Services provided include:  
-community services to the general public  
-part-time employment and supplemental income for program participants  
-training and transition of participants to the private sector labor market

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Human Resource Programs  
Forest Service  
P.O. Box 2417  
Washington, D.C. 20013  
(202) 382-1703

**RESOURCE:** Grants and contracts for research and demonstration projects in the area of child and family development and welfare

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Administration for Children, Youth, and Families--Child Welfare Research and Demonstration

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Human Development Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Nonprofit institutions of higher learning
- Nonprofit agencies or organizations engaged in research or child welfare activities
- Any public or private organization may apply for contracts

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grantees are required to provide at least 5 percent of the total direct costs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- special research and demonstration projects in the field of child welfare which are of regional or national significance
- special projects for the demonstration of new methods or facilities which show promise of substantial contribution to the advancement of child welfare
- projects demonstrating the use of research in the field of child welfare to encourage experimental and special types of welfare services

Contracts are for conducting research, evaluation, or demonstration projects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Administration for Children, Youth, and Families  
Office of Human Development Services  
Department of Health and Human Services  
P.O. Box 1182  
Washington, D.C. 20013  
(202) 755-7758

**RESOURCE:** Grants and contracts for programs to identify, prevent, and treat child abuse and neglect

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Child Abuse and Neglect Prevention and Treatment

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Human Development Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** For grants:  
-State and local governments and nonprofit institutions of higher learning  
-private nonprofit agencies or organizations engaged in activities related to the prevention, identification, or treatment of child abuse and neglect

For contracts:  
-public and private organizations

For formula grants:  
-States qualifying under the provisions of Section 4(B)(2) of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Research grant recipients are required to provide at least 5 percent of the total direct costs for the research project

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Project grants and contracts may be used for:  
-technical assistance to public and nonprofit private agencies and organizations  
-demonstration programs and projects to develop and establish multi-disciplinary training programs  
-establishing and maintaining centers to provide a broad range of activities (including parent self-help) to prevent, identify, and treat child abuse and neglect

Formula grants to States may be used to:  
-strengthen State capacities to reduce the incidence of child abuse  
-assist States in developing, strengthening, and carrying out child abuse and neglect prevention and treatment programs

Research funding is provided for research into the causes, prevention, and treatment of child abuse and neglect

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide nutritional services for the elderly

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Special Programs for the Aging--Title III,  
Part C--Nutrition Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Human Development Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States and territories apply for the formula grants  
-Any local government entity, nonprofit organization, or  
public service group that meets a State's program  
participation requirements may apply to the State agency for  
this program

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** A 15 percent matching share is required  
  
Up to 8.5 percent of the funds may be used for area agency  
administration

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Nutritional services provided by local projects to people  
60 years of age or older and their spouses must include a hot  
or other appropriate meal at least once per day, five  
or more days per week. The meal may be provided in  
congregate settings or be delivered to the home

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State agency responsible for food services to the aged or  
the Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

H A N D I C A P P E D   A N D   D I S A B L E D

**RESOURCE:** Information and training to elevate the social, economic, and cultural levels of the blind and visually impaired

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Council of the Blind

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Individuals and organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-Member at-large \$3  
-Individual \$10  
-Organizations \$25

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council offers the following services:  
-information and referral on all aspects of blindness  
-legal consultation and representation  
-support to consumer advocates working on issues related to visual handicaps  
-assistance in chapter and program development  
-employment opportunities information  
-speaker referral service  
-monitors existing service delivery systems, advocating for improvement when necessary  
-consultation and assistance in technological research  
-national legislative hotline 1-800-424-8666 (after 6 p.m.)  
-the Braille Forum, a monthly publication in braille, disc, cassette, and large print

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Council of the blind  
Suite 506  
1211 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036-2775  
(202) 833-1251

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance to enhance services for handicapped individuals who live in rural America

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Council on Rural Special Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in improving services for rural citizens with disabilities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services include:  
-national system linking applicants with available rural education positions  
-annual national conference  
-information retrieval systems  
-electronic rural bulletin board  
-quarterly newsletters

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Council on Rural Special Education  
Box 2470  
Murray State University  
Murray, Kentucky 42071  
(502) 762-2056

**RESOURCE:** Technical counsel in establishing local vocational rehabilitation and employment activities for disabled adults

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Goodwill Industries of America, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Local officials, organizations, and interested individuals

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To train and place handicapped persons in the economic mainstream, Goodwill Industries offers technical counsel to local communities seeking to establish a viable Goodwill Industries organization. Assistance may be in the form of:

- written materials
- personal advice
- site visits

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Goodwill Industries of America, Inc.  
9200 Wisconsin Avenue  
Bethesda, Maryland 20814-3896  
(301) 530-6500

**RESOURCE:** Research and training on rural disabled problems and service delivery

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Rural Research Project

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Murray State University

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in improving services to rural disabled individuals

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project:  
-conducts research in schools and other service-providing agencies to determine problems of rural disabled individuals and identifies effective service delivery strategies  
-develops inservice and preservice curriculum, trains field personnel, and provides information to service personnel--curriculum modules are available for use/field tests

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Research Project  
Murray State University  
1603 Hamilton Street  
Murray, Kentucky 42071  
(502) 762-2056



**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, training, and information on rehabilitation facilities for the handicapped

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Rehabilitation Facilities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Facilities which provide a rehabilitation program in one or more of the following areas:  
-medical  
-psychological  
-social services  
-personal adjustment  
-vocational training  
-employment/placement

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Direct funding is limited to pass through of Federal grants  
  
Technical assistance is individually prescribed  
  
Membership organization (some seminars and publications are offered to nonmembers for a fee)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided to members include:  
-technical assistance and information on governmental affairs, regulations, bills, and legislation related to rehabilitation for use by rehabilitation specialists and administrators interested in starting new programs  
-seminars and training to improve rehabilitation services  
-publications, including a weekly newsletter with a complete analysis of Federal activities  
-information on the location of rehabilitation and vocational services and centers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Rehabilitation Facilities  
P.O. Box 17675  
Washington, D.C. 20041  
(703) 556-8848

**RESOURCE:** Information and data on handicapped services, programs,  
and conditions

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Clearinghouse on the Handicapped

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Single copies of publications are free. Some publications  
are also for sale by the Government Printing Office.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information and data are provided on:  
-the location, provision, and availability of services and  
programs for handicapped individuals  
-research and recent medical and scientific developments  
bearing on handicapping conditions (and their prevention,  
amelioration, causes, and cures)  
-the current number of handicapped individuals and their  
needs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Clearinghouse on the Handicapped  
U.S. Department of Education  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 732-1241

**RESOURCE:** Grants and information for arts and arts education programs for handicapped adults and students

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Very Special Arts Festival Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The National Committee  
Arts for the Handicapped

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States, District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico  
-Local governments and nonprofit arts and handicapped organizations and universities (must apply through designated State Very Special Arts Festival Program sponsor)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** In 1983-84, State programs were receiving up to \$12,800 to assist with the development of Very Special Arts Festival Programs

State sponsors may apply annually for supplemental funds (up to \$2,500 per project) for projects which enhance the overall program. Support is highly competitive with 6 to 10 projects funded each year

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To increase the aesthetic awareness and general learning achievement of disabled students and adults through the arts, the Committee:

- funds Very Special Arts Festival Programs in each State that address ongoing arts programming in schools and community settings; promote cooperation among agencies and organizations at the State and local levels; train educators, artists, other service providers, parents, and volunteers; and promote public awareness
- maintains a resource library (print and nonprint materials)
- provides publications concerning the planning and development of arts programs in schools and community settings, as well as special education curricular materials (available for purchase)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The National Committee  
Arts for the Handicapped  
c/o Education Office  
John F. Kennedy Center  
Washington, D.C. 20566  
(202) 293-3989  
(202) 332-6960

**RESOURCE:** Grants to establish and operate regional resource centers for improving education of the handicapped

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Handicapped Regional Resource Centers

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local educational agencies
- Institutions of higher education
- Combinations of the above including one or more local educational agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Regional resource centers provide the following services to State and local educational agencies:

- work with them and consumer representatives to identify and analyze persistent problems that interfere with the provision of services to handicapped children
- linkage with the most recent developments in special education research, technology, and practices that can be used in solving identified problems
- linkage with States experiencing similar problems

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to pay all or part of the cost of establishing or operating regional resource centers for improving education of the handicapped

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Special Education  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 732-1052

**RESOURCE:** Grants to improve education, training, and related services for handicapped youth

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Secondary Education and Transitional Services for Handicapped Youth

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local educational agencies
- Institutions of higher education
- Other appropriate public and private nonprofit institutions
- State job training coordinating councils and service delivery area administrative entities established under the Job Partnership Training Act

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

Funds may be used to:

- strengthen and coordinate education, training, and related services to handicapped youth
- assist in the transitional process to post-secondary education, vocational training, competitive employment, continuing education, and adult services
- stimulate the improvement and development of programs for secondary level special education

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Special Education Programs  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 472-5040

**RESOURCE:** Grants for training of handicapped education personnel

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Training Personnel for the Education of the Handicapped

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Education

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local educational agencies
- Institutions of higher education
- Public and private senior colleges and community colleges
- Public and private nonprofit agencies are eligible for participation, including parent organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applications from institutions of higher education and other public and private nonprofit agencies are subject to evaluation and recommendation by field reviewers with final approval resting with the Secretary of Education

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- undergraduate, graduate, and summer traineeships and special projects and special study institutes
- students stipends, dependency allowances, or institutional support
- stipends to students who are preparing for, or are engaged in work with handicapped children as a teacher, supervisor, administrator, or researcher. Stipends may also be paid to students enrolled in inservice programs funded under this program (emphasis is increasingly on preservice training)
- developing innovative instructional models for use by providers of preservice and inservice training
- training deans and local educational agency officials so they can train regular classroom teachers
- training trainers of volunteers including, parents

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Special Education Programs  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20202  
(202) 732-1094

H E A L T H   C A R E

**RESOURCE:** Technical information on alcohol, drug abuse and mental health

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration  
Scientific Communications and Public Education

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** No grant funds are provided

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information provided includes:  
-brochures, fliers, fact sheets, pamphlets, and exhibits  
-news releases, news features, films, television and radio  
productions, articles for national magazines, and daily  
assistance to representatives of the public media

The National Clearinghouse for Mental Health Information  
serves as a central facility to coordinate information  
exchange in the mental health field

The National Clearinghouse for Drug Abuse Information serves  
as a central facility to coordinate information exchange in  
the antidrug abuse field.

The National Clearinghouse for Alcohol Information provides  
information on alcohol abuse and alcoholism

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Communications and Public Affairs  
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration  
Department of Health and Human Services  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857  
(301) 443-3783

**RESOURCE:** Information to assist in recruiting physicians

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Academy of Family Physicians

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Areas in need of a physician

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** A directory of not for profit placement services and a variety of articles dealing with placement and placement opportunities are available at no cost

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Academy of Family Physicians  
1740 West 92nd Street  
Kansas City, Missouri 64114  
(800) 821-2512  
(816) 333-9700



**RESOURCE:** Research, education, information, and referral to services for cancer patients and their families

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Cancer Society

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Very limited funds may be available through local offices--hospital costs and professional fees are not eligible for funding.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The National Office:  
-develops medical and scientific information  
-provides a delivery system for this data  
-assists in establishing local units/chapters where they do not exist and are needed

Local division/unit offices offer:  
-information and referral of cancer patients and families to the American Cancer Society and local resources for assistance with their problems  
-home care loan items such as beds, walkers, etc.  
-transportation to diagnostic, treatment, and rehabilitation facilities  
-patient and family education programs  
-rehabilitation programs  
-other programs, depending on the facilities and resources of local divisions/units

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local American Cancer Society office or:  
  
American Cancer Society  
777 3rd Avenue  
New York, New York 10017  
(212) 371-2900

**RESOURCE:** Information on certified nurse-midwife services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American College of Nurse-Midwives

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There is a charge for publications

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The College:  
-assists in locating the nearest nurse-midwife for communities and consumers at no charge  
-provides information to assist communities and hospitals in establishing nurse-midwifery services

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American College of Nurse-Midwives  
Suite 1120  
1522 K Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 347-5445

**RESOURCE:** Information and educational assistance on alcoholism

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Council on Alcoholism, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS** Membership organization:  
\$25 individual membership dues  
\$100 agency membership dues (1983-84)

Requests for specialized assistance are reviewed on their individual merits.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council:  
-assists communities by providing information to be used as a direct source of contact for an alcoholic, a family seeking guidance, a student looking for information, a teacher in search of a film, or anyone seeking treatment information about alcoholism  
-informs the general public and other interested groups and organizations on current trends in alcoholism research and programs  
-assists industries in establishing alcoholism prevention and treatment programs  
-provides expertise to government and various legislative bodies on alcoholism problems and other related areas of health planning and health care delivery systems affecting the alcoholic

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Community affiliate of the American Council on Alcoholism  
or:  
American Council on Alcoholism, Inc.  
Suite 16-B, Medical Level  
300 East Joppa Road  
Baltimore, Maryland 21204  
(301) 296-5545

**RESOURCE:** Technical, educational, and advisory assistance to small and rural hospitals

**RESOURCE TITLE:** The Center for Small or Rural Hospitals

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Hospital Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Institutions that have fewer than 100 acute care beds
- Acute care hospitals located outside a standard metropolitan statistical area
- Hospitals having 4,000 or fewer annual admissions

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center provides the following services in behalf of small and rural hospitals:

- representation and advocacy (monitors legislation and regulations, and brings their constituents' viewpoints to the attention of legislators, Federal agencies, and others)
- data gathering and analysis (tabulates national data on utilization, finance, and manpower to provide insight into the role played by small and rural hospitals in health care delivery)
- publications (Small or Rural Hospital Report--bimonthly; Physician Recruitment and the Hospital, a guide to setting up and operating an effective hospital-based physician recruitment program; White Papers, 1980 and 1982; and a bibliography)
- educational programs (Annual Conference Series for Small and Rural Hospitals and management strategy workshops which provide "hands on" information on present and future options available to these institutions)
- videotape programs (videotapes on key issues affecting small and rural institutions management today; financial management for nonfinancial managers; and multi-institutional arrangements)
- liaison with allied hospital associations and related organizations
- works on issues of concern to small and rural hospitals including medicare reimbursement, capital financing, competition, and manpower recruitment and retention

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Center for Small or Rural Hospitals  
 American Hospital Association  
 340 North Lake Shore Drive  
 Chicago, Illinois 60611  
 (312) 280-6395

**RESOURCE:** Information on the nursing profession

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Nurses Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization for nurses

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-establishes standards of practice, education, and nursing services for the profession  
-established a system of state licensure for the practice of nursing  
-provides continuing education for nurses through the biennial convention and other conferences  
-works to influence development of national health policy, legislation, and regulations that will enable more people to have access to nursing care  
-serves as a source of information about nursing to public officials and bodies, and to nurses about governmental activities and processes  
-has a variety of publications on nursing

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Nurses' Association  
2420 Pershing Road  
Kansas City, Missouri 64408  
(800) 821-5834

**RESOURCE:** Technical information, research, and promotion of educational opportunities to improve rural health and rural health care delivery

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Rural Health Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any person or organization interested in rural health

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization  
-individuals \$20  
-organizations \$100

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-encourages and disseminates research on rural health issues and problems  
-serves as a technical resource for persons working to improve the health of rural people  
-works to create education, interaction, and professional growth opportunities for its clientele  
-publishes The American Journal of Rural Health  
-holds an annual conference  
-publishes a quarterly newsletter  
-recognizes exemplary contributions made in the field of rural health through an awards program

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Rural Health Association  
8 Weaver Building  
University Park, Pennsylvania 16802  
(814) 865-9541

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, training, and information on control of communicable diseases, chronic diseases, and other preventable health conditions

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Centers for Disease Control--Investigations and Technical Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Centers for Disease Control  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States and political subdivisions of States
- Local health authorities
- Individuals and organizations with specialized health interests

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To strengthen State and local disease prevention and control programs, such as tuberculosis, childhood immunization, and venereal disease, investigations and evaluation of all methods of controlling or preventing disease are carried out by providing:

- epidemic aid
- technical assistance (field studies and investigations of ongoing disease problems and occupational safety and health)
- dissemination of technical information
- provision of specialized services and assistance, including responses to public health emergencies
- training (at the State's request) of State and local health professionals in the broad areas of epidemiology including hospital infections, rabies, hepatitis, and venereal disease

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Centers for Disease Control  
1600 Clinton Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30333  
(404) 329-3291

**RESOURCE:** Information and development of educational resources on rural mental health

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association for Rural Mental Health, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in rural mental health services delivery

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-provides a means of communication and support among individuals engaged in the promotion of rural service delivery  
-disseminates information on rural mental health  
-develops educational resources on the unique aspects of rural mental health  
-links service providers with resources on rural mental health service delivery, administration, and policy

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association for Rural Mental Health, Inc.  
414 Lowell Hall  
610 Langdon Street  
Madison, Wisconsin 53706  
(608) 263-2088



**RESOURCE:** Training, technical assistance, and information on health care delivery systems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Migrant/Rural Health Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Community Health Centers

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Privately operated nonprofit community health centers operating in medically underserved areas and/or health manpower shortage areas (as defined by the Department of Health and Human Services)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--fee based on total operating budget of member organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association provides:  
-education and training seminars for health care professionals working in community health  
-policy analysis and dissemination of information on legislation and regulations affecting health care delivery  
-research on health to assess the impact of governmental policies on low-income and minority populations  
-technical assistance on Medicare/Medicaid problems  
-information of Federal resources for health care services

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Community Health Centers  
Suite 420  
1625 Eye Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 833-9280

**RESOURCE:** Information on improving the nutritional status of low-income children and others in low-income households

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Child Nutrition Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Most information is provided free of charge  
Consulting services require a fee.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project provides information on:  
-Federal food programs and ways to help low-income people gain access to available resources  
-information on increasing the number of low-income women who breast-feed

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Child Nutrition Project  
101 North 33rd Street  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104  
(215) 662-1024

**RESOURCE:** Information services on ambulatory health care

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Clearinghouse for Primary Care Information

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Primary audience is health care practitioners and administrators  
-Responses will be made to other inquirers

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To support planning, development, and delivery of ambulatory health care to urban and rural areas where there are shortages of medical personnel and services, the Clearinghouse:  
-distributes publications focusing on ambulatory care, financial management, primary health care, and health services administration  
-publishes manuals, handbooks, and resource guides  
-provides an annual annotated guide to books, reports, and manuals on ambulatory health care  
-publishes The Development and Management of Ambulatory Care Programs bibliography

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Clearinghouse for Primary Care Information  
Suite 600  
1555 Wilson Boulevard  
Arlington, Virginia 22209  
(703) 522-0870

**RESOURCE:** Information and advocacy to promote the provision of quality dental care to the unserved and underserved

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Dental Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Minority dentists

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-advocates the inclusion of dental care services in local, State, and Federal health care programs  
-provides scholarships and support programs to promote dentistry as a viable profession for minorities  
-provides publications, continuing education, an annual conference, special project activities, and a bimonthly newsletter, Flossline, to members  
-works with government agencies through the Head Start and Early and Diagnostic Screening and Treatment programs to provide dental services to children and youth eligible for health services under Medicaid and/or the Head Start program

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Dental Association  
Suites 24-25  
5506 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20015  
(202) 244-7555

**RESOURCE:** Information and referral service on digestive diseases

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Digestive Diseases Education Information Clearinghouse

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Limited bulk quantities (up to 50 copies) of publications are provided free of charge.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Clearinghouse provides the following services to promote understanding of digestive health and disease to meet the special needs of neglected populations such as rural Americans, the elderly, minority groups, and children:  
-inquiry and referral service that responds to professional and public requests and refers requests for information about rare diseases to relevant resources  
-fact sheets written by experts on specific digestive diseases  
-information on research developments and organizational and Governmental activities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Digestive Diseases Education Information Clearinghouse  
Suite 600  
1555 Wilson Boulevard  
Rosslyn, Virginia 22209-2461  
(301) 496-9707

**RESOURCE:** One-stop information and referral service on health-related topics

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Health Information Clearinghouse

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Health professionals  
-Consumers

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Services are free

The Clearinghouse does not give medical advice, diagnose, or recommend treatment

Indepth research and computerized literature searches are not provided

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Clearinghouse:

- determines which resource agency can best answer a question, contacts the resource, and asks them to respond directly to the inquirer
- maintains a data base of descriptions of health-related organizations and programs throughout the country, such as hospices and self-help groups
- produces resource guides that provide suggestions on where to go for health information
- maintains contact with health educators and resources across the country to keep abreast of changes in the health field
- publishes a thesaurus, Health Information Terms, which indexes subjects and services provided by public and private health reference books, directories, and books on health promotion
- produces resource lists in response to current health concerns

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Health Information Clearinghouse  
P.O. Box 1133  
Washington, D.C. 20013-1133  
(800) 336-4797 (toll-free)  
(703) 522-2590 (Virginia and Washington metropolitan area)

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance on nursing educational preparation for nursing practitioners

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National League for Nursing

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization  
On services where fee is required, members' fees are reduced

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The League promotes quality nursing service by fostering the effective educational preparation of nursing practitioners through:  
-continuing education programs with a focus on health needs of the community  
-nursing curriculum consultation  
-vocational/career counseling and placement services and nursing career information  
-operating a speaker's bureau

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National League for Nursing  
10 Columbus Circle  
New York, New York 10019  
(212) 582-1022

**RESOURCE:** Information on minority physician placement

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Physician Placement and Practice Development Service

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Medical Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Black and minority physicians  
Anyone may request information

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-identifies positions for new or established physicians  
in public, private, or governmental health care agencies  
-assists members in establishing a new practice or relocating  
individual or group practices in a more suitable geographic  
area  
-assists communities seeking physicians with information or  
will place an ad in the Association's journal describing the  
communities need  
-assists members with incorporation, practice financing, and  
obtaining hospital privileges

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Medical Association  
1012 Tenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 347-1895



**RESOURCE:** Information and public education services and materials on mental illness/mental health

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Mental Health Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--annual dues \$10

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Through 650 local chapters, 41 State divisions, and the National Mental Health Association, the following assistance is provided:

- monitoring performance of State hospitals and community centers
- stimulating development of halfway houses for hospital patients ready to return to community life
- preparing educational material for distribution to the general public, schools, doctors, and other target groups
- volunteering in mental hospitals
- bringing knowledgeable speakers into the community
- organizing self-help groups
- conducting community forums in how to recognize and deal with excessive stress
- undertaking litigation to secure patients' rights
- information and referral

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local chapter, State division, or:

National Mental Health Association  
1800 North Kent Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22209  
(703) 684-7722

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information to facilitate the development and improvement of health care services in rural America

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Primary Care Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Individuals and organizations interested in rural health

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-facilitates information and idea exchange between resources related to rural health care delivery  
-publishes the Rural Primary Care Newsletter  
-assists in a national health promotion program for community health centers  
-sponsors clinical and management seminars  
-advocates public policy development  
-sponsors annual National Conference on Rural Primary Care

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Primary Care Association  
2220 Holmes  
Kansas City, Missouri 64108  
(816) 421-3075

**RESOURCE:** Information on Black women's health issues

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Black Women's Health Project

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Women's Health Network

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Through the Black Women's Health Project, interested individuals and organizations may request the following:  
-slide presentation which outlines demographic information, chronic conditions, need for health information, access to services, and what can be done to improve health status  
-quarterly Black Women's Health Newsletter  
-information on regional conference and meetings  
-information on forming self-help groups

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Black Women's Health Project  
National Women's Health Network  
450 Auburn Avenue, Suite 157  
Atlanta, Georgia 30312  
(404) 659-3854

**RESOURCE:** Financial and technical assistance to extend primary health care, reduce infant mortality, and increase health manpower in the Appalachian area

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Health Finish-Up Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Appalachian Regional Commission

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Certain counties in Appalachia that have been designated to receive funds based on statistical evidence of need for primary health care services

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Projects should support economic development in eligible areas.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financial and technical assistance may be provided to:  
-extend basic health care to counties that lack basic health care  
-recruit health manpower in shortage areas  
-reduce infant mortality in those counties with rates at least 150 percent of the national average

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Commission has narrowed the focus of its activities under an ongoing finish-up program. For current information on programs and funding availability, contact the State alternate's office  
See appendix page 9AA or:  
  
Appalachian Regional Commission  
1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20235  
(202) 673-7893

**RESOURCE:** Grants to establish and maintain immunization programs to control vaccine preventable diseases of childhood (including measles, rubella, poliomyelitis, diphtheria pertussis, tetanus, and mumps)

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Childhood Immunization Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Centers for Disease Control  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States, and in consultation with State health authorities, political subdivisions of States, and other public entities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Vaccine purchased with grant funds may be provided to private practitioners who agree not to charge for the vaccine (a charge for vaccine administration is permitted)

Grant funds may be used to supplement, but not substitute, existing influenza immunization services provided by a State or locality

**RESOURCE USES:** Grant funds may be used for:

- costs associated with planning, organizing, and conducting immunization programs directed toward vaccine preventable diseases of childhood
- purchase of vaccine
- implementation of other program elements, such as assessment of the problem; surveillance and outbreak control; service delivery; information and education; adequate notification of the risks and benefits of immunization; and compliance with compulsory school immunization laws
- vaccine storage, supply, and delivery
- citizen participation
- use of volunteers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop and operate community health centers

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Community Health Centers

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Public and private nonprofit agencies, institutions, and organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Direct grants are made only in those States opting not to receive the Primary Care Block Grant

Project must serve a medically underserved community

Priority is given to:

- maintenance of existing centers
- capacity building in the most medically underserved areas
- monitoring and assessment of project performance
- development and implementation of mechanisms for improving quality of care
- maximizing third party reimbursement levels through improved project administration and management

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- development and operation of community health centers which provide primary, supplemental, and environmental health services
- acquisition and modernization of existing buildings, including the costs of amortizing the principal and paying the interest on loans

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for family planning services

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Family Planning Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -City, county, local, regional, and State governments  
-Private nonprofit entities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Priority is given to projects serving low-income families

Funds may not be used in programs where abortion is a method of family planning

Funds may not be used for purchase or construction of buildings, salaries of personnel paid from other Federal grant funds, and for other miscellaneous items specified in the program regulations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- contraceptive services and supplies (information on medically approved methods of contraception, counseling, physical examinations including cancer detection and laboratory tests, contraceptive supplies, and periodic followup examinations)
- infertility services (diagnostic and appropriate workup, information, education, and counseling)
- services to adolescents, including indepth information, educational counseling, and referral to other social and medical agencies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for development and operation of migrant health centers and projects which are accessible to migrant and seasonal agricultural workers and their families as they move and work

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Migrant Health Centers Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department and Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any public or nonprofit private entity

Priority is given to applications submitted by community-based organizations which are representative of the population to be served.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds may not be used for:

- direct construction of buildings
- trainee stipends
- subgrants
- property taxes
- equipment in excess of \$1,000
- library support
- foreign travel
- honoraria
- contingency reserves
- entertainment

**RESOURCE USES:** Funds may be used for:

- planning, development, and operation of clearly defined migrant health centers and migrant health programs that meet specific requirements of services available to migrant and seasonal farmworkers
- acquisition and modernization of existing buildings
- training related to the management of programs assisted through grants and contracts
- assistance to States in the implementation and enforcement of acceptable environmental health standards, including enforcement of standards for sanitation in migrant labor camps and for pesticide control standards
- conducting projects and studies related to camp and field sanitation, pesticide hazards, and other environmental health hazards to which migratory and seasonal agricultural workers and members of their families are exposed

Technical and other nonfinancial assistance may also be provided to assist in developing and operating a migrant health center

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA



**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction or rehabilitation of group practice facilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Group Practice Facilities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Private nonprofit sponsors:  
-undertaking to provide comprehensive health care to members or subscribers on a group practice prepayment or fee-for-service basis  
-established for the purpose of improving the availability of health care in the community, which will make the group practice facility available to an eligible group

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The owner of the facility must be organized on a nonprofit basis, but may make it available to a practicing group through a lease.

The maximum insurable mortgage is 90 percent of the estimated replacement cost of the facility, including major movable equipment.

Feasibility review, application, and inspection fees vary and the mortgagee may impose a service charge of up to 2 percent of the total mortgage amount.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgage loans which may be used to:  
-finance the construction or rehabilitation of facilities  
-purchase major movable equipment for the provision of preventive, diagnostic, and treatment services by a medical, dental, optometric, osteopathic, or podiatric group

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction or rehabilitation of private nonprofit and proprietary hospitals

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Hospitals

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** A proprietary facility or a facility of a private nonprofit corporation or association licensed or regulated by the State, municipality, or other political subdivision

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Maximum mortgage amount may not exceed 90 percent of the estimated replacement cost.

Mortgage insurance premiums, application, and inspection fees are charged under this program.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgages which may be used to finance:

- the construction or rehabilitation of private nonprofit and proprietary hospitals
- major movable equipment

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for mental health training programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mental Health Clinical or Service Related Training Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Institute of Mental Health  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Public and private nonprofit institutions and organizations  
-State and local government agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Projects supported by grants are generally limited to 5 years or less.

Trainee stipends may be awarded only to citizens or nationals of the United States, or to persons lawfully admitted for permanent residence

Individuals seeking training stipend support must apply to and be accepted by the trainee institution, and submit an acceptable statement of appointment and a payback form

**RESOURCE USES:** Funds may be used to:

- defray institution costs of the training program (personnel, supplies, equipment, travel, and other necessary expenses)
- provide trainee stipends and other allowances (tuition, fees, etc.) for individuals enrolled in the mental health disciplines of psychology, psychiatry, psychiatric nursing, and social work and for paraprofessional training in other areas relevant to mental health

Funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the training program.

Grants are awarded to:

- encourage mental health specialists to work in areas and settings where severe shortages exist
- increase the number of qualified minority personnel in the mental health profession and the number of mental health personnel trained to deal with the special problems of children, adolescents, the elderly, the chronically mentally ill, and rural populations
- assure that the skills and knowledge of mental health personnel are appropriate to the needs of those they serve

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Institute of Mental Health  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857  
(301) 443-4257

- RESOURCE:** Grants to promote positive, family-centered programs to prevent adolescent pregnancy and improve service delivery to pregnant adolescents
- RESOURCE TITLE:** Adolescent Family Life--Demonstration Projects
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Adolescent Pregnancy Programs  
Department of Health and Human Services
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- Public and private nonprofit organizations may apply for demonstration care and prevention project grants
  - Public agencies, private organizations, and institutions of higher learning may apply for research and evaluation grants and contracts
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Federal participation is limited to 70 percent of the total project costs for the first and second years; and decreases to 60 percent in the third year, 50 percent in the fourth year, and 40 percent in the fifth year of funding, the maximum length of funding
- Primary emphasis is given to unmarried adolescents 17 years of age and under
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to:
- provide care services, prevention services, or both to eligible recipients
  - coordinate and provide linkages among providers of care, prevention, and other services for eligible persons
  - provide supplemental services where these services are not adequate or not available to eligible persons in the community and which are essential to the care of pregnant adolescents and to the prevention of adolescent premarital sexual relations and adolescent pregnancy
  - plan for the administration and coordination of pregnancy prevention services and programs of care for pregnant adolescents and adolescent parents
- Features which may be included in model care and prevention projects include:
- efforts to improve the outcome of pregnancy for young mothers and their children, emphasizing health care, nutrition education, and counseling services

- effective ways to reach young people before they become sexually active and discourage premarital sexual relations
- family involvement to enable parents to help teenagers withstand pressures to become sexually active or to cope with a pregnancy that has occurred

Research projects investigate the causes and consequences of early sexual activity and child bearing and provide a base of information on these subjects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Office of Adolescent Pregnancy Programs  
Department of Health and Human Services  
North Building, Room 1300  
330 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20201  
(202) 245-0146

**RESOURCE:** Grants and contracts to provide comprehensive health, educational, nutritional, and other services to disadvantaged children

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Administration for Children, Youth, and Families--Head Start

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Human Development Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local governments
- Private nonprofit agencies
- Indian tribes
- Migrant farmworker organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Ninety percent of the enrollees in a program must come from families whose income is below the poverty guidelines established by the Office of Management and Budget or from families receiving Aid to Families with Dependent Children

Training and technical assistance is available to Head Start programs and agencies which provide services to these programs

A 20 percent non-Federal share must be supplied

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to provide:

- educational services
- social services
- health services (includes medical, dental, and nutritional services)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to furnish a variety of social services to eligible individuals

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Social Services Block Grant

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Human Development Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Criteria for selecting proposals are determined by the States and vary among the States

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for operation of social service programs to enable eligible individuals to:  
-prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency  
-achieve or maintain self-sufficiency  
-prevent neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children and adults  
-prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care  
-secure admission or referral for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate

States may use 10 percent of their allotment for:  
-health services  
-health promotion and disease prevention activities  
-low-income home energy assistance  
-any combination of those activities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Applicants below the State level should contact the State agency administering the Social Services Block Grant. States should contact the Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to support alcohol and drug abuse projects and community mental health centers

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Alcohol and Drug Abuse and Mental Health Services Block Grant

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and U.S. territorial governments  
-Indian tribes or tribal organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds may be used at the discretion of the State to achieve the block grant objectives except that:  
-the amount allotted for mental health must be used to support community health centers that otherwise would have received direct grants under the Community Mental Health Centers Act  
-not less than 35 percent of the amount allotted for substance abuse must be used for alcohol and drug abuse activities and 20 percent must be used for prevention/early intervention activities

Funds may not be used for:  
-inpatient services  
-cash payments to recipients of health services  
-purchase of land or buildings  
-non-Federal match  
-assisting profit-making entities

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-projects for the development of more effective prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs and activities to deal with alcohol and drug abuse  
-support of community mental health centers that otherwise would have received direct grants under the Community Mental Health Centers Act to provide services for individuals with chronic mental illness children and adolescents with severe mental problems, mentally ill elderly individuals, identifiable populations which are currently underserved, and for coordination of mental health and health care services provided by these centers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Applicants below the State level should contact the State agency administering the Alcohol and Drug Abuse and Mental Health Services Block Grant. States should contact:

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration  
Public Health Service  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857  
(301) 443-4564



**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide clinical and other services to coal workers with pulmonary impairments (black lung)

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Coal Miners Respiratory Impairment Treatment Clinics and Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local government agencies  
-Private nonprofit agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Support is available only in areas where it can be demonstrated that there are significant numbers of active and/or inactive coal miners

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** This program is designed to:  
-develop high-quality patient-oriented integrated systems of care which assure access to and continuity of care with maximum use of existing resources  
-emphasize patient and family member education to maximize the patient's ability for self care  
-expand the local capacity to perform examinations of miners seeking eligibility for black lung benefits

Funds may be used for:  
-costs of operating clinical services  
-costs of equipment and facilities when these costs are demonstrated to be necessary to enable implementation of services

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for job specific training of personnel to improve the delivery of family planning services

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Family Planning Personnel Training

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -City, county, local, regional, and State governments  
-Nonprofit private entities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The training project must not advocate abortion, must not train personnel to perform abortions, and funds may not be used in programs where abortion is a method of family planning.

**RESOURCE USES:** Funds may be used to:  
-provide job specific training for personnel to improve the delivery of family planning services  
-improve utilization and career development of paraprofessional and paramedical manpower in family services, particularly in rural areas

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, loans, and loan guarantees to develop and increase the number of prepaid comprehensive health maintenance organizations and promote expansion of federally qualified health maintenance organizations

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Health Maintenance Organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Present and prospective health maintenance organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** No new loans or loan guarantees have been awarded since fiscal year 1983.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To stimulate development and increase the number and models of prepaid comprehensive health maintenance organizations throughout the United States, financing is provided for:  
-initial startup and operating costs and costs for acquisition and construction of ambulatory health care facilities  
-determining Federal qualification of health maintenance organizations, with resultant benefits under the law

Technical assistance is provided on planning, development, and operation of health maintenance organizations including:  
-organization and management  
-health services delivery  
-marketing and finance  
-law  
-board of directors

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for area health resource planning

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Health Planning--Health Systems Agencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Private nonprofit corporations  
-Single units of local government  
-Regional planning bodies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** One health system agency will be designated in each health service area

Public entities must create a separate governing body to carry out the health planning function; it and the governing body of a private corporation must meet detailed structural and compositional requirements

Funds may not be used to:

- provide health services or to make payments under a grant or contract for the delivery of health services
- develop and construct health care facilities or other resources

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- compensation of agency personnel
- collection of data
- planning and performance of agency functions specified in the authorizing legislation (either directly or through contracts) to meet problems in health care delivery systems, maldistribution of health care facilities and manpower, and increasing costs of health care

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants, contracts, and loans to train home health services paraprofessionals and to establish or expand existing home health agencies

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Home Health Services and Training Grants and Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Grants:  
-nonprofit organizations  
-State and local governments  
-Indian tribal governments

Loans:  
-profit-making entities only

Training grants:  
-private and public entities

Contracts:  
-profit-making entities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Loans may be made for up to a 10-year period at an interest rate based upon the prevailing rate of interest of marketable obligations of the United States on the date the loan is made.

The program is intended to expand and improve the quality of home health services available primarily to the elderly, medically indigent, and disabled.

Entities awarded grants or loans for the establishment or expansion of a home health agency must be a Medicare certified home health services provider or provide assurance of becoming a Medicare certified provider.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants and loans may be provided to establish or expand an existing home health agency.

Grants and contracts may be awarded for training of home health services paraprofessionals.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide health services to mothers and children who do not have access to adequate health care

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State health agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** States determine the health needs of their populations and select priority health programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used by States for the provision of health services and related activities, including planning, administration, education, and evaluation

Funds may not be used for:

- inpatient services other than those provided to crippled children or to high risk pregnant women and infants and such other inpatient services as the Secretary may approve
- cash payments to intended recipients for health services
- purchase and improvement of land, construction, or permanent improvement of buildings or purchase of major medical equipment
- matching other Federal grants
- providing funds for research or training to any entity other than a public or private nonprofit entity

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Applicants below the State level should contact the State health agency. States should contact:

Health Resources and Services Administration  
Department of Health and Human Services  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857  
(301) 443-2170

**RESOURCE:** Loans to establish health professions practices and assignment of health personnel to provide health care services to residents in areas with a critical shortage of health personnel

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Health Service Corps

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public and nonprofit private health and health related organizations in designated areas

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The beneficiary community must be closely involved with the application. The area must be a designated health manpower shortage area. Designation is based on the ratio of health care professionals to the general population and other factors such as a high percentage of families below the poverty level and a high percentage of elderly in the community.

The local community provides the health facility, support personnel, and management support. The community reimburses the government for health and medical care services based on fees paid by patients. Patients fees are on a sliding scale based on income. Assignments of personnel will be based in part on availability of service personnel to provide requested services.

**RESOURCE USES:** Health care personnel are assigned to provide primary medical or dental care such as:

- general and family practitioners
- internists
- pediatricians
- nurse practitioners
- physician assistants
- dentists

Loans may be provided in conjunction with the assignment of personnel to:

- help in establishing medical, dental, or other health professions practices
- acquire equipment and renovate buildings

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for preventive health service programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State governments  
-Tribes or tribal organizations in certain cases

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** States may use funds for preventive health service programs including:  
-control of rodents  
-school or community-based fluoridation  
-screening, detection, diagnosis, prevention, referral, and followup for hypertension  
-community-based efforts to demonstrate and evaluate methods for organizing and delivering comprehensive health services and efforts designed to deter smoking and the use of alcoholic beverages among children and adolescents, and other risk reduction and health education activities  
-comprehensive public health services  
-demonstrating the establishment of home health agencies in areas where the services of such agencies are not available (funds may not be used for the direct provision of home health services)  
-feasibility studies and planning for emergency medical services systems and the establishment, expansion, and improvement of such systems (funds may not be used for the costs of the operation of the systems or the purchase of equipment)  
-providing services to rape victims and for rape prevention (amounts provided for services to rape victims or for rape prevention must be used for such services)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Applicants below the State level should contact the State agency administering the Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant. States should contact:  
  
Centers for Disease Control  
Atlanta, Georgia 30333  
(404) 329-3850



**RESOURCE:** Grants for venereal disease intervention and education activities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Preventive Health Services--Venereal Disease Control Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States  
-Political subdivisions of a State in consultation with the appropriate State health authority

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There specific matching requirements, but applicants generally must assume part of the project costs.

Grant funds may not be used for:

- supplanting funds supporting existing venereal disease control services provided by a State or locality
- performing diagnostic tests (other than gonorrhea screening tests), maintaining central registries, providing diagnostic and treatment facilities and services, or purchasing automatic data processing equipment unless specifically approved for that purpose

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- venereal disease surveillance activities, including reporting, screening, and followup of diagnostic tests for, and diagnosed cases of, venereal disease
- case-finding and case followup activities including tracing of sex partners to infectious cases of venereal disease and followup systems
- interstate epidemiologic referral and followup activities
- professional (including appropriate allied health personnel) venereal disease education, training, and clinical skills improvement activities
- program specific venereal disease education and information activities specifically authorized by the Public Health Services Act
- special studies or demonstrations to evaluate or test venereal disease prevention and control strategies and activities as prescribed by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for projects that deliver family oriented health services in medically underserved rural and urban areas

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Primary Care Block Grant

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Health Service  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States  
-U.S. territories  
-Federally recognized Indian tribal governments (under certain conditions)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds may not be used to:  
-provide inpatient services  
-make cash payments to intended recipients of health services  
-purchase or improve land; purchase, construct, or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling) any building or other facility, or purchase major medical equipment  
-satisfy any requirement for the expenditure of non-Federal funds as a condition for the receipt of Federal funds  
-provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or nonprofit private community health center  
-administer grants by States

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** States opting to administer the Primary Care Block Grant may use funds for providing grants to public and private nonprofit entities for planning, development, and operation of community health centers.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Applicants below the State level should contact the State agency administering the Primary Care Block Grant. States should contact:

Health Resources and Services Administration  
Bureau of Health Care Delivery and Assistance  
Department of Health and Human Services  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857  
(301) 443-2380

**RESOURCE:** Grants to improve health care delivery

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Nonprofit tax-exempt organizations (Section 501(c)(3))  
-Public instrumentalities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Support may not be used for:  
-ongoing general operating expenses  
-endowment, construction, or equipment  
-basic biomedical research  
-international activities or programs and institutions in other countries  
-direct support to individuals

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-improving access to personal health care for the most underserved population groups  
-making health care arrangements more effective and affordable  
-helping people maintain or regain maximum attainable function in their everyday lives  
-developing and testing new and previously untried approaches to health care problems  
-demonstrations to assess operational effectiveness and value of selected new health care arrangements and approaches which have been effective in more limited settings  
-projects designed to promote broader diffusion of programs to improve health status or make health care more affordable

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation  
P.O. Box 2316  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540  
(609) 452-8701

**RESOURCE:** Contracts to provide for the exchange of or mutual use of specialized medical resources

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Sharing Specialized Medical Resources

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Veterans Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Medical schools
- Federal, State, local, or other public or private hospitals
- Medical installations having hospital facilities, hospitals, clinics, and blood and organ banks

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Specialized resources or underutilized resources that are unique in the medical community or can have maximum utilization only through mutual use:

- are exchanged through an agreement which will obviate the need for a similar resource to be provided in a Veterans Administration facility
- provided to the community through resources that have been justified on the basis of veterans' care, but which are not utilized to their maximum effective capacity

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Nearest Veterans Administration hospital or:  
Associate Deputy Chief Medical Director  
(Sharing Staff 10B/EMS)  
Veterans Administration  
Washington, D.C. 20420  
(202) 389-3604

## H O U S I N G

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on rental housing

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Council for Rural Housing and Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Open to any interested party

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Members of the Council may request technical assistance on any aspect of the Farmers Home Administration multifamily rental housing program including:

- management
- development
- financing
- role of the private sector

In addition, members receive:

- a monthly newsletter, CRHD Report, which provides timely, indepth information on administrative and legislative developments in Farmers Home Administration programs
- special mailings on policy changes, key regulations, and legislative developments
- professional training sessions (may involve a fee)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Council for Rural Housing and Development  
Suite 400 South  
1800 M Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 457-9121

**RESOURCE:** To provide supervisory and technical assistance to aid very low-income individuals and families with self-help housing efforts

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance  
(Section 523 Technical Assistance)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and political subdivisions
- Public nonprofit corporations
- Private nonprivate corporations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Project must be in a rural area with 10,000 population or less or, under certain conditions, in an area with up to 20,000 population

Projects must serve rural families with low- and very low income and usually involve groups of 6 to 10 families

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to:

- hire personnel to carry out a program of technical assistance for self-help housing
- pay necessary and reasonable office and administrative expenses
- make essential equipment such as power tools available to families participating in self-help housing construction
- pay fees for training self-help group members in construction techniques
- other professional services needed

Funds may not be used to:

- hire personnel to perform any construction work
- buy real estate or building materials
- pay any debts, expenses, or costs not previously mentioned

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) district or county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State office  
See appendix page 10AA



**RESOURCE:** Research, training, technical assistance, and information on low-income rural housing and development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Housing Assistance Council

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Anyone may request technical assistance or information  
-Conferences are open to those involved with the provision of housing for low-income rural residents.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Research reports and publications are available to the general public at a slight cost.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council provides:  
-biweekly HAC News (free to anyone requesting to be on mailing list)  
-publications (technical handbooks, program guides, and other housing and community development materials written in nontechnical language)  
-conferences and training sessions on housing and development subjects  
-research information on a variety of topics relating to low-income rural housing  
-technical assistance (usually delivered by one of the three regional offices)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Housing Assistance Council  
Suite 606  
1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 842-8600

or one of the Housing Assistance Council regional offices  
See appendix page 73AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, training, and information on housing and community development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Public and private agencies and officials  
-Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-agency memberships  
active member (public agencies)--dues range from \$45 to \$3,500 per year based on size of agency programs or community

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** affiliate member (private and quasi-public agencies)--dues range from \$25 to \$100 depending on annual income  
active member (commissioners, city managers, mayors, council members) \$25 per year  
-affiliate member (consultants, developers, architects, manufacturers, suppliers, bankers, and others working for profit-making organizations) \$110 per year  
-affiliate member (full-time students) \$25 per year.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Agency and individual members receive:  
-semimonthly newsletter, the NAHRO Monitor which provides information on legislation, policy changes, program funding, personnel exchanges, and regulations on housing and community development  
-bimonthly magazine, The Journal of Housing, which contains analytical articles on programs and policies in housing and community development, as well as news reports, features, court decisions, technical innovations, city and State activities, and new books



Agency members also receive:

- NAHRO Action Alert, an overnight flyer alerting agencies to impending action on program funding, regulations, legislation, and policy
- a free personnel exchange service

The Association:

- conducts training sessions on public housing management, housing rehabilitation, public housing modernization and maintenance, role of housing and community development commissioners, and executive management for directors and administrators (reduced fee for members)
- grants recognized professional credentials for public housing managers and housing rehabilitation specialists
- provides specialized technical assistance (at an agreed upon fee) on a wide range of housing and community development operations (development, management, land acquisition, financing, relocation of businesses and individuals, etc.)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

National Association of Housing and Redevelopment  
Officials  
2600 Virginia Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20037  
(202) 333-2020  
or one of the regional offices  
See appendix page 75AA

**RESOURCE:** Legal services and information on fair housing

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Committee Against Discrimination in Housing

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Local fair housing groups

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Legal representation is limited to individuals and tenant groups in Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia who believe they are victims of unlawful housing discrimination

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services include:  
-litigation, fair housing legislation technical assistance, and monitoring of Federal housing agencies  
-biweekly newsletter and conferences and development of a fair housing strategy for affiliate organizations  
-public information and a bimonthly newsletter on fair housing trends and issues

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Committee Against Discrimination in Housing  
Suite 410  
1425 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 783-8150

**RESOURCE:** Legal assistance on housing laws

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Housing Law Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Legal services attorneys and paralegals may request backup assistance on housing law (low- and moderate-income housing as defined by the Legal Services Corporation)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Law Project library materials are not circulated; photocopying is available.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project provides backup legal assistance in the following areas of housing law:

- community development
- displacement and relocation
- landlord-tenant
- HUD-subsidized multifamily housing
- public housing and Section 8
- rural housing
- single-family housing
- State housing finance agencies
- syndication
- housing management

Assistance is in the form of:

- materials from the Law Project library
- staff assistance by letter and telephone and through the use of prepared packets and other materials
- training on various aspects of housing law
- publications including a bimonthly Housing Law Bulletin (free to Legal Services offices--\$25 year to all others)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Housing Law Project  
1950 Addison Street  
Berkeley, California 94704  
(415) 548-9400

**RESOURCE:** Information on rural housing and community facility legislation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Housing Coalition

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-regular member \$25 minimum  
-sustaining Honor Roll member \$50-\$100 minimum  
-organizational member \$100 minimum  
-Legislative Update subscription \$250 minimum

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Coalition:  
-works with the Congress and Federal officials to promote new programs and improve existing programs to better serve the rural poor  
-provides information about important legislative developments on rural housing and community facility programs  
-publishes Legislative Update, a biweekly news memo published when Congress is in session

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Housing Coalition  
1016 16th Street, N.W., 8th Floor  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 775-0046

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical assistance on housing and water/wastewater development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural Housing Improvement, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local officials
- Community-based organizations
- Concerned individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Must serve rural, lower income communities

Selection of projects is subject to funding restrictions and specific work program requirements

Assistance is limited to consultant services available through the organization's staff and third party professionals (engineers, architects, etc.)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Training and technical assistance is provided in the following areas:

- water/wastewater development (assistance in applying for Federal and State financing, determining system adequacy, needs analysis, ground water protection, and water conservation programs)
- multifamily, farm labor, and self-help housing development (assistance with applying for financing)
- building local capacity to carry on additional development activity

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Rural Housing Improvement, Inc.  
218 Central Street  
Winchendon, Massachusetts 01475  
(617) 297-1376

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance to develop low cost rural housing system construction technology

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Organizations with objectives consistent with TVA demonstration activities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The construction technology must be designed specifically for building in rural areas

Farmers Home Administration financing and administrative funds may be combined with TVA technical assistance.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical assistance may be provided for demonstrations involving:

- use of nonprime farmland for housing development
- expansion of existing housing component manufacturing operations
- creation of new industries for component manufacturing, construction, and marketing

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Natural Resources and Economic Development  
Division of Economic Development  
Tennessee Valley Authority  
400 West Summit Hill Drive  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902  
(615) 632-4400

**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide meals and other nonmedical supportive services to elderly, handicapped, and temporarily disabled residents of approved housing projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Congregate Housing Services Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Conventional public housing projects (as defined in the Housing Act of 1937)
- Nonprofit corporations providing housing for the elderly or handicapped (as defined in the Housing Act of 1959)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

Beneficiaries of this program must be residents of approved housing projects and be elderly (62 or over), handicapped, or temporarily disabled

Projects must not duplicate services which are already affordable, accessible, and sufficiently available on a long-term basis to project recipients

Applicants must maintain services currently being provided and establish fees for program participants to pay all or part of the costs of the congregate housing services provided

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

To enable program participants to maintain independent living, funds may be used to provide the following supportive services:

- two meals a day, seven days a week (mandatory)
- personal assistance, escort, and housekeeping services
- transportation
- limited preventative health screening
- other essential services with approval

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop and enforce fair housing laws and ordinances

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Fair Housing Assistance Program--State and Local

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State and local governments administering fair housing laws and ordinances

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The applicant must provide substantially equivalent rights and remedies to those provided by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1963, and execute a formal memorandum of understanding with the Department of Housing and Urban Development to process title VIII complaints.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** For first and second year participating agencies, funds may be used for capacity building and training to assure that State and local agencies have the resources, skills, and technical knowledge required for an effective law enforcement program. Thereafter, agencies will be reimbursed on a complaint basis for complaints actually processed

Funds may also be used for:

- development and improvement of comprehensive automated data processing systems
- determining the nature and extent of discrimination in a jurisdiction
- specialized projects conducted by State and local agencies
- development of improved administrative processes or legal authorities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA



**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide housing counseling to homeowners, homebuyers, and tenants in projects assisted or insured by the Department of Housing and Urban Development

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Housing Counseling Assistance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public and private nonprofit agencies approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Federal funds can only partially support the costs of housing counseling activities of grantees; additional funding sources, either State, local, or other resources, need to be obtained.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to provide comprehensive housing counseling, including rental delinquency and mortgage default counseling services to housing consumers to assist them in meeting the responsibilities of homeownership and tenancy.

Special grants, on a limited basis, are made to organizations for various aspects of housing counseling.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for construction or substantial rehabilitation of residential rental housing

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Housing Development Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Cities
- Urban counties
- States acting on behalf of units of general local government

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The area must have a population of 2,500 or more and be designated an eligible area by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Designation is based on:

- the extent of poverty
- the extent of occupancy of physically inadequate housing by lower income families
- the extent of housing overcrowding experienced by lower income families
- the level and duration of rental housing vacancies
- the extent of the lag between estimated need for and production of rental housing

A grant may be made for a project that is not located in a designated eligible area if the Department of Housing and Urban Development determines that:

- the project is necessary to meet a special housing need
- the project will advance a neighborhood preservation purpose

The maximum grant amount for a project normally may not exceed 50 percent of the project costs, less the cost of site/property acquisition

At least 20 percent of an assisted project's units must be occupied, or available for occupancy, by lower income families at rents not exceeding 30 percent of the adjusted income of a family whose income equals 50 percent of the area median income

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

Funds may be used to:

- provide grants or loans to defray costs including acquisition, demolition, relocation, site improvements, construction costs, and related soft costs
- make interest reduction payments for other comparable activities approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development to support the new construction
- substantially rehabilitate real property to be used primarily for nontransient residential rental purposes (includes cooperative housing or mutual housing that has a resale structure that enables the cooperative to maintain affordability for lower income households)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction and rehabilitation of housing and related facilities for the elderly and the handicapped

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Housing for Elderly or Handicapped

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Private nonprofit corporations  
-Consumer cooperatives

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Beneficiaries of housing developed under this program must be elderly (62 years of age or older), physically handicapped, developmentally disabled, or suffer chronic mental illness

Families whose incomes fall within 50 percent of the median family income for the area in which the project is located may benefit from subsidy payments under the section 8 of the Housing Assistance Payments Program.

The applicant must provide a capital investment of one-half of 1 percent of the mortgage amount, up to a maximum of \$10,000.

Public bodies and their instrumentalities are not eligible for this program.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to finance construction or rehabilitation of rental or cooperative detached, semi-detached, row, walkup, or elevator-type structures and related facilities (such as central dining)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Direct payments to participating private owners to provide rental housing for families of low and very low income.

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Lower Income Housing Assistance Program (Section 8)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Authorized public housing agencies which engage in or assist in the development or operation of housing for low-income families (State, county, municipality, governmental entity, public body, or agency or instrumentality thereof)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assisted families are required to contribute up to 30 percent of their adjusted family income toward rent.

Very low-income families, lower-income families and very low-income or lower-income single persons who are elderly, disabled or handicapped, or the remaining member of an eligible tenant family are assisted under this program; at least 90 percent of the families assisted should be families of very low-income with gross incomes not in excess of 50 percent of median income of the locality

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Housing assistance payments are provided to participating private owners to make up the difference between the owner's approved rent and the occupant family's required contribution toward rent.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for purchase or refinancing of existing multifamily housing projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance for the Purchase or Refinancing of Existing Multifamily Housing Projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Private or public mortgagees (as defined in Section 207.17 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR 24))

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The estimated cost of required repairs may not exceed 15 percent of the estimated value after repairs or \$6,500 per unit, whichever is greater.

For the first year, there is a 1 percent mortgage insurance premium; thereafter, a 1.5 percent mortgage insurance premium will be applied.

Maximum loan amount cannot be in excess of 85 percent of estimated value.

The property must consist of not less than five living units and meet the following criteria:

- Three years must have elapsed from the later of the date of completion of the project or beginning of occupancy to the date of application for mortgage insurance
- remaining economic life must be long enough to permit at least a 10-year mortgage term

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgage loans which may be used to purchase or refinance existing multifamily housing projects

As a matter of policy, only rental housing projects not requiring substantial rehabilitation are acceptable under this program.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction or rehabilitation of multifamily housing to be sold to nonprofit cooperative ownership housing corporations or trusts

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Investor Sponsored Cooperative Housing

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Investors, builders, and developers
- Public bodies
- Others who meet Department of Housing and Urban Development requirements for mortgagors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The maximum amount of the loan is 90 percent of the estimated replacement costs.

Application, commitment, and inspection fees are charged along with a mortgage insurance premium.

There are per-unit mortgage limits which vary depending on the type of building and cost levels for the area.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgages which may be used to finance the construction or rehabilitation of detached, semidetached, row, walkup or elevator type structures with five or more units

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for purchase of land and the development of building sites for subdivisions

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Land Development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Prospective developers subject to the approval of the Department of Housing and Urban Development

Public bodies are not eligible.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The maximum mortgage amount and mortgage insurance premium varies.

Application and commitment fees and loan origination fees are charged for this program.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgage loans which may be used to:

- finance the purchase of land
- finance the development of building sites for subdivisions, including water and sewer systems, streets and lighting, and other installations needed for residential communities

Nonresidential buildings, such as schools or commercial buildings, are not included except for water supply and sewage disposal installations, clubhouses, and parking garages owned and maintained jointly by property owners

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA



**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction or rehabilitation of mobile home parks

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Manufactured (Mobile) Home Parks

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Investors, builders, and developers  
-Others who meet requirements for mortgagors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The maximum mortgage limit is \$9,000 per space. In areas where cost levels so require, limits may be increased up to 75 percent (or up to 140 percent on a case-by-case basis)

The maximum amount of the loan may not exceed 90 percent of the estimated value.

The maximum interest rate is established by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

A mortgage insurance premium and an inspection fee will be charged to the mortgagor.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgages that may be used to finance construction or rehabilitation of mobile home parks consisting of five or more spaces.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction or rehabilitation of rental or cooperative housing for low- and moderate-income families

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Rental and Cooperative Housing for Low- and Moderate-Income Families, Market Interest Rate

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public sponsors
- Nonprofit sponsors
- Cooperative sponsors
- Builder-seller sponsors
- Investor sponsors
- Limited distribution mortgagors
- General mortgagors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** For general and limited distribution mortgagors, the maximum loan amount is 90 percent of the estimated replacement cost; for nonprofit, public, and cooperative mortgagors, the maximum amount of the loan is equal to 100 percent of the estimated replacement cost in most cases.

The mortgage insurance premium is one-half percent of the mortgage amount.

Unit mortgage limits vary and depend on the type of building and area cost levels.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgages which may be used to finance construction or rehabilitation of rental or cooperative detached, semidetached, row, walkup, or elevator structures with five or more units

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to construct or rehabilitate rental housing for low- and moderate-income families

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Rental Housing for Moderate-Income Families

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Profit motivated sponsors  
-Limited distribution and nonprofit sponsors  
-Others who meet Department of Housing and Urban Development requirements for mortgagors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Maximum loan amount is equal to 90 percent of the estimated replacement cost.

Mortgage insurance premiums and application processing and inspection fees are charged under this program.

Unit mortgage limits vary and depend on the type of building and area cost levels.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgages which may be used to finance construction or rehabilitation of detached, semidetached, row, walkup, or elevator-type rental housing containing five or more units

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for construction or rehabilitation of rental housing for the elderly

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mortgage Insurance--Rental Housing for the Elderly

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Investors, builders, and developers
- Public bodies
- Nonprofit sponsors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** All elderly and handicapped persons are eligible to occupy apartments in a project whose mortgage is insured under this program.

For nonprofit and public mortgagors, the maximum loan amount is 100 percent of the estimated replacement cost; for all other mortgagors, the maximum loan amount is 90 percent of the replacement cost.

Mortgage insurance premiums and application and inspection fees are charged under this program

Unit mortgage limits vary and depend on the type of building and area cost levels.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on mortgages which may be used to finance construction or rehabilitation of detached, semidetached, walkup, or elevator-type rental housing designed for occupancy by elderly or handicapped individuals and consisting of eight or more units

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for preconstruction expenses for planning housing projects financed under Section 202, Housing for the Elderly and Handicapped

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Nonprofit Sponsor Assistance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Private nonprofit sponsors participating in the section 202 direct loan program for the elderly or handicapped

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** These loans, which are interest free, may not exceed 80 percent of the eligible development costs incurred in planning and obtaining financing for an eligible housing proposal or \$50,000, whichever is less

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Eligible expenses which may be financed include, but are not limited to:  
-organization expenses  
-legal fees  
-consultant fees  
-architect fees  
-preliminary site engineering fees  
-fees attributable to attaining site control

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix Page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Payments to assist low-income families with rent

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rent Supplements--Rental Housing for Lower Income Families  
(Rent Supplement Program)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Nonprofit and cooperative sponsors
- Builder, seller, and investor sponsors
- Limited distribution mortgagors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Families must be within the income limits for admission to section 8 housing in order to qualify for benefits under this program

Assistance covers the difference between the tenant's payment and the basic market rental, but may not exceed 70 percent of the market rental.

The tenant's payment is between 25 and 30 percent of monthly adjusted income or of market rental.

Rental projects must be part of an approved workable program for community improvement or be approved by local government officials.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Payments to owners of approved multifamily rental housing projects to supplement the partial rent payments of eligible tenants.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to purchase or refinance existing multifamily projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Section 223(F)--Co-insurance for the Purchase or Refinancing of Existing Multifamily Projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Mortgagors may be either private or public as defined in section 207.17 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Property must consist of not less than five living units and meet the following criteria:  
 -three years must have elapsed from the later of the date of completion of construction or rehabilitation or the date of initial occupancy to date of application for mortgage insurance  
 -remaining economic life must be long enough to permit at least a 10-year mortgage term  
 -must meet livability criteria without need for substantial rehabilitation

Maximum amount of the loan will not be in excess of 85 percent of the estimate of value in the case of acquisition or 70 percent of lender estimates in refinancing cases.

There is a 1 percent mortgage insurance premium for the first year and a 0.5 percent premium thereafter.

The estimated cost of required repairs may not exceed 15 percent of the estimated value after repairs or \$6,500 (adjusted for high cost areas) per unit, whichever is greater

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Department of Housing and Urban Development and co-insuring lenders insure against loss on mortgage loans which may be used to purchase or refinance existing multifamily rental housing projects not requiring substantial rehabilitation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to finance additions and improvements to multifamily housing projects and group practice facilities and for energy conservation improvements to conventionally financed projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Supplemental Loan Insurance--Multifamily Rental Housing

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Owners of a multifamily project or facility subject to a mortgage insured or held by the Department of Housing and Urban Development

Owners of noninsured multifamily projects who propose energy conservation improvements

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The maximum loan amount for a project with a Department of Housing and Urban Development insured or held mortgage may not exceed 90 percent of the estimated value of the improvements, additions, or equipment.

For energy conservation improvements, the maximum loan shall not exceed the cost of purchasing and installing energy conservation improvements.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Lenders are insured against loss on loans made either:

- to finance additions and improvements to any multifamily project, group practice facility, hospital, or nursing home insured or held by the Department of Housing and Urban Development
- to finance energy conservation improvements to conventionally financed projects

Loans involving a nursing home or a group practice facility may also be used to purchase equipment to be used in the operation of the nursing home or group practice facility.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA



**RESOURCE:** Transfer of federally-owned properties for use in homesteading programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Urban Homesteading

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State and local governments or their designated public agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Localities have flexibility in designing program procedures, homesteader eligibility requirements, and selection criteria. Localities are required to impose two requirements on the applicant:  
-that the homesteaders demonstrate a need for housing  
-that they have ability to make or have the needed repairs made on the property

Localities assist the homesteader in obtaining financing for the needed repairs

The homesteader must agree to make the necessary repairs and reside in the property as their principal place of residence for a minimum of 5 years

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Veterans Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration provide one-to four unit properties at no cost to local units of government. Local government in turn transfers the property for a nominal sum to qualified homesteaders.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans and grants for domestic farm labor housing development and improvement

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Loans are available to farmers and associations of farmers.  
  
-States, political subdivisions of States, broad-based nonprofit organizations, and nonprofit corporations of farmworkers may qualify for both loans and grants.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** When grant funds are used, 10 percent or more of the total development costs must be obtained through a loan or from other sources.  
  
Housing must be practical and be constructed in an economical manner.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Loans and grants may be used for:  
-construction, repair, or purchase of housing  
-land acquisition and improvements associated with the housing project, and related support facilities including:  
--recreation areas  
--central cooking and dining facilities  
--small infirmaries  
--day care centers  
--laundry facilities  
--other essential equipment and facilities  
--certain fees (building permits, legal fees, water/sewer hook-ups, etc.)  
--interest incidental to the project

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) county or district office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State Office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for rural housing sites

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Housing Site Loans  
(Section 523 and 524 Site Loans)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Private nonprofit organizations  
-Public nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Developed site must be provided on a nonprofit basis to families eligible for lower and very low income housing loans

Site must be located in a rural area of 10,000 population or less or in places up to 20,000 population under certain conditions.

Repayment of the loan is expected within 2 years.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for:  
-purchase and development of sites and associated equipment  
-water and sewer facilities  
-engineering, legal, and closing costs  
-landscaping  
-walks, driveways, and parking areas related to the housing site

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) district or county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Direct payments to reduce the rents paid by rural low-income housing occupants

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Rental Assistance Payments

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Rural rental housing loan borrowers and low-income housing loan borrowers/grant recipients  
-Twenty percent or more of the families in an eligible project may petition the borrower to obtain rental assistance on their behalf

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The rental project must have been financed through the Farmers Home Administration's Rural Rental Housing, Rural Cooperative Housing, or Farm Labor Housing programs, or be an existing HUD section 8 project

The rental housing occupants must be in a low-income bracket:  
-senior citizens  
-families  
-domestic farm laborers  
-handicapped citizens whose rent exceeds 25 percent of the adjusted monthly income limit established for the State

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Direct payments to reduce the rent paid by low-income families occupying rural housing financed by the Farmers Home Administration.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans for rental and cooperative housing for low- to moderate-income families, senior citizens, and handicapped rural residents

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Rental Housing Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Individuals
- Cooperatives
- Nonprofit organizations
- State and local public agencies
- Profit corporations, trusts, partnerships, and limited partnerships

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Housing must be located in a rural area of up to 10,000 population or communities up to 20,000 population under certain conditions

Loans cannot be made for nursing, special care, or institutional-type homes

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be provided for:

- construction, purchase, improvement, or repair of rental or cooperative housing
- recreational and service facilities appropriate for use with the housing
- purchase and improvement of land on which the housing will be located

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State Office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans and technical assistance for predevelopment costs for production of housing for low-income people in rural areas

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Housing Loan Fund

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Housing Assistance Council

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Nonprofit organizations  
-Public agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** -\$Three million dollars is available in a revolving loan fund  
-Loans are generally for 1 year, with a 2-percent service fee and an interest rate two points lower than the Farmers Home Administration's rate at the time the loan was made  
-Loans may be renewed for a second year at a 1-percent service fee at the Farmers Home Administration's interest rate

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

Financing may be used for:

- land options and downpayment
- architectural and engineering work, surveys, and other predevelopment costs
- land purchase and development costs
- construction financing
- leveraging of loans from private or public lenders

Technical assistance is provided to current and former borrowers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Housing Assistance Council  
Suite 606  
1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 842-8600

or one of the Housing Assistance Council regional offices  
See appendix page 73AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical, information, and loan assistance to address land and housing problems of the poor

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Institute for Community Economics, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Community land trusts
- Limited-equity housing cooperatives
- Community loan funds
- Other grassroots organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Most loans are short or medium term.

Fees for services are assessed on a sliding scale based on what community groups pay their own staffs.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To promote equitable access to land, housing, and capital, the Institute offers the following:  
 Technical assistance, information, and on-site assistance on:

- community organization and incorporation
- tax exemption
- property acquisition and development
- lease arrangements
- finance and negotiations with public agencies and other organizations

Revolving Loan Fund

- acquisition and development of land and housing
- facilities and equipment for worker-owned businesses, community development corporations, and other local organizations

Community Construction Assistance

- guidance, training, and skilled labor for building or rehabilitating housing
- advice on design, energy efficiency, and cost control

In addition, the Institute:

- works with borrowers to secure long-term financing and local sources of capital for future projects
- conducts and distributes research on technical matters affecting community land trusts, housing coops, community investment, and community economic development
- publishes a Community Land Trust Handbook and has a slide show on land trusts
- publishes a quarterly newsletter and other publications

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Institute for Community Economics, Inc.  
 151 Montague City Road  
 Greenfield, Massachusetts 01301  
 (413) 774-5933

**RESOURCE:** Loans for housing and development to meet the needs of low-income families

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Development Loan Fund

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural America

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Nonprofit housing and community development organizations
- Public agencies
- Consumer-controlled cooperatives
- Others whose main function is to provide housing and development for low-income families

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

Project must be located in rural areas outside towns of 50,000 or more and their adjacent urbanized areas.

Principal beneficiaries must be low-income families as defined by the Federal poverty guidelines

Loan maximum is \$100,000 for a period of 2 years or less with varying interest rates depending on repayment ability

One-time administrative and service charge of 5 percent is placed on approved loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

- Financing is provided for
- land options, purchase, and development
- compensating deposits of loans secured by collateral with local lending institutions
- operating capital, interim construction finance, and other front-end costs for housing construction and rehabilitation
- stimulation of local community development and employment generating activities associated with the production of low-income rural housing
- special projects serving the rural elderly and handicapped
- innovative, energy-efficient, and affordable housing alternatives development

**RESOURCE CONTACT**

Rural America  
1302 18th Street, N.W., No. 302  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 659-2870

or the regional offices  
See appendix page 73AA



PUBLIC SAFETY

**RESOURCE:** Voluntary services and training for emergency prevention and preparedness and health related programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Red Cross

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Depends on service requested

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Fees may be charged for some services and training courses.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** American Red Cross chapter services governed and directed by volunteers include:

- youth services which provide for the development of young people through a progression of training and volunteer experiences
- blood services which mobilize blood donors, collect, process, and distribute blood and blood products, maintain a blood research and development program, provide round-the-clock consultation on blood and transfusion problems, maintain a rare donor registry, and provide blood educational programs
- disaster services which provide mass care to disaster victims and evacuees
- armed forces and veterans services which provide counseling, communication, financial, and other assistance to active duty military and families and veterans and families
- transportation services for senior citizens (WHEELS)
- Carrier Alert Program which enlists individual letter carrier to keep an eye on elderly, infirmed disabled, and homebound residents living alone
- health, safety, and accident prevention courses
- direct health services including detection and followup, emergency first aid stations, immunization clinics, health screening, etc.
- training for disaster workers and health care professionals

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Red Cross local chapters or:  
American Red Cross  
National Headquarters  
Government Liaison Office  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 639-3645

**RESOURCE:** Training in laws relating to alcohol, tobacco, firearms, and investigations of explosives

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms--Training Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms  
Department of the Treasury

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State, county, and local law enforcement agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Participation in training is limited to non-uniformed police personnel engaged in firearms/arson investigations or in the process of being assigned or promoted to such assignments

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Training programs in the areas of:  
-identification of firearms problems  
-motives and analysis of applicable Federal, State, and local laws  
-laboratory capabilities  
-sources of information  
-interviewing  
-investigative techniques  
-case management

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Technical Training Branch  
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms  
Department of the Treasury  
Building 20, FLETC  
Glynco, Georgia 31524  
(912) 267-2251

**RESOURCE:** Training in the control of narcotics and dangerous drugs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Law Enforcement Assistance--Narcotic and Dangerous Drugs Training

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Drug Enforcement Administration  
Department of Justice

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State, local, military, Federal, and other law enforcement and regulatory officials  
-crime laboratory technicians and forensic chemists

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applications for the 8 week police school must be submitted by the nominating agency.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Training to acquaint professional and enforcement personnel with:  
-techniques in conducting drug investigations  
-aspects of physical security in legitimate drug distribution  
-techniques in analysis of drugs for evidential purposes  
-pharmacology, socio-psychological aspects of drug abuse, drug education, and investigative techniques

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Training  
Drug Enforcement Administration  
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center  
Department of Justice  
Glynco, Georgia 31524  
(912) 230-2789

**RESOURCE:** Training for criminal justice agency personnel

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Law Enforcement Assistance--FBI Advanced Police Training

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Regular, full-time personnel of a criminal justice agency serving a municipality, county, locality, or State  
-Selected qualified representatives of Federal agencies having criminal justice responsibilities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Candidates must meet certain age, experience, education, physical, and character requirements.

Applications for enrollment in the Police Academy must be approved and submitted by the agency head

Round-trip travel from residence to Washington, D.C., provided where necessary, and where eligible, to local, county, and State police officers

Housing, food, laundry, and dry cleaning are furnished all students at the FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** General curriculum includes training on:

- criminal law and investigations
- behavioral science
- forensic science
- education
- management

Specialized courses of instruction are provided on specific topics such as:

- applied criminology
- white-collar crimes
- latent fingerprint examinations
- police law specialists
- executive development
- advanced training technology
- laboratory matters

Conferences and seminars are provided on topics such as:

- budgeting
- police killings
- crime prevention
- bombing investigations
- organized crime

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice  
Washington, D.C. 20535  
(202) 324-3000

**RESOURCE:** Training to develop the professional skills of criminal justice personnel

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Law Enforcement Assistance--FBI Field Police Training

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice

**WHO MAY APPLY:** All authorized municipal, county, local, and State criminal justice personnel

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Training assistance is available in complete programs of instruction or as supplemental courses to already existing local police training sessions

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Courses available from FBI instructors range from basic recruit training to specialized instruction in such areas as:  
-fingerprinting  
-legal topics  
-police-community relations  
-hostage negotiation  
-white collar crime  
-organized crime  
-computer fraud  
-management techniques, etc.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice  
Washington, D.C. 20535  
(202) 324-3000

**RESOURCE:** Training in preparing for, responding to, and recovering from natural and manmade disasters

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Emergency Management Institute--Training Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Emergency Management Agency

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State and local emergency management personnel with substantial involvement in emergency management operations who meet specific course criteria

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Training courses are divided into three broad categories:  
-emergency management curricula  
-technical curricula  
-executive programs curricula

Applications must be reviewed and approved by:  
-the local emergency program manager  
-the State emergency management director  
-the Federal Emergency Management Agency regional director

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Training courses to develop and improve skills in managing emergencies, including mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery are conducted at the Emergency Management Institute, Emmitsburg, Maryland

Stipends are provided to State and local government employees or volunteers accepted to attend courses and may include:  
-reimbursement for a portion of travel  
-on-campus participant quarters at no charge (participant pays for meals)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Applications may be obtained from the State emergency management office or local emergency management office

Emergency Management Institute  
Federal Emergency Management Agency  
16825 South Seton Avenue  
Emmitsburg, Maryland 21727  
(301) 447-6771 ext. 7156

**RESOURCE:** Technical and education assistance on firesafety programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Technical Support Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Fire Protection Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Membership in the association includes:  
 -fire service leaders -architects and engineers  
 -insurance underwriters -government officials  
 -business, industry, and trade fire protection specialists -transportation executives  
 -health care administrators -fire science educators

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization-\$50 fee

As a contract service, the Technical Support Program is limited to direct assistance to fire department and community leaders (fee is based on type of service provided)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Technical Support Program contract service provides specialists to:  
 -teach fire department and community officials planning skills and techniques  
 -assist in identifying and defining fire problems and fire problems and fire protection needs  
 -advise in the adoption of improved fire service management practices

Specialists areas of expertise include:  
 -arson investigation -health care facility fire protection  
 -microcomputer use  
 -fire prevention -fire apparatus specification writing  
 -hazardous materials planning and response -juvenile firesetter counseling  
 -television and media planning and production -emergency medical service planning, etc.

Practical firesafety information is provided to millions of private citizens through the Association's public awareness campaigns

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Technical Support Program  
 National Fire Protection Association  
 Batterymarch Park  
 Quincy, Massachusetts 02269  
 (617) 770-3000

**RESOURCE:** Grants, training, and technical assistance to upgrade the operation of correctional programs at the State and local levels

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Corrections--Training and Staff Development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Institute of Corrections  
Department of Justice

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Public and private agencies, educational institutions, organizations, and individuals involved in the development, implementation, or operation of correctional programs and services

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Emphasis is given to training of management personnel in agencies that deal with prisoners and other offenders

Services are available to the entire range of correctional agencies including probation, parole, institutions, jails, and community programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds and technical assistance may be provided to:

- devise and conduct seminars, workshops, and training programs for law enforcement officers, judges and judicial personnel, probation and parole personnel, correctional personnel, welfare workers, and other personnel, including lay ex-offenders and paraprofessionals, connected with the treatment and rehabilitation of criminal and juvenile offenders
- develop technical training teams to aid in the development of seminars, workshops, and training programs for State and local agencies which work with prisoners, parolees, probationers, and other offenders
- provide management and staff training, offender classification, and develop policies and procedures to deal with prisoners and other offenders
- staffing analysis, caseload management, and overcrowding

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** For training information, contact:  
Superintendent, National Academy of Corrections  
Department of Justice  
1730 30th Street  
Boulder, Colorado 80301  
(303) 497-6060

Applications are to be sent to the Washington, D.C. office:

National Institution of Corrections  
Department of Justice  
320 First Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20534  
(202) 724-3106



**RESOURCE:** Information and training on rural crime and crime prevention

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Crime Prevention Center

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Law enforcement and criminal justice officials in rural counties, small townships, and towns
- Crime prevention organizations
- Citizen groups
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Camera-ready copies of rural crime prevention material may be purchased for use in local programs

Travel, lodging, and per diem expenses for instructors to conduct training sessions are paid by the requesting organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information (brochures, audiovisual aids, slide tapes, etc.) is available on the following topics:

- farm security
- rural home security
- neighborhood watch programs
- CB patrols
- rural youth crime prevention programs
- organizational aspects of rural crime prevention programming
- the extent and patterns of rural crime

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Crime Prevention Center  
Ohio State University  
2120 Fyffe Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43210  
(604) 422-1467

**RESOURCE:** Sharing of expertise on dam safety

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Dam Safety Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Each request is considered on a case-by-case basis

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** If dams are under the regulatory responsibility of others, such as the State or Corps of Engineers, TVA would decline assistance unless safety concerns are urgent

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance may include:  
-onsite observation of TVA maintenance procedures  
-observation at TVA dam safety training sessions

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Tennessee Valley Authority  
400 West Summit Hill Drive  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902  
(615) 632-2911

**RESOURCE:** Grants, use of property, facilities and equipment, and other specialized services to assist in emergencies or major disasters declared by the President

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Disaster Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Private nonprofit organizations
- Individual disaster victims

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

The President must declare the area a disaster area

The individual and family grant program is 75 percent federally funded and 25 percent State funded

Emergency declarations for snow removal are 50 percent federally funded and 50 percent State and local government funded

Other matching requirements may be stipulated in the declaration documents

Fire suppression assistance funds are made available on a cost sharing basis

Loan assistance from the Farmers Home Administration and the Small Business Administration may also be made available in declared disaster areas

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

Assistance to State and local governments and certain private nonprofit organizations may include:

- without a Presidential declaration, grants are made to States for the suppression of forest and grassland fires which threaten to become major disasters
- repair, restoration, or replacement of damaged/destroyed public and certain private nonprofit facilities
- removal of wreckage and debris
- performance of emergency protective work on public and private lands
- loans to local governments suffering substantial loss of tax and other revenue
- emergency transportation and communications assistance

Assistance for individuals and families may include:

- emergency shelter and temporary housing
- unemployment assistance
- crisis counseling
- disaster related necessary expenses
- relocation
- legal services
- assistance with unmet needs beyond the capabilities of other programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

State and local governments apply through the Governor's authorized representative  
Individuals apply for assistance directly to Federal, State, and local government agencies or through a disaster center

**RESOURCE:** Grants to enhance and develop emergency broadcast capabilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Emergency Broadcast System Guidance and Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Broadcast stations that are a part of the emergency broadcast system (State and local governments must have an Emergency Broadcast System Operation Plan)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** 100 percent Federal funding is normally provided

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance provided includes:

- planning assistance and guidance to State and local governments in operational area planning
- limited financial assistance to States for conducting tests of emergency broadcast systems plans, systems, and procedures
- protection of commercial broadcast stations in the system from the effects of radioactive fallout
- communications linkage from stations to State or local emergency operating centers
- emergency programming equipment
- emergency power to enable operation during and following major disasters
- installation of devices for protection from electromagnetic pulse

Funds may be used by eligible broadcast stations for:

- design and construction of a fallout-protected room
- purchase of electrical generator, fuel tank, programming equipment, remote pickup units, protection from electromagnetic pulse, and installation of equipment

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Federal Emergency Management Agency regional office  
See Appendix page 50AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for planning, designing, and constructing emergency operating centers

**RESOURCE TITLE:** State and Local Emergency Operating Centers

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States (includes U.S. Territories)  
-States and political subdivisions (city, county, township, etc.) jointly

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There must be a civil defense organization established pursuant to law and an emergency operational plan approved by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (local plans are approved as a part of the State plan)

Local civil defense applications must be transmitted through the appropriate State civil defense organization

50 percent State or local matching is required

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-planning, designing, and constructing emergency operating centers  
-technical and operational equipment and furnishings required for direction and control

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State civil defense organization or the Federal Emergency Management Agency regional office  
See Appendix page 50AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to maintain emergency preparedness of State and local governments

**RESOURCE TITLE:** State and Local Maintenance and Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-States (includes U.S. Territories)  
-States and political subdivisions (city, county, township, etc.) jointly

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There must be a civil defense organization established pursuant to law and an emergency operational plan approved by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (local plans are approved as a part of the State plan)

Local applications must be transmitted through the appropriate State emergency management organization

50 percent State or local matching is required

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-annual recurring maintenance and replacement costs of State and local direction and control communications equipment within or connected to emergency operation centers and warning systems  
-maintenance of emergency operating centers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State Emergency Management Office or Federal Emergency Management Agency regional office  
See Appendix page 50AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for purchase of equipment and supporting materials for emergency communications and warning systems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** State and Local Warning and Communication Systems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-States (includes U.S. Territories)  
-Local governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There must be a civil defense organization established pursuant to law and an emergency operational plan approved by the Federal Emergency Management Agency  
  
50 percent State or local matching is required

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used for upgrading Statewide emergency communications and warning systems operational capabilities including:  
-purchase of equipment and supporting material for State and local direction and control  
-alerting and warning systems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State emergency management office or the Federal Emergency Management Agency regional office  
See Appendix page 50AA



**RESOURCE:** Loans to assist businesses suffering economic injury as a result of a disaster

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Injury Disaster Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** A small business concern unable to obtain credit elsewhere and able to furnish evidence of the extent of economic injury claimed

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** \$500,000 loan limit with up to 30 years for repayment

The interest rate cannot exceed 8 percent

Funds cannot be used for realty, equipment repair, or acquisition

The business must meet SBA size standards and have suffered economic injury as a result of certain Presidential, SBA, or Department of Agriculture disaster designations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be provided:

- to pay current liabilities which the small concern could have paid if the disaster had not occurred
- for working capital (for a limited period) to continue the business in operation until conditions return to normal

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See Appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to restore victims of physical disasters to predisaster condition

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Physical Disaster Loans  
(7)(b) Loans (DL))

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Organizations
- Individuals (homeowners and renters)
- Business concerns

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applicant must have suffered physical property loss as result of a disaster which occurred in an area designated as eligible for assistance by the Administration as a result of floods, riots, civil disturbances, or other catastrophes

Direct home loan limits are \$55,000, plus \$50,000 additional in some special cases, to refinance existing liens

Direct business loan limits are \$500,000 (may be waived if a major source of employment)

Credit elsewhere tests required to determine interest rates

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used by home owners, renters, and businesses:

- to repair and/or replace damaged or destroyed real property and personal property to its predisaster condition
- for working capital to tide businesses over because of injury due to a physical disaster

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration disaster office established where disasters have occurred

## R E C R E A T I O N

- RESOURCE:** Information on recreational, resort, and residential real estate development opportunities
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Land Development Association
- WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in local community recreational and housing development
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership in the Association includes both real estate development subsidiaries of major corporations as well as smaller, privately held development companies
- No financial assistance or grants are available
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:
- refers member developers to local community officials
  - provides suggestions on how to attract recreational real estate development
  - provides ideas on types of development that will benefit local communities (vacation homes, condominiums, resort timesharing, planned unit developments, new and retirement communities, mobile home parks, and recreational vehicle parks, and campgrounds)
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Land Development Association  
604 Solar Building  
1000 16th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 659-4582

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on recreation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Recreation--Technical Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Park Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local government recreation organizations  
-Profit and nonprofit recreation organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Park Practice, a cooperative publication effort between the National Park Service and the National Recreation and Park Association, is available on a subscription basis from:  
National Recreation and Park Association  
1601 North Kent Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22209

**RESOURCE USES:** Technical assistance and information provided includes:  
-approaches, concepts, and techniques for the solution of recreation problems  
-advisory services on recreation related matters when qualified staff are available  
-linkage of experts with those needing assistance

Technical information is selectively disseminated in response to specific requests

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Park Service regional office  
See Appendix page 41AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, education, and information on park and recreation programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Recreation and Park Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public and private agencies, organizations, and officials

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

Technical assistance requests must be made in writing

Publications available upon subscription include:

- Journal of Leisure Research (quarterly)
- Therapeutic Recreation Journal (quarterly)
- Park Practice Program (annual three-part series)
- Opportunities Bulletin (monthly)
- Parks & Recreation (monthly)
- Recreation, Park, and Open Space Standards and Guidelines

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association offers:

- technical assistance in such areas as park planning, maintenance, and safety
- continuing education programs (2- and 3-day seminars offered across the country)
- national recreation programs
- publications
- listing of texts and books on such topics as park planning and design, energy conservation, creative programming, vandalism prevention, and recreation for the handicapped (available for minimal cost)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Recreation and Park Association  
3101 Park Center Drive, 12th Floor  
Alexandria, Virginia 22302  
(703) 820-4940

or one of the regional offices  
See Appendix page 73AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for planning, acquiring, and developing outdoor recreation areas and facilities for the general public

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Outdoor Recreation--Acquisition, Development, and Planning

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Park Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Only the State agency designated to prepare and maintain the Statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan may receive planning grants

For acquisition and development grants the designated State agency may apply for assistance for itself, or on behalf of other State agencies or political subdivisions

Indian tribes which are organized to govern themselves and perform the functions of a general purpose unit of government may qualify for assistance under this program

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds may not be used for the operation and maintenance of facilities

No more than 50 percent of the project costs may be federally financed (under certain conditions, all or part of the matching share may be from certain other Federal assistance programs)

Facilities must be open to the general public and not be limited to special groups

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Acquisition and development grants may be used for a wide range of outdoor recreation projects, such as:

- picnic areas
- inner-city parks
- campgrounds
- tennis courts
- boat launching ramps
- bike trails
- outdoor swimming pools
- support facilities such as roads, water supply, etc.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State agency designated to prepare the Statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan or the National Park Service regional office  
See Appendix page 41AA

**RESOURCE:** Transfer of Federal surplus real property for public park, recreation, and historic monument use

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property for Park, Recreation, and Historic Monuments

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Park Service  
Department of the Interior  
and  
General Services Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States and local units of government

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The applicant must agree to manage the property in the public interest and for public use and submit a proposed program of use for the property and evidence of its ability to finance the program

Applications must be supported by city, county, or State legislative resolution

Surplus real property may be conveyed for public park and recreation use at discounts of up to 100 percent and for historic monument purposes without monetary consideration

**RESOURCE USES:** The property conveyed for park and recreation use and for historic monument purposes must be used for these purposes in perpetuity or be reverted to Federal ownership

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Park Service regional office  
See Appendix page 41AA

## V O L U N T A R I S M

- RESOURCE:** Volunteers to assist in the solution of poverty related problems
- RESOURCE TITLE:** Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA)
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- State and local government agencies
  - Private nonprofit organizations
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**
- Persons who are assisted by VISTA volunteer activities must be low income and VISTA activities must directly benefit the poor
- Volunteers may not be involved in religious, labor or antilabor organizations, lobbying, or partisan or nonpartisan political activities
- Volunteers are not to supplant hiring or displace employed workers
- Agencies supervising volunteer programs may not receive compensation for services of volunteers
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:**
- Volunteers are normally assigned for a 1-year period to work on clearly defined tasks which address the problems of poverty
  - Volunteers live among the people they serve at subsistence levels of support
  - Volunteers work to improve the community's ability to solve its own problems
  - Members of the community must actively participate in the development and implementation of the program
  - Low-income locally recruited volunteers may be assigned to serve in their home communities
  - Projects must be responsive to the needs and desires of the people who are to benefit from them
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** ACTION State program office  
See appendix page 5AA



**RESOURCE:** Manpower (volunteers) to perform conservation work on the Nation's forests and rangelands

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Forest Service Volunteers Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Forest Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone who is interested can participate as a volunteer  
Anyone under the age of 18 needs parental consent

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** No funding is available. However, under certain circumstances, incidental expenses are provided for persons who volunteer

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Volunteers are offered a variety of opportunities to contribute their talents, knowledge, and expertise toward the accomplishment of the Forest Service mission. Participants perform various types of conservation work

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Human Resource Programs  
Forest Service  
P.O. Box 2417  
Washington, D.C. 20013  
(202) 382-1690

**RESOURCE:** Voluntary assistance with community projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Building Our American Communities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Future Farmers of America

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local officials
- Community groups
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Any Future Farmers of America (FFA) chapter which conducts a community development project may enter the Building Our American Communities (BOAC) program

A National FFA Conference on Community Development is held annually in Washington, D.C. for a member and the advisor of one chapter from each of the 50 States; Chapter are chosen competitively.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Any local improvement activity which involves the community development process may be used as a BOAC project including projects which improve:

- agricultural resources
- community environment and facilities
- community services
- energy
- local planning

The FFA Chapter:

- serves as a "catalyst" to get the project started with the consensus of school and community groups
- conducts the project in a cooperative effort with other groups
- works on long-term projects and goals with the community

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Community leaders should contact the advisor of the local FFA chapter

FFA chapters should contact:  
 National FFA Center  
 5632 Mt. Vernon Memorial Highway  
 P.O. Box 15160  
 Alexandria, Virginia 22309  
 (703) 360-3600

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance on mobilizing volunteers and generating citizen involvement

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Volunteer

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The National Center for Citizen Involvement

**WHO MAY APPLY:** General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership fees vary

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided to members include:  
-information (specifically tailored response to most questions)  
-volunteer readership (catalog of books pertinent to the field)  
-National Conference On Citizen Involvement (convenes volunteer leaders)  
-publications on volunteer management  
-national effort to mobilize volunteers through the workplace  
-information on training events  
-inclusion in the nationwide network of volunteers  
-participation in national surveys and polls  
-library service by phone or mail

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Volunteer  
The National Center for Citizen Involvement  
1111 North 19th Street, Suite 500  
Arlington, Virginia 22209  
(703) 276-0542

**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide part-time volunteer service opportunities to senior citizens and to give supportive person-to-person service to infants, children, and youth having special or exceptional needs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Foster Grandparent Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State and local governments  
-Public and private nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Foster grandparents must be 60 years of age or over, meet the low-income eligibility level, and be interested in and physically, mentally, and emotionally capable of serving selected infants, children, and youth on a person-to-person basis

Children having special or exceptional physical, mental, and emotional needs receive support under this program

At least 10 percent of the total project cost must be met by the applicant

Funds are not available for construction

90 percent of the Federal share must be used for foster grandparent direct benefits

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-staff salaries and fringe benefits  
-staff travel  
-project support expenses (equipment, space costs, etc.)  
-foster grandparents' stipends, transportation, physical examinations, and meals

Assignment of foster grandparents to children may occur in residential and nonresidential facilities including preschool establishments, and to children living in their own homes

Technical assistance and materials to aid in establishing and operating projects using local funds is also available

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** ACTION State program office  
See Appendix page 5AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to mobilize volunteers to assist with community problems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Mini-Grant Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public and private nonprofit organizations, including hospitals and institutions of higher learning
- State and local units of government which will use volunteers as an integral part of providing services

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Awards will not normally exceed \$10,000 for local projects or \$15,000 for projects that relate to an entire State or Federal region

It is expected that for each Federal dollar awarded, at least an hour of volunteer service will be generated

Grants in excess of \$3,500 require a minimum matching share of 10 percent of the total project cost (cash or in-kind)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for costs associated with operating a volunteer program (salaries, travel, supplies, equipment, etc.) including:

- initiating, strengthening, and/or supplementing volunteer efforts
- encouraging broad-based volunteer citizen participation which will develop and enhance community self-reliance
- establishing or strengthening activities, mechanisms, and programs which may be one time or ongoing, but which must demonstrate solid potential for long-term effect
- assisting emerging or established organizations among low-income and community based groups

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Volunteer Liaison  
ACTION  
806 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20525  
(202) 254-8079  
(800) 424-8867

**RESOURCE:** Grants to administer projects that provide opportunities for retired persons to serve their community through volunteer service

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Public and private nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Volunteers must be retired persons, age 60 and over

At least 10 percent of the project cost must be provided by the sponsor in the first year with a larger share provided in the second, third, fourth, fifth, and subsequent years (negotiated)

25 percent of the Federal share must be used for direct volunteer expenses

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-staff salaries and fringe benefits  
-staff travel  
-equipment and related expenses  
-volunteer out-of-pocket expenses, primarily for transportation

Volunteers provide services to communities, hospitals, schools, courts, day-care centers, libraries, and other volunteer stations

Technical assistance and materials are available to aid in establishing and operating locally funded projects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** ACTION State program office  
See Appendix page 5AA  
or call toll free 800-424-8580, ext. 239

**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide volunteer opportunities for older people to serve adults with mental, emotional, or physical impairments

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Senior Companion Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State and local governments  
-Private nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Senior companions must be low income, 60 years of age or older, and be interested in and physically, mentally, and emotionally capable of serving adults with mental, emotional, or physical impairments on a person-to-person basis

10 percent of the project cost must be met by the applicant

90 percent of the Federal share must be used for senior companions' direct benefits

Funds are not available for construction

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-senior companion stipends, transportation, physical examinations, and meals  
-staff salaries, fringe benefits, travel, equipment, space costs, etc.

Senior companions assist adults, primarily older persons, with mental, emotional, and physical impairments, to achieve and maintain their fullest potential to be healthy and to manage their lives independently

Assistance may be provided in residential and nonresidential facilities or in homes

Technical assistance and materials may be provided to establish and operate locally funded projects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** ACTION State program office  
See appendix page 5AA

**RESOURCE:** Training, technical assistance, and grants for service learning programs to address poverty-related problems through the use of student volunteers

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Service Learning Programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Federal, State, or local government agencies  
-Private nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Matching requirement is 10 percent in the first year and 25 percent in the second year  
  
Projects must be poverty related

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Consultant services, training, and technical assistance materials are available through the National Center for Service Learning  
  
Project grants, through the Young Volunteers in ACTION program, may be used for:  
-staff salaries and fringe benefits  
-staff and volunteer travel  
-project support expenses  
  
Projects encourage and enable students in secondary, vocational, and post-secondary schools to participate in service learning programs addressing poverty related programs for a broad spectrum of volunteer activities such as:  
-literacy  
-drug abuse prevention  
-runaway youth  
-refugee assistance  
-other poverty related needs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** ACTION State program office  
See appendix page 5AA



**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop technical assistance materials for use by volunteer organizations

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Technical Assistance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State and local governments  
-Public and private nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Matching funds are not required, but are regarded favorably

Grant selection criteria include that the proposed activity:

- would be a new or unique way of providing technical support to volunteers
- will result in a final product (self-help manual, training curriculum, technical brochure, etc.) that can be reproduced and distributed to other voluntary organizations
- sustains or supports ongoing volunteer services
- would be completed with one year funding from ACTION

Special consideration is given to proposals that address ACTION's program initiatives which are:

- Viet Nam veterans and problems of youth (alcohol/drug abuse, runaways, illiteracy)
- designed to stimulate corporate involvement in voluntary service

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to:  
-produce technical assistance materials, guidelines, manuals, curricula, audiovisual materials, etc., designed to achieve more effective management of volunteer resources

Projects should:

- respond to the training, technical assistance, and management needs of volunteers and organizations undertaking voluntary efforts
- facilitate and improve the human services that these organizations provide through the use of volunteers
- develop and exchange materials and information related to volunteering

RESOURCE CONTACT:

Technical Assistance Program  
ACTION  
806 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20525  
(202) 254-8079  
(800) 424-8867

**RESOURCE:** Grants to support innovative projects where citizens, as volunteers, can contribute toward self-reliance and community self-sufficiency

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Volunteer Demonstration Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** ACTION

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State and local government agencies  
-Private nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Budget period can be no longer than 1 year

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used for innovative projects which can be tested and possibly replicated

The basic requirements of the grants are that there be significant volunteer involvement in activities designed to strengthen and supplement efforts to meet a broad range of human and social needs, particularly those related to poverty

Priority areas are drug prevention, runaways, literacy, and neighborhood development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Policy and Planning  
ACTION  
806 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20525  
(202) 634-9308  
(800) 424-8580, ext. 281

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

- RESOURCE:** Information on improving government and excellence in public service
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Society for Public Administration
- WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-individual and family memberships are based on income  
-section membership prices vary and provide information by functional areas of interest (i.e., budgeting and financial management, human resources administration, etc.)
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Society:  
-publishes a bimonthly journal, Administration Review  
-issues a newsletter, Public Administration Times, twice monthly, which summarizes what is going on in the field and what other jurisdictions are doing  
-holds an annual conference and regional conferences which provide workshops, formal training sessions, and opportunities for professional development  
-through local chapters, holds meetings on topics of interest to members
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Society for Public Administration  
Suite 500  
1120 G Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 393-7878

**RESOURCE:** Information and consultation on topics of concern to small communities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Community Service, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--\$15 annually  
Fee negotiated for consultant services

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Service:  
-publishes a bimonthly Community Service Newsletter  
-sells books and pamphlets on a variety of subjects of concern to the small community  
-holds an annual conference in Yellow Springs, Ohio, and conducts workshops by request  
-provides consultations on community requests

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Community Service, Inc.  
114 East Whiteman Street  
P.O. Box 243  
Yellow Springs, Ohio 45387-0243  
(513) 767-1461

RESOURCE: Management and information assistance on local government

RESOURCE PROVIDER: International City Management Association

WHO MAY APPLY: Local government administrators and officials

RESOURCE PROVIDED: The Association:  
 -provides a comprehensive Management Information Service, for local governments, including an inquiry service for questions on local government management, and publishes reports, bulletins, magazines, and papers (subscription rates are based on population--in 1984, started at \$195)  
 -publishes The Guide to Management Improvement Projects in Local Governments, a quarterly publication offering capsule reports of local government projects that have improved practices and services while cutting costs (calendar year subscription--1984 price \$45)  
 -publishes The Municipal Year Book, an annual compendium of facts and information on local governments (1983 edition was \$52.50)  
 -sells textbook and correspondence training programs on a wide variety of local government management, financing, planning, and operational subjects

RESOURCE CONTACT: International City Management Association  
 1120 G Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20005  
 (202) 626-4600



**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, information, and representation at the national level for county governments

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Counties (NACo)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** County governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization (all elected and appointed officials in a county have access to NACo if the county is a member)

No funding is provided

Technical assistance is provided by telephone or in writing-- onsite visits are not possible

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-provides technical assistance on community and economic development, health care, social services, and criminal justice  
-assists in county government modernization, charter reform, and management improvements  
-maintains a living library program to match innovative county solutions and share expertise and problem solving  
-facilitates peer matching to help improve or start up programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Counties  
440 First Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 393-6226

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance on local and national issues and policies affecting minorities and county governments

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Black County Officials

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Elected and appointed black and other minority county officials

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--calendar year 1983 dues of \$25

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-is the black caucus within the National Association of Counties(NACo) and holds two conferences each year in conjunction with NACo--a legislative conference and a national conference  
-provides targeted information designed to assist problem resolution and improve resource utilization  
-promotes sharing of knowledge and methods to provide improved government  
-interfaces with local, State, and Federal agencies to provide the minority view regarding issues of importance to the health and well-being of the minority community  
-conducts and sponsors workshops on issues of concern to county officials including capital formation, community redevelopment, low-income housing, employment, and proactive input to the process of legislation development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Black County Officials  
P.O. Box 149  
Santa Ana, California 92702  
(714) 834-2734



**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and training for rural officials

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Regional Councils

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Regional councils and local governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization  
Workshops and training manuals are available for a fee

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The following services are available to members only:  
-computerized peer-match service  
-newsletters

Workshops and seminars for rural officials cover:  
-economic development  
-transportation  
-public administration  
-computers  
-environmental management  
-community development

The Council also has "how-to" handbooks for rural officials

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Regional Councils  
1700 K Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 457-0710

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance on rural and small community development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Towns and Townships (NATAT)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local governments
- Individuals
- Companies, organizations, and institutions interested in local and rural government issues

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization  
Individual services are available to nonmembers

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association provides:

- publications, including the National Community Reporter news journal; the NATAT Perspective, a Federal affairs briefing; a compilation of timely newsclips; public policy seminar reports; a guidebook to Federal general revenue sharing handicap regulations; and the Community Development Exchange newsletter
- conferences and seminars which examine issues of importance to small and rural communities including America's town meeting, the largest national conference for local government officials from small towns
- technical assistance on local government management, funding programs, and community improvement techniques for small towns
- policy development to help national decisionmakers shape policy that works--both in cost and in effect--in small jurisdictions
- program research, management support, leadership development and other services through the National Center for Small Communities
- the small town perspective on a wide range of local government issues to the Federal executive and legislative branches of Government, academicians, and the media

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Towns and Townships  
Suite 730  
1522 K Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 737-5200

**RESOURCE:** Technical information to promote the development of municipalities managed by black mayors

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Conference of Black Mayors, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Towns and cities headed by black mayors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The conference provides technical information to assist mayors in:  
-solving problems related to municipal management  
-identifying resources for supporting or improving existing services  
-creating new resources for impacting community growth

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Conference of Black Mayors, Inc.  
415 12th Street, N.W., Suite 316  
Washington, D.C. 20004  
(202) 628-1411

**RESOURCE:** Training, technical assistance and services, and information to help improve the quality of local government operations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National League of Cities

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Member and nonmember cities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** No grants or funding available  
A fee is charged for training workshops and seminars

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The League:  
-represents directly 1,100 cities and more than 15,000 indirectly in the Federal, legislative, administrative, and judicial process  
-provides technical assistance to member cities in labor relations, energy and the environment, community and economic development, human resources, and cable telecommunications  
-sponsors conferences and workshops in policy, administrative, and managerial skills and in financing local programs  
-provides information brokering and networking services to disseminate data nationally

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National League of Cities  
1301 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20004  
(202) 626-3020

**RESOURCE:** Training on rural human services and community development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Training Center

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Local officials  
-Community action agencies  
-Small businesses

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Training is designed around nonmetropolitan needs, resources, and conditions

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Onsite training is provided on:  
-management  
-human services  
-community development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Training Center  
P.O. Box 568  
Fremont, Ohio 43420  
(419) 334-8911

**RESOURCE:** Information on ways to change spending policies and reduce taxes

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Taxpayers Union

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Union:  
-offers books at a discount with information on Internal Revenue Service laws and regulations  
-issues a newsletter 10 times a year with information on current tax legislation, ways local government can reduce costs without reducing services, and tax tip information from prominent tax attorneys

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Taxpayers Union  
325 Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20003  
(202) 543-1300

**RESOURCE:** Information on management and technical assistance available to nonprofit organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Nonprofit Management Association

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone may request information and attend the annual conference

Membership is open to those who provide management and technical assistance to nonprofits

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Direct services and funding are not provided by the Association to nonprofits

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-holds an annual conference and prints and sells the proceedings  
-produces and sells a directory of service providers  
-answers questions and refers nonprofits to resource providers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Nonprofit Management Association  
1309 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 638-3503

**RESOURCE:** Temporary assignment of professional, administrative, and technical personnel to aid in solving problems and delivering improved services at all government levels

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Intergovernmental Mobility of Federal, State, and Local Employees

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Personnel Management

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Federal agencies
- State, local, and Indian tribal governments
- Institutions of higher education
- Other organizations and associations that provide services to governments or universities concerned with public management and are certified eligible by the Office of Personnel Management

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Each assignment is implemented by a written agreement to assure full understanding of the rights, responsibilities, conditions, and duration of the assignment

An assignment agreement may not exceed 2 years

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Temporary assignment of personnel back and forth between Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, institutions of higher education and other eligible organizations for specific work beneficial to the Federal Government and the applicant organization

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Personnel Management  
1900 E Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20415  
(202) 632-7647



**RESOURCE:** Training for employees of State, local, and Indian tribal governments

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Training Assistance to State and Local Governments

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Personnel Management

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-States and their political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities  
-Indian governmental bodies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Technical assistance in administration of training, curriculum development, and resource selection and evaluation are available on a reimbursable basis

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Training is provided on a reimbursable basis for State and local government employees and employees of Indian tribal governments in:  
-general management  
-management sciences  
-labor relations  
-ADP management  
-personnel management  
-supervisory development  
-communications  
-office systems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Personnel Management  
P.O. Box 7230  
Washington, D.C. 20044  
(202) 632-6802

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance on a wide spectrum of technologies

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Volunteers in Technical Assistance

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public agencies
- Businesses
- Organizations
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Inquiry service charge--\$25 per hour plus photocopying and postage

Consultant search fee negotiated on a individual basis--requires a signed contract

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical assistance may be provided by mail (documents, articles, books, and specific answers) or as an onsite consultancy on a wide spectrum of technologies including but not limited to:

- renewable energy (windmills, wood gasifiers, charcoal production, etc.)
- small-scale forestry
- low-cost housing
- beekeeping
- soil improvement

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Volunteers in Technical Assistance  
1815 North Lynn Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22209  
(703) 276-1800

## AGRICULTURE AND FOOD PRODUCTION

- RESOURCE:** Educational information, leadership training, and assistance in development of community-based forums on issues of importance to individuals involved in agriculture
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Agriculture Council of America
- WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in agriculture
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--fee for certain services and materials
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council:  
-nationally coordinates Agriculture Day activities as well as encourages community participation in this annual spring observance by developing and distributing related educational and promotional materials  
-conducts skill-sharpening workshops in organizational leadership skills, public speaking, giving news interviews, and approaching public officials  
-coordinates the National Agricultural Forums and State and community forums through which participants can discuss national issues of mutual concern  
-provides materials packages relating to the importance of U.S. farm exports  
-develops and conducts special projects and conferences on a variety of topics of interest to those in agriculture
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** Agriculture Council of America  
Suite 601  
1250 I Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 682-9200

**RESOURCE:** Information and education on agricultural issues of concern to American farm and ranch women

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Agri-Women

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Farm and ranch women's organizations and individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--national dues \$5

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** American Agri-Women is a national coalition of farm and ranch women's organizations and individuals which:  
-works in the areas of legislation, regulation, education, and promotion including environmental issues, estate tax reform, farm legislation, farm labor relations, commodity and consumer issues, and the creation and promotion of new educational programs for children, teens, and teachers  
-publishes a yearly Directory-Policy Book, and a newsletter, "Voice of the American Agri-Women", six times a year  
-has a talent bank to assist in utilizing the many talents and interests of women for agriculture  
-serves as a national communication link on national issues and holds an annual national convention

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Agri-Women  
5156 McGrath Street  
Ventura, California 93003  
(805) 656-1568

**RESOURCE:** Information and specialized services for farm and ranch families

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Farm Bureau Federation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Farm and ranch families

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Federation:  
-works with members to develop national activities and programs to solve mutual production and marketing problems  
-conducts market research and development activities  
-provides news releases on issues important to farmers and ranchers, extensive radio and television services, films and pamphlets, and publishes Farm Bureau News, Insight, Newsline, and operates the Farm Bureau News Service

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Farm Bureau Federation  
225 West Touhy Avenue  
Park Ridge, Illinois 60068  
(312) 399-5700

American Farm Bureau Federation  
600 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20024  
(202) 484-2222

**RESOURCE:** Information and publications on small farm issues

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Farm Advocacy Project  
Small Farm Resources Project

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Center for Rural Affairs

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There are charges for some reports

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center:  
-publishes a bimonthly newsletter, the Small Farm Advocate, which covers legal and administrative issues affecting small farms, and a general monthly newsletter, Center for Rural Affairs Newsletter  
-sponsors the Small Farm Advocacy Project which works to make farm programs and public policies more equitable for small, commercial farms (provides limited direct counseling on farm credit on a fee basis to small and modest-sized family farms and on a subsidy basis to those who cannot afford the service, including the FmHA Farm Loan Handbook, a complete guide to Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) rules governing farm loans)  
-educates farm leaders on the long-term impacts of tax rules  
-through the Small Farm Resources Project, develops technologies appropriate for farms with limited capital (present emphasis is on water conservation/groundwater allocation policies)  
-sponsors seminars on farm policy (tuition is paid by participants)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Center for Rural Affairs  
P.O. Box 405  
Walthill, Nebraska 68067  
(402) 846-5428

Small Farm Resources Project  
P.O. Box 736  
Hartington, Nebraska 68739  
(402) 254-6893

**RESOURCE:** Information and research contracts on food consumption, composition, and nutrition

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Human Nutrition Information Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone is eligible to receive technical information

Applications for research contracts may be submitted by:

- individuals
- State and local governments
- educational organizations
- research societies
- business and industry

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Results of research are available to the public upon request after public disclosure

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical information and research contracts are provided on food consumption, food composition, and nutrition education

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Human Nutrition Information Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782  
(301) 436-7725

**RESOURCE:** Information on organizing programs to bring about a better understanding between the rural and urban segments of today's society

**RESOURCE TITLE:** The National Farm-City Council

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Kiwanis International

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in working toward the goals of the program

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** National Farm City Week, the focal point of the Council, is always held the 7 days prior to and including Thanksgiving Day

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council:  
-provides bulletins, pamphlets, and promotional materials on how to organize State and local Farm-City programs  
-provides "platforms" on a year-round basis from which the issues of producing, distributing, and consuming food and fiber can be explained

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The National Farm-City Council  
c/o Kiwanis International  
3636 Woodview Trace  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46268  
(317) 875-8755



**RESOURCE:** Information, representation, and education programs to promote the well-being of farm families

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Farmers Union

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Farm families

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Staff of the National and State Farmers Unions:  
-provide information on organization, legislation, education, and cooperation  
-operate camps and conferences for youth members, young farmers, women, senior members, elected leadership, and State Farm-Church Land Conferences  
-represent farm income, resource conservation, social, and economic policy concerns of members  
-provide support to cooperatives

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Headquarters Office  
National Farmers Union  
Denver, Colorado 80251  
(303) 371-1760

Legislative Office  
National Farmers Union  
600 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20024  
(202) 554-1600

**RESOURCE:** Information on developing foodbanks to eliminate waste of edible food and reduce hunger

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Second Harvest

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone may receive information on foodbanking

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Second Harvest:  
-solicits surplus food from the food industry  
-distributes product donations to foodbanks throughout the country  
-provides training to foodbanks  
-refers groups to those working on foodbanking in any given area

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Second Harvest  
Suite 303  
1001 North Central  
Phoenix, Arizona 85004  
(602) 252-1777

**RESOURCE:** Advice, counseling, and technical information on development of agricultural resources in the Tennessee Valley Region

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Tennessee Valley Region--Valley Agricultural Resources Development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Tennessee Valley Authority

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Within the Tennessee Valley:  
-State, county, and municipal governments  
-quasi-public agencies  
-private organizations  
-individuals  
-business firms and associations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** In limited special situations, financial assistance is available to help cover administrative costs of local development programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include advice and technical information on:  
-development of Tennessee Valley agriculture, family farms, and agricultural businesses, and high-income enterprises  
-technical assistance to Valley development organizations  
-preservation of farmland productivity  
-support for watershed restoration

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Tennessee Valley Authority  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902  
(615) 632-2101

**RESOURCE:** Legal, technical, financial, and educational assistance to promote retention of minority-owned rural land

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Emergency Land Fund

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Poor and limited resource farmers and potential farmers

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Anyone may apply for membership in the National Association of Landowners--\$10 annual membership fee

Memberships are available to organizations and individual contributors to the Emergency Land Fund

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The National Association of Landowners conducts a nationwide educational and publicity program on the unique land related problems of blacks and equips its members with skills to deal with many of these problems at the local level

The Emergency Land Fund:

- provides loans and legal assistance to black landowners and their heirs who are faced with losing their land through foreclosure, tax, and partition sales
- provides on-the-scene assistance and information through a cadre of trained, local volunteers
- through workshops, meetings, publications, and media events, educates black landowners and the general public about the plight of black landownership
- is developing plans for an overall comprehensive rural development program to focus on minority landowners
- monitors Federal and State programs and legislation impacting on black landowners
- distributes publications on tax sales, adverse possession, wills, descent and distribution, condemnation and eminent domain, and understanding mineral rights

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Emergency Land Fund  
564 Lee Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30310  
(404) 758-5506

**RESOURCE:** Donation of livestock, funding for purchase of livestock, and technical assistance to limited-resource farmers

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Heifer Project International

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Church mission groups
- Extension programs
- Cooperatives
- Other representative organizations determined eligible by the Project

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Project does not work directly with individuals, but seeks to assist individual farmers through their representative organizations

Assistance is available to limited-resource farmers in developing areas of the United States and in other countries

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project:

- provides a variety of live farm animals
- provides funding for local purchase of livestock
- provides technical assistance and training to help establish projects and on the care of livestock

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Heifer Project International  
P.O. Box 808  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203  
(501) 376-6836

**RESOURCE:** Grants for projects addressing hunger issues

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Presbyterian Hunger Program

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Community-based organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants range from \$5,000 to \$50,000 with \$15,000 as the average

Organizations with broader ecumenical church support and groups with potential for developing self-support receive special emphasis

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- direct services for poor and hungry people
- hunger-related development assistance (farming, gardening, marketing, job creation, etc.)
- public policy advocacy on issues of importance to poor people
- efforts to educate the public about issues and causes of hunger

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Presbyterian Hunger Program  
Room 1268  
475 Riverside Drive  
New York, New York 10115  
(212) 870-3108

Presbyterian Hunger Program  
341 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30365  
(404) 873-1531

**RESOURCE:** Information, research, studies, and grants to aid in defining and improving the U.S. food system

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Cornucopia Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Individuals and groups

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project:  
-conducts research and studies on the U.S. food system  
-provides limited funding for State food system studies  
-explores alternatives to present methods of food production, marketing, distribution, and consumption  
-documents where vulnerabilities are and suggests what can be done by consumers, farmers, the food industry, and government to move the food system in a more sustainable, affordable, and resource-efficient direction  
-provides materials for increasing awareness of food issues  
-provides advice on starting farmers markets, community gardens, and developing more regional food systems  
-publishes a quarterly newsletter and has over 30 research and planning documents

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Cornucopia Project  
33 East Minor Street  
Emmaus, Pennsylvania 18049  
(215) 967-5171

**RESOURCE:** Educational, informational, and grant assistance to develop projects to end hunger and starvation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Hunger Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Organizations and volunteers interested in forming Hunger Project committees in their communities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Project works in North America and abroad to educate and inform people about the problem of world hunger and ways of ending it

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project:  
-provides information about hunger, ways to end it, and progress toward this end through:  
--the Ending Hunger Briefing (5-hour educational presentation)  
--quarterly newsletter, A Shift in the Wind  
--semimonthly newsletter, World Development Forum  
-awards some grants to organizations working in the area of ending hunger, both for research and direct action work

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Hunger Project  
2015 Steiner Street  
San Francisco, California 94115  
(415) 346-6100



C I V I C   A C T I O N

**RESOURCE:** Voluntary manpower and fundraising assistance for community projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Loyal Order of Moose

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Groups, organizations, and individuals sponsoring community betterment activities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization  
Local lodges select projects in which they wish to participate

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Local lodges throughout the country provide:  
-voluntary manpower and fundraising assistance for community improvement activities (bike-a-thons, tele-a-thons, barbecues, dances, raffles, etc.)  
-assistance with youth activities that provide a broad and wholesome avenue of recreation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local lodge or:  
Loyal Order of Moose  
Mooseheart, Illinois 60539  
(312) 859-2000

**RESOURCE:** Manpower and fundraising assistance for community needs and problems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rotary International

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any member of the community who has identified a need may approach the local Rotary club to suggest it consider an activity to meet that need

Clubs meet weekly and speakers are always welcome to make a presentation on a community need

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--annual dues vary widely

Service to the disabled, elderly, and youth and programs and projects to meet environmental and community problems are major concerns

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** All Rotary activities are initiated by local clubs to meet local circumstances and needs

A Rotary club can provide or marshal manpower or funds for virtually any kind of solution to a community need

If the need is short term, a club may implement the project on its own. For large-scale, ongoing needs, a club may enlist the entire community in a program and help establish a separate organization for continuing service

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local Rotary club. Headquarters office is:

Rotary International  
1600 Ridge Avenue  
Evanston, Illinois 60201  
(312) 328-0100

**RESOURCE:** Services to individuals and families in trouble/need

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Service Unit Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Salvation Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:** An individual or family in trouble may:  
-be discovered by the local Service Unit Committee  
-be referred to the Service Unit Committee by other organizations, friends, or neighbors  
-apply directly to the Committee

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Services provided vary in each community and depend on funds available

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Local services provided may include:  
-medical, surgical, optical, dental, and other general aid and health services  
-educational and recreational services  
-emergency disaster services  
-Christmas dinners, toys, clothing, etc.  
-missing persons and inquiry services  
-distribution of clothing, furniture, and food  
-provision of medical appliances  
-aid to families, children, and senior citizens  
-aid to transient men and women  
-adult rehabilitation through centers where donated furniture is reconditioned by those who receive assistance at the center  
-liaison with community resources such as federated funds, community councils, coordinating councils, State and county social services, and youth councils

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local Salvation Army Service Unit Committee or:  
National Public Affairs Office  
The Salvation Army  
1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 833-5577

**RESOURCE:** Donation of seeds for projects to feed needy people and provide horticultural therapy programs and awards to recognize projects and individuals who provide citizen service

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** America the Beautiful Fund

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Individuals
- Local volunteer groups

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Operation Green Plant offers between 50 and 500 packets of free vegetable, herb, and flower seeds for local volunteer projects including:

- growing food for the needy
- growing plants for charitable plant sales
- neighborhood beautification
- growing plants for the elderly, the handicapped, and the confined
- teaching young people gardening skills

100 National Recognition Awards are given each year to citizen initiated volunteer projects to improve community life through educational, charitable, cultural, or environmental activities

100 awards for Outstanding Good Citizenship Awards are given annually to those people who have consistently practiced creative good citizenship on behalf of broad community needs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** America the Beautiful Fund  
219 Shoreham Building  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 638-1649

**RESOURCE:** Matching funds and technical assistance for local programs and projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Ruritan National

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Members include a cross section of the community served by each club, including farmers, business and professional men, and other concerned citizens

Ruritan is a civic service organization whose purpose is to create a better understanding between rural and urban people and through volunteer community service, make their area a better place to live and work

Activity assisted must meet perceived needs of the community

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Matching funds and limited technical assistance may be provided for a wide variety of local programs and projects including:

- community organizational support and leadership
- fundraising for fire departments, rescue squads, equipment, school needs, park and recreational facilities, buildings, transportation, human service and delivery systems, etc.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local Ruritan Club or:  
Ruritan National  
Ruritan Road  
P.O. Box 487  
Dublin, Virginia 24084  
(703) 674-5431

DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION  
AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

- RESOURCE:** Expert advice and information on historic house preservation
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Historic House Association of America
- WHO MAY APPLY:** Individuals who own, operate, or have an interest in historic houses
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-individuals \$25  
-organizational \$50  
-sponsor/contributing corporations \$100  
-corporation and patron \$500  
-lifetime \$1,000
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-provides expert advice on historic house problems including financing, renovation, insurance, and security  
-publishes a monthly journal, Historic Houses  
-provides the opportunity for national recognition through a listing in a directory of historic houses  
-offers a line of restoration products at discounted rates  
-holds an annual conference and regional workshops
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** Historic House Association of America  
Decatur House  
1600 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 673-4025

**RESOURCE:** Advice and technical information on documenting historic American buildings and engineering structures

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Historic American Building Survey/Historic American Engineering Record

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Park Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Private institutions and organizations
- Educational institutions
- Historical and related organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Normally 100 percent of the cost of the project is paid by the cooperator

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Most recording work involves the employment, by the National Park Service, of university students of history, engineering, and architecture and professors on specific summer projects to prepare:

- measured drawings
- photographs
- historical data on buildings, structures, and districts in the United States and Territories that have architectural and engineering merit
- inventories and documentation of historically significant engineering structures and industrial archeological sites

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Park Service regional office  
See appendix page 41AA

**RESOURCE:** Advisory services and counseling on historic preservation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Register of Historic Places

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Park Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States and Territories as defined in the National Historic Preservation Act

Public and private owners of historic properties may submit nominations to be considered for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Properties listed on the Register may be eligible for Federal tax benefits and/or be eligible for Federal loans or grants to maintain and improve the property

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Professional advice is provided to determine whether a property qualifies for inclusion on the National Register

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State historic preservation office  
See Appendix page 67AA

To determine if a property is listed on the National Register, contact:  
Keeper of the National Register  
National Park Service  
Department of the Interior  
Washington, D.C. 20240  
(202) 343-9536



**RESOURCE:** Advice and technical information on preserving and maintaining historic properties

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Technical Preservation Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Park Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Individuals who own certified historic structures

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical information and briefs on preservation and rehabilitation of historic properties

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Technical Preservation Services Branch  
National Park Service  
Department of the Interior  
Washington, D.C. 20240  
(202) 343-9584

**RESOURCE:** Information on restoration of railroad stations and buildings

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Railroad Station Historical Society

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The society provides information on:  
-structures, paint, interior, etc.  
-where to obtain professional help

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Railroad Station Historical Society  
430 Ivy Avenue  
Crete, Nebraska 68333  
(402) 826-3356

**RESOURCE:** Information on historical farms, agricultural museums, and outdoor museums of history and folklife

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Association of Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Individuals  
-Organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-individuals \$8 per year  
-institutions \$20 per year  
-students \$5 per year

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-provides a forum for communication about the best ways to interpret history, agriculture, and rural life  
-encourages research and publications on historical and rural life  
-facilitates exchange of ideas, artifacts, sources of reproductions, plants, livestock, methods, and skills related to representations of historic farming, household, and rural community life  
-provides guidelines for properly managing and operating living historical farms and related facilities, and standards for museum professionals and amateurs  
-holds an annual meeting with workshops and informal discussion sessions  
-publishes the Bulletin every other month  
-publishes the Annual containing papers and workshop summaries from the annual meeting as well as valuable papers delivered elsewhere  
-produces other publications and reports useful in planning and developing historical farms  
-is developing accreditation guidelines, an inventory of supply sources, regional meetings, a consultant service, and technical publications

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Association of Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums  
National Museum of American History, Room 5035  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, D.C. 20560  
(202) 357-2813

**RESOURCE:** Technical information, educational services, and grants for research on State and local history

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Association for State and Local History

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in the promotion of State and local history

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-publishes a monthly magazine, History News, which is provided to all members  
-provides audiovisual training materials, publications, and independent study courses to members at reduced prices  
-provides small grants-in-aid for research in the field of State and local history  
-holds seminars, workshops, national conferences, and an annual meeting  
-has a consultant and internship program service

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Association for State and Local History  
708 Berry Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37204  
(615) 383-5991

**RESOURCE:** Grants to preserve papers and documents of national historical significance

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Historical Publications and Records Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Historical Publications and Records Commission  
General Services Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Educational and other nonprofit institutions (universities, colleges, libraries, historical societies, museums, university presses, archives, etc.)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Individuals are not eligible

Support is not provided for publication of local history materials unless they are also of national historical significance

Funds are not available for:

- purchase of collections
- building programs
- oral history projects
- creation of educational films or videotapes

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- collection, preservation, arrangement, and description of records of historical interest
- publication in book or microform editions of papers and documents of national significance

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Historical Publications and Records Commission  
National Archives Building  
Washington, D.C. 20408  
(202) 724-1083

**RESOURCE:** Grants to expand and maintain the National Register of Historic Places and to identify, evaluate, and protect historic resources

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Historic Preservation Grants-In-Aid

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Park Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States and Territories as defined in the National Historic Preservation Act and the National Trust for Historic Preservation

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** States and the National Trust may subgrant with public and private parties, including local governments, to accomplish program objectives

No funds may be used for the acquisition or development of historic properties in fiscal year 1984

50 percent Federal grant except for State and local historic resource surveys for which the Federal share is 70 percent

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to help finance State:  
-staff salaries  
-equipment and materials  
-travel necessary to accomplish the purposes of this program

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State historic preservation office  
See Appendix page 67AA

For information on National Trust subgrants, contact:

National Trust for Historic Preservation  
1785 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 673-4000

**RESOURCE:** Grants, loans, and technical assistance for historic preservation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Main Street

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Trust for Historic Preservation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** For grants and loans:  
-nonprofit organizations and public agencies that are members of the Trust  
-individuals and for-profit groups, in emergency situations, to save a property of national significance

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** For technical assistance:  
-organized groups  
-public agencies  
-individuals  
-nonprofit organizations and groups wishing to organize on a formal basis receive priority

Publications are available at a modest cost

Grant maximum is \$5,000 with the average being \$1,000 to \$2,000--loan maximum is \$100,000

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Trust:  
-offers educational programs and conferences on historic preservation techniques  
-publishes bulletins and materials on preservation topics  
-through its Preservation Services Fund, provides one-to-one matching grants in three categories: (1) to help groups obtain consultant services; (2) to support cosponsored local, State, and national conferences; and (3) to foster new and innovative preservation education endeavors at all levels  
-makes short-term, low-interest loans or line of credit guarantees to groups wishing to create a local pool of capital to preserve historic properties (must be matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis)  
-provides emergency assistance to help preserve an imminently threatened national historic landmark or property of national significance

-through the Main Street program, provides technical assistance (through videocassettes, training institutes, and videoconferences) to rural communities to promote economic development, public and private investment, and sound design principles in downtown revitalization

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

National Trust for Historic Preservation  
1785 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 22036  
(202) 673-4000

National Trust for Historic Preservation regional office  
See appendix page 76AA



## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- RESOURCE:** Information and educational assistance on resolving community problems
- RESOURCE TITLE:** Community and Rural Development Program
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Cooperative Extension Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- Local governments
  - Community organizations
  - Farmers, ranchers, producers, and agri-business firms
  - Homemakers and youths
  - Others interested in improving community services and institutions and the quality of life in rural America
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** No direct grants or loan programs are available. The program seeks to strengthen the abilities of citizens and community leaders to identify and resolve critical community needs and issues
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The program assistance is directed toward the following areas:
- economic development, with an emphasis on increasing incomes opportunities to strengthen substate and local economies
  - local government and community organizations, to improve decisionmaking related to government operations and the provision of essential public and private community service and facilities
  - natural resource policy, to encourage the wise use of natural resources and to improve the quality of the natural environment
- County Extension offices provide assistance in:
- obtaining land grant university expertise
  - dealing with local community needs in technology transfer, efficient community organizations, and effective community
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** Cooperative Extension Service listed in local directories or:
- Extension Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
(202) 447-3377

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on State programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Council of State Community Affairs Agencies

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States  
-Other interested agencies may become publication members

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization providing services to State agencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council:  
-promotes common goals and interests of the States with major emphasis on comprehensive community development (planning, financial assistance, and direct action programs including physical and economic development)  
-helps States articulate local needs and issues for policy and program formulation to improve the quality of services available to local governments  
-gathers and analyzes a vast array of information on individual State programs  
-produces newsletters and reports, and analyzes and responds to requests for information

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Council of State Community Affairs Agencies  
Suite 251  
444 North Capitol Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 393-6435

**RESOURCE:** Information on State community development programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** The State Community Development Block Grant Clearinghouse

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Council of State Community Affairs Agencies

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State officials
- State municipal leagues
- Other interested parties

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Monthly newsletter--\$3 per issue  
Special reports--\$4 per report  
Reference Services--\$20 per 30 minutes of staff time

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Clearinghouse:

- serves as the central source of information about State community development programs
- conducts research on State programs and achievements
- issues a variety of reports on trends, activities, and directions of the State Community Development Block Grant program
- maintains a reference and referral service which responds to general and specific inquiries about individual States
- issues a monthly newsletter, UPDATE, which describes the status of State Community Development Block Grant programs and technical assistance programs, and national and State trends in housing, community, and economic development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The State Community Development Block Grant Clearinghouse  
Council of State Community Affairs Agencies  
Suite 211  
444 North Capitol Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 393-6435

**RESOURCE:** Technical and planning assistance to Defense impacted communities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Community Economic Adjustment

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Defense

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States and political subdivisions of States
- Other public organizations
- Responsible community leadership groups

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There are no funds under this program for alleviating impacts. However, the President's Economic Adjustment Committee, operating under Executive Order 12049, can make funds available to assist communities in implementing an economic adjustment program

Base closings, Defense contractor cut-backs, reductions or changes in base operations, or the establishment of new or expanding existing military installations are examples of Defense program changes assisted under this program

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance is tailored to meet the unique needs of each impacted community and may involve:

- assessment of the impact and evaluation of specific needs
- identification of alternative courses of development action
- identification of resource requirements and possible sources of assistance
- preparation of a development strategy and an action plan

Other Federal agency resources (technical expertise and assistance programs) may be utilized to augment State, local, and private resources to implement an economic adjustment program

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Director, Economic Adjustment  
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower, Installations, and Logistics)  
Pentagon  
Washington, D.C. 20301  
(202) 697-9155

**RESOURCE:** Training in economic development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** First Nations Financial Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Indian tribes and organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Sites are selected for a minimum of one year, during which two projects are developed

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To aid tribes to acquire skills and access to compete in the private for-profit sector and decrease dependency upon out-side benefactors, training is provided in:  
-fundraising  
-business  
-marketing  
-financial and development strategies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** First Nations Financial Projcet  
Route 14, Box 74  
Falmouth, Virginia 22405  
(703) 371-5615

**RESOURCE:** Management training and financial consulting to improve the self-sustaining capabilities of nonprofit corporations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Inquiring Systems, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any individual or group

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Fees are based on a sliding scale

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Training and consulting services are provided on:  
-program planning, development, and implementation  
-administration  
-fiscal planning  
-management  
-volunteer management  
-capital development and acquisition  
-marketing  
-computerization  
-board member and staff development  
-program evaluation and needs assessment

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Inquiring Systems, Inc.  
The Julia Morgan Center  
2640 College Avenue  
Berkeley, California 94704  
(415) 843-3135

**RESOURCE:** Information and advice on community, economic, and business development strategies, programs, and resources

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Development Organizations (NADO)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local governments
- Substate planning and development districts
- Councils of governments
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:

- local governments and individuals qualify for associate membership
- substate planning and development districts and councils of governments qualify for general or sustaining membership

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association provides:

- information, advice, and referrals on Federal, State, and local development programs
- weekly newsletter, NADO News
- special reports to convey technical information
- general and specialized conferences and workshops useful to local officials and development professionals
- annual conference with indepth workshops

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of Development Organizations  
Suite 372  
Hall of the States  
400 North Capitol Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 624-7806

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on economic development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of State Development Agencies (NASDA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Private businesses

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

Some services are available to persons outside the Association

Technical assistance is generally provided through site visits by NASDA staff and members

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association:  
-provides a data service and monthly publications to members, plus two meetings and six workshops each year  
-works with State officials in many areas including international trade, manpower development, business and economic development financing, and local economic development  
-provides technical assistance on export development, States' ability to help small communities, and business financing  
-assists States to work with their communities in obtaining Federal grants and those involved in the Small Business Revitalization Program  
-provides information on programs provided by each State to attract business such as State loan and loan guarantee programs, tax incentives, and special training programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association of State Development Agencies  
Suite 526  
444 North Capitol Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 624-5411



**RESOURCE:** Training, technical assistance, and information on community-based economic development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Congress for Community Economic Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Community development corporations
- Community action agencies with economic development components
- Housing rehabilitation organizations
- Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations
- Cooperatives
- Organizations that provide technical assistance to community-based economic development groups

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

Members receive publications at a reduced cost

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided to members include:

- information including a newsletter, Resources, notices on grant programs, private sector initiatives, and other material important to members, and information on successful community development corporation program operations and funding opportunities for projects
- consulting pool to assist in preparing proposals, undertaking feasibility analyses and marketing studies, and enhancing the implementation of projects
- training and training materials for staff and board of director members
- assistance in identifying Federal, State, and private resources to implement economic development projects
- conferences and workshops on subjects of interest to the membership
- practical publications on Federal, State, and local resource development activities and technical handbooks on various aspects of community-based economic development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Congress for Community Economic Development  
2025 I Street, N.W., No. 901  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 659-8411

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance on economic development and participation in Federal programs for Indian tribes

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Congress of American Indians

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Indian tribes (federally and nonfederally recognized)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assists Indian tribes in taking advantage of Federal programs for which they are eligible by explaining rules and regulations, current legislation, and government policy and their affect on tribes

Provides economic development expertise in all areas of tribal economic development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Congress of American Indians  
2025 I Street, N.W., No. 320  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 545-9404

**RESOURCE:** Legal services, planning, training, and program assistance on economic and community development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Economic Development and Law Center

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Community based organizations
- Community development corporations
- Community action agencies
- Legal services-eligible client groups

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Some groups qualify for free assistance. Other groups may receive assistance on a contractual fee or reduced fee basis (contact local legal services program to determine eligibility)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center provides:

- legal services (advice on business and corporate transactions, tax counseling and planning, real estate syndications, and incorporation of entities)
- planning assistance (organizational structuring and capacity building, and developing programs in health, housing, cooperatives, and credit unions)
- training (basic requirements and specific community economic strategy development)
- program and funding development (statutory and regulatory requirements of funding programs and advice on innovative uses of funds)
- bimonthly journal, the Economic Development and Law Center Report, and other publications on community economic development issues, strategies, and approaches

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Economic Development and Law Center  
Suite 200  
1950 Addison Street  
Berkeley, California 94704  
(415) 548-2600

**RESOURCE:** Information on financing commercial and industrial business concerns and development projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** The Financial Advisory Service (FAS)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Northeast Economic Action Research Corporation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Developers
- Principals of business concerns
- Local banks
- Development organizations
- Public agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Projects must be located in towns and cities that qualify under the Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant program (most of the Nation's cities and towns meet these criteria)

Projects must include fixed asset financing:

- purchase of land and/or buildings
- machinery and equipment
- construction
- renovation/leasehold improvements

Residential projects are ineligible for assistance

The project must have a minimum cash equity investment of 10 percent of the project's total cost

The minimum amount of financing that may be requested from a FAS bank is \$200,000--there is no maximum amount

Local governments must be in support of the project

A nonrefundable processing fee of \$30 must accompany each application

If an FAS bank approves a loan referred by the clearinghouse, a referral fee of three-fourths of 1 percent of the total financing provided by an FAS lender is charged to the applicant

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

The FAS is a clearinghouse representing banks with extensive experience in providing assistance to projects in need of capital for fixed asset financing (small and medium business assistance, real estate development, and public finance). The clearinghouse assists projects in the following ways:

- matches project needs to one or more FAS banks based on their lending criteria and geographical area of interest
- contacts the FAS banks to find the best terms and interest rates for projects
- works with FAS banks to ensure a quick and proper response to applications (usually within 20 working days)
- puts the FAS bank(s) in direct contact with the applicant to assess their needs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Northeast Economic Action Research Corporation  
100 Federal Street, 17th Floor  
Boston, Massachusetts 02110  
(617) 434-5286

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance on economic and community development in the Tennessee Valley Region

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Tennessee Valley Region--Economic and Community Development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Tennessee Valley Authority

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-State, local, and regional development organizations and governments  
-Private organizations and firms

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Must be located in the Tennessee Valley Region  
  
Requests for assistance are considered individually on their own merits

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical assistance is provided on:  
-community preparedness (helps communities build local capacity to carry out self-help efforts through community needs assessments and preparedness strategies, local leadership development, private sector initiatives, cooperative projects, and community resource organization assistance)  
-economic analysis (technical and data services including market studies, target industry analyses, branch plant analyses, community economic profiles, labor supply analyses, business feasibility studies, and economic forecasting)  
-economic development (assistance to development groups on identifying and solving problems that hinder economic growth, industrial site planning, existing industry expansion, and financial packaging)  
-enterprise development (evaluation of strategies for increasing stability and productivity of small businesses and beginning new business ventures, evaluating the technical feasibility and financing for inventions, and assistance to regional craftsmen and artists)  
-minority economic development (technical and management assistance on starting businesses, feasibility studies, and loan proposals, and in establishing self-sustaining community development corporations)  
-skills development (helps State governments develop training programs to meet the manpower needs of industry and develop special job counseling programs for high schools and vocational centers)

- floodplain management (data and assistance to local officials on floodplain management program development and flood damage reduction plans and on complying with the National Flood Insurance Program)
- navigation development (preliminary engineering for proposed terminals, transportation rate data and studies, economic data for industrial prospects, assistance in forming local port authorities, and analysis of transportation economics)
- special opportunities cities and counties (assistance in organizing the region's least developed areas and outlining economic development and funding strategies for those communities)
- tourism development (assistance in identifying tourist attractions and assessing their potential economic impacts)
- townlift (assistance in central business district and overall community revitalization)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Office of Natural Resources and Economic Development  
Tennessee Valley Authority  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902  
(615) 632-6367

**RESOURCE:** Grants to States to solve marketing problems at the State and local levels

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Federal-State Marketing Improvement Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Agricultural Marketing Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State Departments of Agriculture or equivalent State agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** States provide at least one-half of the project costs and perform the work with State personnel

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to provide marketing services that:  
-improve the marketability of agricultural products  
-expand export markets  
-improve economic and physical marketing efficiency  
-assemble and disseminate market information and improve competitive trading

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Federal-State Marketing Improvement Program  
Agriculture Marketing Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
(202) 447-2704



**RESOURCE:** Grants to support economic development in the Appalachian region

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Jobs and Private Investment Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Appalachian Regional Commission

**WHO MAY APPLY:** All Appalachian counties

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants cannot exceed 50 percent of the total project costs with the exception of designated "distressed" counties which may receive up to 80 percent

Funds will be targeted to those projects with the most immediate payoff that demonstrate a firm private sector commitment for participation

Project must include substantial evidence that intended program benefits will result within a reasonable period of time after project completion

States determine specific projects to receive funds

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for projects:

- critical to the creation or retention of private sector jobs (site development for expansion of an industrial park facility or extension of water and sewer services)
- that attract private investment to the region
- that upgrade manpower through job training or basic skills
- that help private industries establish child care services to meet the needs of their employees

A limited amount of technical assistance is available for specific projects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Commission has narrowed the focus of its activities under an ongoing finish-up program. For current information on programs and funding availability, contact the State Alternate's office

See Appendix page 9AA or:

Appalachian Regional Commission  
 1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20235  
 (202) 673-7893

**RESOURCE:** Grants to assist States, units of general local government, Indian tribes, and areawide planning organizations to plan, develop and administer local Community Development Block Grant and Urban Development Action Grant programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Community Development Block Grants/Secretary's Discretionary Fund/Technical Assistance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States, units of general local government, Indian tribes, and areawide planning organizations may submit unsolicited proposals
- Specifications for respondents to competitive requests for proposals are stated in the request documents

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The application must show how the assistance will increase the effectiveness with which eligible block grant communities can use Community Development Block Grant funds to meet community development national and local program objectives

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance may be used to transfer skills and knowledge in planning, developing, and administering the Community Development Block Grant and Urban Development Action Grant programs from those individuals and institutions which possess them to eligible block grant entities and affiliated participants which need them. This may be provided in forms such as:

- written information
- person-to-person exchange
- seminars, workshops, or training sessions

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for community development activities which provide decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expand economic opportunities principally for persons of low and moderate income

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Community Development Block Grants/State's Program  
Community Development Block Grants/Small Cities Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Community Development Block Grants/States' Program:  
-State governments (States must distribute the funds to units of general local government in nonentitlement areas)

Community Development Block Grants/Small Cities Program:  
-units of general local government, including counties (except metropolitan cities, urban counties, or units participating in an urban county's program) located in Hawaii, Maryland, and New York  
-Indian tribes eligible for assistance under Section 107(a)(3) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Department of Housing and Urban Development administers the Community Development Block grant in Hawaii, Maryland, and New York; units of local government in all other States apply for funding through the State administering agency for this program

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** States develop their own programs and funding priorities. Units of general local government funded by the State may undertake a wide range of activities directed toward neighborhood revitalization, economic development, or provision of improved community facilities and services including:  
-acquisition of real property  
-relocation and demolition  
-rehabilitation of residential and nonresidential structures  
-provision of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, and neighborhood centers

In Hawaii, Maryland, and New York, small cities develop their own programs and funding priorities. Funds may be used for:  
-acquisition, rehabilitation, or construction of certain public works facilities and improvements

- clearance
- housing rehabilitation
- code enforcement
- relocation payments and assistance
- administrative expenses
- economic development
- completing existing urban renewal projects
- public services within limits

Under both the State's program and the Small Cities program, neighborhood based nonprofit organizations, local development corporations, or Small Business Investment Companies may act as subgrantees to carry out neighborhood revitalization or community development projects which relate to the objectives of the block grant program. For-profit businesses may be used as subgrantees to carry out economic development activities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

State governments and applicants in Hawaii, Maryland, and New York should contact the Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office. All other eligible applicants should contact the State agency which administers this program

300

**RESOURCE:** Grants for projects which contribute to economic revitalization and job creation in severely distressed large and small communities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Urban Development Action Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Department of Housing and Urban Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Distressed cities and distressed urban counties which meet the following criteria:  
-minimum standards of physical and economic distress  
-demonstrated results in providing housing for persons of low and moderate income  
-demonstrated results in providing equal opportunity in housing and employment for low- and moderate-income persons and members of minority groups  
-cities and urban counties which do not qualify as distressed communities but which contain pockets of poverty

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Metropolitan cities and urban counties may not use grant funds from this program for planning the project or developing the application; however, small cities may be reimbursed for their planning costs up to 3 percent of their grant

Funds may not be used for public services

No activities will be funded unless there is a firm commitment of private resources to the proposed project

Assistance is for a discrete project which can be completed in approximately 4 years

Grants matched by State and local resources receive more favorable consideration

Projects that facilitate relocation of industrial or commercial plants or facilities from one area to another are not eligible unless a determination is made that relocation would not adversely affect the unemployment level or economic base of the original location

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds must be used to support discrete economic development projects which create a positive business environment including:  
-land acquisition  
-site development  
-infrastructure improvement

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Housing and Urban Development regional office  
See appendix page 34AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop and implement strategies to mitigate the impacts resulting from sudden, major job losses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Adjustment Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States, local governments, and consortia of political subdivisions of a State
- Designated redevelopment areas
- Nonprofit organizations representative of a redevelopment area
- Economic development districts
- Indian tribes
- Community development corporations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Areas that have suffered significant job losses within the past 12 months or are threatened with significant job losses in the next 24 months due to plant closings or cut backs are eligible for consideration

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to:

- develop a comprehensive strategy to respond to the dislocation of jobs from an area
- implement a completed strategy including construction of public facilities, public services, business development, planning, research, technical assistance, and training

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Loan guarantees to businesses to sustain industrial and commercial viability in designated areas

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Development--Business Development Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Private lending institutions may submit applications in behalf of private business enterprises

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Loan guarantee maximum is 90 percent

The project must be located in an area designated eligible for assistance and have reasonable potential for providing more than a temporary alleviation of unemployment or underemployment within the area where it is located

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for:

- purchase or development of land and facilities (including machinery and equipment) for industrial or commercial usage
- construction of new buildings, rehabilitation of abandoned or unoccupied buildings, and alteration, conversion, or enlargement of existing buildings
- working capital

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to assist economic development districts in providing professional services to their local governments

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Development--District Operational Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Chief officers of governing bodies of designated economic development districts

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** 25 percent of the project costs must be obtained from non-Federal sources

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to provide practical professional assistance to local governments within economic development districts

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA



**RESOURCE:** Grants for comprehensive planning

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Development--State and Local Economic Development Planning

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Governor of a State  
-Chief executive officers of cities and counties meeting Economic Development Administration criteria

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** A minimum of 25 per cent of the project costs must be obtained from non-Federal sources (cash or in-kind)  
  
Pass through of grant funds is prohibited

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-planning staff salaries  
-related administrative expenses  
  
The planning project must:  
-develop the capability of State or local governments to undertake an economic development process that is comprehensive in scope, coordinated with that of other levels of governmental planning activities, and lead to the formulation of development goals and specific strategies to achieve them  
-place particular emphasis on reducing unemployment and increasing incomes

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop economic development planning and implementation capabilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Development--Support for Planning Organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Counties designated as redevelopment areas and those determined to have substantial need for planning assistance  
-Groups of adjoining counties, labor market areas, and/or Indian reservations that include a redevelopment area or a center of growth not over 250,000 population

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Eligible areas are designated by the Secretary of Commerce  
  
25 percent of the project funds must be provided by non-Federal sources except for Indian Tribes which may receive up to 100 percent grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-staff salaries  
-other planning and administrative expenses of the economic development organization

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants and cooperative agreements for technical assistance to solve problems of economic growth

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Development--Technical Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments and U.S. territories  
-Private nonprofit groups  
-Educational institutions  
-Indian tribal governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Technical assistance must be related to near term job and income creation

Grants require a 25 percent non-Federal matching share

Technical assistance given to small private business firms must be repaid to the Government

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-administrative activities and demonstration projects  
-feasibility studies  
-management and operational assistance  
-other studies and forms of technical assistance that provide information, data, and know-how in evaluating and shaping specific projects and programs related to economic development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop and implement strategies to arrest and reverse sudden and severe or long-term economic deterioration or dislocation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Special Economic Development and Adjustment Assistance Program--Sudden and Severe or Long-Term Economic Deterioration

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States, local governments, and consortia of political subdivisions of a State
- Designated economic development districts
- Nonprofit organizations or associations determined to be representative of a redevelopment area
- Indian tribes
- Community development corporations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The applicant must have the legal authority and capacity to make loans

Priority is given to governmental applicants which can administer the revolving loan fund on a long-term basis

Nongovernmental applicants must be sponsored by the local or State government having jurisdiction over the project area. The governmental sponsor must be willing to assume responsibility for operating the revolving loan fund if and when the nongovernmental entity is no longer able to administer the project

A 25 percent non-Federal matching share is generally required

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- development of a strategy to arrest and reverse sudden and severe or long-term economic decline
- public facilities, public services, business development, technical assistance, training, and revolving loan fund activities to carry out such a plan

Revolving loans may be made both to private firms and public bodies located in an eligible area

Eligible types of loans are:

- fixed asset loans for the acquisition and improvement of land, buildings, plant, and equipment including new construction or renovation of existing facilities, demolition, and site preparation
- working capital loans for the start up of new businesses or conduct of current businesses--working capital loans will normally be limited to 30 percent of the total revolving loan fund portfolio

Revolving loan funds may be used for:

- purposes which result in private sector job creation or retention and contribute to the economic development or stabilization of the eligible area
- financing industrial or commercial activities, including assistance for light manufacturing and service industries, where opportunities for private sector jobs are greatest
- direct job creation/retention by providing capital for the start up, expansion, or retention of businesses
- activities which result in indirect job creation, if local conditions warrant this approach
- activities consistent with the activities of the U.S. Department of Commerce, such as export promotion, marine resource development, and minority business development

Ineligible loan activities include:

- speculative activities, such as land banking and construction of speculative buildings
- relocation of jobs from another labor market
- investing in high interest accounts, certificates of deposit, or other investments not related to job creation/retention
- loans which would create a potential conflict of interest for any officer or employee of the grantee

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Economic Development Administration regional office  
See appendix page 24AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans and technical assistance to promote business and job opportunities in connection with housing construction and related development for low-income rural people

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Development Loan Fund

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Housing Assistance Council

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Organizations undertaking activities or assisting in providing opportunities for housing and job opportunities in rural areas

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** -\$1 million available in a revolving loan fund  
-Loan subject to a 2 percent service fee  
-Interest rate varies according to the purpose of the loan

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for:  
-predevelopment costs (options, downpayments, architectural and engineering work, surveys, etc.)  
-site development  
-construction financing  
-working capital  
-bonding costs

Technical assistance is provided to current and former borrowers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Housing Assistance Council  
Suite 606  
1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 842-8600

or one of the Housing Assistance Council regional offices  
See appendix page 73AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans and technical assistance for rural enterprise and community development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Rural Development and Finance Corporation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Local community groups

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Project must serve residents of a rural area

Financing must otherwise be unavailable from public or private sources

Loans range in amounts from \$25,000 to \$200,000--interest rates are tied to the cost of funds to the Corporation

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Loans may be used for purchase of machinery and equipment, facilities construction, supplies and inventory, and for working capital for projects that:

- increase income, ownership, and employment opportunities for low-income rural residents
- leverage other sources of financial and technical assistance
- are ready to start upon receipt of funds

Technical assistance may be provided for projects having the potential to develop into a Corporation loan situation (available otherwise on a fee basis) and may include aid in:

- development of a program or strategy for an organization
- board training
- developing a business plan
- capacity building through workshops and other training projects
- identifying project ideas and financing sources

Activities may include:

- agricultural production and marketing
- nonfarm or retail enterprises
- energy production and conservation
- farm ownership
- nonfarm commercial ventures (housing projects are generally not eligible)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Rural Development and Finance Corporation  
Suite 400  
1718 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20009  
(202) 797-8820

**RESOURCE:** Loans to support community-based credit unions in community development activities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Community Development Credit Union Revolving Loan Fund

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Community Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Community development credit unions  
-Organizations proposing to form a credit union

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applications for chartering of new credit unions, to enable participation in the Community Development Credit Union Revolving Loan Fund, should be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the National Credit Union Administration or a State credit union regulatory agency

The credit union must serve a total community which is comprised primarily of low-income residents

Loans of up to \$200,000 may be made to existing credit unions and up to \$100,000 to new credit unions

Loan awards must be matched by the credit union by increasing its member share deposits by one dollar for every two dollars provided under this program

The loan term cannot exceed 5 years and the interest rate is 4 percentage points below the average market rate for Treasury Notes of comparable duration as of the date of the loan award

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for services that:  
-support and stimulate economic development and revitalization efforts within the low-income community (improving housing conditions and increasing home ownership through self-help and co-op housing projects, assistance in securing and leveraging mortgages, site development, and construction financing; and increasing employment opportunities by aiding existing businesses and promoting the establishment of new businesses)  
-provide member services such as financial counseling  
-increase the membership and the capitalization base

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Community Development Credit Union Program  
Grants Management Office  
Office of Community Services  
Department of Health and Human Services  
1200 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 653-5675



**RESOURCEF:** Grants to provide community and social services to low-income individuals and families

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Community Services Block Grant

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Community Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States  
-Certain State and federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** States make grants to locally based nonprofit community antipoverty agencies and other eligible entities which provide services to low-income individuals and families

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** States receive block grants to ameliorate the causes of poverty in communities and have flexibility to tailor their programs to the particular service needs in their communities. Block grant funds may be used to:

- provide a range of services and activities having a measurable and potential major impact on causes of poverty in the community or those areas of the community where poverty is a particularly acute problem
- provide activities designed to assist low-income participants, including the elderly poor, to secure and retain meaningful employment; attain an adequate education; make better use of available income; obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment; obtain emergency assistance through loans or grants to meet immediate and urgent individual family needs, including health services, nutritious food, housing, and employment-related assistance; remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency; achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community; and make more effective use of other related programs
- provide on an emergency basis such supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary to counteract conditions of starvation and malnutrition among the poor
- coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs to assure the effective delivery of such services to low-income individuals
- encourage the use of entities in the private sector of the community in efforts to ameliorate poverty in the community

Discretionary grants (not more than 9 percent of the funds appropriated for this program) may be used for training and ongoing activities of national or regional significance related to the Community Services Block Grant Act including:

- special emphasis programs for community development
- Rural Development Loan Fund revolving loans and guarantees
- community development credit union programs
- technical assistance and training programs in rural housing and community facilities development
- assistance for migrants and seasonal farmworkers
- national and regional programs designed to provide recreational activities for low-income youth

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

For block grant funds, community antipoverty agencies and other eligible entities should contact the State agency administering this program. For discretionary grants, contact:

Office of State and Project Assistance  
Office of Community Services  
Department of Health and Human Services  
1200 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 254-7020

**RESOURCE:** Loans to promote rural economic and community development to alleviate rural poverty

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Development Loan Fund

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Community Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- City and county public agencies and State governments
- Indian groups
- Local cooperatives and certain designated supportive organizations
- Private nonprofit organizations
- Community development corporations
- Rural businesses controlled by low-income residents or which provide significant employment opportunities to low-income rural residents
- Community action agencies
- Low-income rural families and individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Financing is provided in rural areas with populations up to 25,000

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used to:

- finance the establishment, expansion, or preservation of rural business facilities
- undertake community development projects in rural areas

Technical assistance may be provided to projects funded under this program

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Community Services  
Department of Health and Human Services  
1200 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
(202) 653-5675

EXPORT MARKETING AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE

**RESOURCE:** Information, advice, and counseling to improve industries competitiveness in international trade

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Business Assistance, Services, and Information

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** International Trade Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any business, public official, civic organization, or private citizen

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There may be a charge for some publications

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

- Industry specific information, research, and analysis that may be used by local officials for planning and decisionmaking purposes in the area of industrial development
- Regular reports on industries from data collected by other agencies
- Publications (U.S. Industrial Outlook, Construction Review, Business Conditions Reports, industry reports, and staff reports on specific issues)
- Trade promotion assistance

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Industrial Assessment  
International Trade Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 377-5145

**RESOURCE:** Information on exports of products and technical data that require an export license

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Export Licensing Service and Information

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** International Trade Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any person, firm, organization, or branch of government needing information or assistance on export control matters

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance provided includes:  
-information on the interpretation of export control regulations and policies when a validated export control license is required  
-expeditious handling of export applications when priority action is warranted  
-advice on other matters related to exports of products and technical data

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Export Administration  
International Trade Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
P.O. Box 273  
Washington, D.C. 20004  
(202) 377-4811

**RESOURCE:** Advice and counseling on export marketing

**RESOURCE TITLE:** International Trade

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** International Trade Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Advice and counseling is available to:  
-U.S. citizens  
-firms and organizations  
-units of government

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services include:  
-awareness counseling and publications to stimulate U.S. business to initiate and increase export activities  
-information on overseas trade opportunities  
-guidance to U.S. business for making sound export decisions through the use of commercial information  
-assistance in display and sales promotion (trade and industrial exhibits, export development offices, trade missions, and catalog shows) and in representing U.S. firms and government agencies at home and abroad  
-information on trade statistics, foreign tariffs, customs regulations and procedures, market potential in individual countries, and related activities  
-advise and counseling on foreign trade and individual overseas markets

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Export Promotion Services  
International Trade Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 377-8220

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and counseling on formation and operation of export trading companies

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Export Trading Company Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Assistance is available to all interested parties

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There is a 90-day review process for export trade certificates (no fee for application)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- referrals to facilitate contact between producers of exportable goods and services and firms offering export trade
- counseling regarding formation and operation of an export business, including a "how-to guide book" on export trading companies
- counseling on economic and legal antitrust issues regarding application for an export trade certificate of review
- processing of applications for export trade certificates
- registration in producer/exporter referral service (Contact Facilitation Service)
- referral to other government agencies with export trading companies/export assistance programs
- participation in conferences and seminars regarding export trading companies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Export Trading Company Affairs  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 377-5131

**RESOURCE:** Loans for projects in developing countries sponsored by or significantly involving U.S. small business or cooperatives

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Direct Investment Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Privately owned firms or firms of mixed private and public ownership sponsored by or significantly involving U.S. small business or cooperatives

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Investment Finance Handbook is available free

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Loans are made to private sector projects in which there is significant involvement of U.S. small business, i.e., non-"Fortune 1000" size, or cooperatives

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Overseas Private Investment Corporation  
1129 20th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20527  
(202) 653-2800



## HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, training, and reemployment services for dislocated, laid-off, and handicapped workers

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Private Sector Initiatives Job Search Program  
Handicapped Placement Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** AFL-CIO Human Resources Development Institute

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Labor organizations
- Private industry councils
- Local governments
- Employment and training practitioners
- Community organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Technical materials and information are provided without charge

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Institute:

- works with affected unions to serve workers displaced by plant closings and assists in developing labor-involved projects for these workers
- conducts workshops to provide immediate assistance and reemployment activities, such as retraining and job search clubs, for dislocated workers
- provides on-site services including technical information, program development, and assistance in resolving startup and operating problems
- provides technical information on the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) including fact sheets on organized labor's role, an analysis of the Act, and technical information on JTPA Title III programs
- provides training, job search, and other services for dislocated and handicapped workers
- brings together labor, management, and government to assist displaced workers at selected layoff sites across the country
- works to develop jobs for disabled workers and strengthen the working relationship between organized labor and the rehabilitation community

**RESOURCE CONTACT** AFL-CIO Human Resources Development Institute  
815 Sixteenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 638-3912

**RESOURCE:** Information and data on projected national industrial and occupational employment

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Economic Growth and Employment Projections Data

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of Labor Statistics  
U.S. Department of Labor

**WHO MAY APPLY:** General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Information is generally available in public and school libraries

Publications can be purchased from the U.S. Government Printing Office

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information provided includes data on:  
-economic development  
-industrial growth  
-employment trends

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics,  
regional office  
See appendix page 43AA

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical assistance for organizations that provide services to low-income and minority constituencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** California Institute for Rural Studies

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit community organizations based in the far western United States

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Guidebooks are available at cost  
Slide shows may be rented at a nominal rate for periods of 30 days

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Institute:  
-produces guidebooks on such topics as grassroots fund raising and public records investigation for community activists  
-conducts organizing skills workshops onsite tailored to the needs of the group  
-has produced a bilingual (Spanish and English) slide show on pesticide safety designed for farmworker audiences (available to organizations throughout the United States)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** California Institute for Rural Studies  
P.O. Box 530  
Davis, California 95617  
(916) 756-6555

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance in organizing, developing, and managing grassroots organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Center for Community Change

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Grassroots community organizations that are:  
-private organizations accountable to the low-income community served  
-democratic in nature and have good accountability, leadership, and the capacity to develop into strong, independent organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Center also supports some city-wide and Statewide coalitions which have grassroots groups as an integral and important component

The Center does not make grants--its assistance is tailored to the needs of local groups and can last for a short period or be long term

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical assistance may be provided in the following areas:  
-housing  
-economic and physical development  
-community health, manpower, and employment  
-organizational development  
-fiscal and management systems  
-fundraising

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Center for Community Change  
1000 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20007  
(202) 338-7540

**RESOURCE:** Training, technical assistance, and information on human services delivery

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Center for Local and Community Research

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Public agencies  
-Nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance provided on a cost recovery basis through conference fees, publication sales, contracts, and other cost reimbursement methods

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center provides technical expertise in planning, program operations, fiscal operations, information systems design and implementation, personnel, board management, human rights, resource development, personal computers, and policy analysis in the following program areas:  
-alcohol and drug abuse  
-community services  
-early childhood development  
-economic development  
-employment and training  
-energy and weatherization

The Center also offers:  
-seminars and training on the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) Community Development Block Grant, Community Services Block Grant, and positioning for funding under block grants; profit making for nonprofits, managing organizational change, setting up computer networks, economic development, communication skills, board responsibilities, and computer use in nonprofits  
-two newsletters, The JTPA News (free periodic review of the Job Training Partnership Act) and Using Personal Computers in Nonprofit Agencies (monthly)  
-workshops, publications, and onsite assistance in using microcomputers and establishing computer networks  
-research, training, and consulting for a wide variety of organizations

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Center for Local and Community Research  
Hotel Claremont Building  
Berkeley, California 94705  
(415) 654-9036

**RESOURCE:** Advocacy, legal, and support group development, counseling, and information for women coal miners and those who desire to become miners

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Coal Employment Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Women coal miners and those who desire to become miners

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Training programs are available to both women and men

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project:  
-encourages the development of local support groups  
-has developed two training programs, one for new miners to complement federally-required mine safety training (includes sessions on legal rights, physical conditions, tool identification and use, assertiveness training, and support group development) and one for mine management personnel to assist them in providing favorable working conditions for women  
-holds an annual national conference  
-provides direct legal help and advice to women miners  
-publishes a monthly newsletter, Coal Mining Women's Support Team News  
-developed a child care program model appropriate for implementation in a rural community  
-provides educational materials and videotapes on women in mining

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Coal Employment Project  
P.O. Box 3403  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830  
(615) 482-3428

Legal Support Office  
16221 Sunny Knoll Lane  
Dumfries, Virginia 22026  
(703) 670-3416

**RESOURCE:** Advice and counseling to defuse tensions and conflicts within communities that arise from racial discrimination

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Community Relations Service  
Department of Justice

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Individuals, groups, and communities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Community Relations Service may enter a community on its own initiative or upon request

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical assistance, conciliation, and mediation services provided include:  
-identification and analysis of the roots of community tension and recommendations for a corrective course of action  
-assistance as a third party to disputes to avoid or reduce violence, offer alternatives to involved parties, and influence actions or reactions toward peaceful resolution  
-assistance as a third party intermediary in a more formal sense with sanction from the disputants, assisting them to reach a settlement of their differences

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Community Relations Service  
Department of Justice  
Washington, D.C. 20530  
(301) 492-5929

**RESOURCE:** Planning, research, training, evaluation, and management consultation services on community development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Independent Community Consultants, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Public agencies  
-Nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There is a fee for workshops, consultations, and publications

The FAST Help Program offers telephone based consultation to nonprofits in Arkansas and West Tennessee at no cost to the requestor

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:  
-workshops to train board, staff, and volunteers of nonprofits  
-books and publications on fundraising, marketing, board of director development, etc.  
-onsite consultation on management and associated problem areas  
-public policy retreats for policymakers and others to resolve policy dilemmas

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Planning and Training Office  
Independent Community Consultants, Inc.  
Box 141  
Hampton, Arkansas 71744  
(501) 798-4510



**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information to help church-sponsored agencies find resources for projects to meet human needs

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Lutheran Resources Commission

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit tax-exempt organizations that have a relationship with one of six church bodies which constitute the Commission:  
 -American Lutheran Church  
 -Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod  
 -Lutheran Church in America  
 -United Methodist Church  
 -Catholic Archdiocese of Washington, D.C.  
 -Presbyterian Church (USA)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Monthly bulletin subscription cost is \$55 per year (NEWSBRIEFS)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Commission assists eligible agencies in finding financial and technical resources for projects in the fields of:  
 -aging  
 -child care  
 -drug abuse  
 -education  
 -rehabilitation  
 -health  
 -housing  
 -nutrition  
 -media  
 -women's concerns  
 -youth employment  
 -community/economic development

The Commission also:  
 -maintains a library of current information and directories on grant opportunities and current giving records of thousands of public and private donor organizations  
 -conducts two resource development conferences in various regions of the country each year  
 -publishes a 30-page news bulletin, NEWSBRIEFS, with items on a variety of resource opportunities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Lutheran Resources Commission  
 Suite 823  
 1346 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20036-1767  
 (202) 872-0110

- RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, training, and information on the requirements of the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Alliance of Business
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- Private industry councils
  - State job training councils
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance is provided on a fee-for-service basis
- The mission of the Alliance is to increase private sector training and job opportunities for the economically disadvantaged and long-term unemployed by building and strengthening public/private partnerships of business, government, labor, education, and community-based groups
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Alliance:
- has a national corporate liaison network to educate employers about the benefits of JTPA
  - helps local councils meet the job needs of their communities through seminars, workshops, publications, and technical assistance on the new job training system
  - conducts seminars to help public sector leaders work effectively with the business side
  - develops training programs, models, and materials to assist communities in packaging public and private training resources in their economic development strategies; and for businesses to show them how to combine credits with JTPA training programs to increase profits by reducing labor costs
  - developed programs to help States, business, and labor use the resources of JTPA to aid dislocated workers
  - through 10 regional service offices, links business with training professionals, conducts regional conferences for local and State leaders, offers a variety of products and support to governors and State officials, and helps local governments understand the new JTPA partnership
  - helps local councils plan more cost-effective, business-oriented training programs
  - offers a variety of publications and a computerized database with up-to-date information on the latest trends in training, education, and job creation
  - publishes Work America, a monthly newsletter on JTPA
  - provides tailored information services on a broad range of topics through its clearinghouse
  - is working to strengthen vocational education's ability

to meet the skill needs of employers  
-develops an annual "summer jobs for youth" campaign and  
-enlists business support for this program  
-enlists the support of businesses to provide services and  
contributions to improve programs and upgrade equipment and  
facilities at the historically black colleges and  
universities

**RESOURCE CONTACT**

National Alliance of Business  
1015 15th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 289-2839

**RESOURCE:** Information, training, and technical assistance on human development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association for Human Development

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public and private organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Some services and programs require a fee or contract  
Services are usually offered in association with a local agency/organization so that activities can be integrated within existing systems

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To assist organizations and individuals to develop knowledge and skills, the following service areas are offered:  
-health education programs for those with special needs (minority, elderly, etc.)  
-health maintenance/promotion on behalf of older adults  
-audiovisual training modules and print materials  
-employability development/job placement programs in the private sector  
-community awareness mass media campaigns  
-self-help multimedia training assistance

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Association for Human Development  
Suite 517  
1620 Eye Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 331-1737

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, information, and advocacy for Hispanic organizations and small businesses

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Council of LaRaza

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Hispanic community-based organizations  
-Minority small business persons from rural areas of Texas, New Mexico, Louisiana, and Arkansas

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Technical assistance provided in South Texas, Arizona, California, Colorado, and on a limited basis, nationwide  
  
Seed grants to neighborhood emerging organizations in Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, and Oklahoma

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council provides on-site technical assistance and formal workshops in the areas of:  
-economic development  
-housing  
-employment and training  
-resource development  
-brokering and business entrepreneurship  
  
The Council also provides:  
-research, policy analysis, and advocacy on behalf of Hispanics  
-public information

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Council of LaRaza  
20 F Street, N.W., 2nd Floor  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 628-9600  
(214) 638-6605 (Dallas, Texas)  
(512) 381-6262 (Edinburg, Texas)  
(602) 252-7101 (Phoenix, Arizona)

**RESOURCE:** Training and information on improving troubled youth services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Youth Work Alliance

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in assisting troubled youth

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Alliance:  
-trains professional youthworkers  
-disseminates information to youth serving agencies  
-supports responsible youth legislation  
-holds conferences and seminars and publishes a newsletter

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Youth Work Alliance  
1346 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 785-0764

**RESOURCE:** Training for community leaders in economic development

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Development Training Institute

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public/Private Ventures

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Leaders of community-based organizations or community projects

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS** Interns' stipends are covered by local foundation sources, not by the interns or their sponsoring organizations

The intern's principal project will be from the intern's sponsoring organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Institute offers a 13-month national internship, consisting of periodic workshops at the Institute's Baltimore headquarters and field work in the intern's own community to provide skills in:

- management
- finance
- real estate
- fundraising

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Development Training Institute  
Public/Private Ventures  
914 West 36th Street  
Baltimore, Maryland 21211  
(301) 243-1920

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and training to organize groups working on economic justice issues for women

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Southeast Women's Employment Coalition

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Women in the Southeastern United States and women in other regions working on economic justice issues of national importance

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Coalition:  
-provides technical assistance to organize groups around issues important to women workers  
-provides leadership training and education  
-offers fellowships through the Leadership Development Program

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Southeast Women's Employment Coalition  
P.O. Box 1357  
Lexington, Kentucky 40590  
(606) 269-7372



**RESOURCE:** Training and leadership development for southern rural women

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Southern Rural Women's Network Leadership Skills and Development Institute

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Southern Rural Women's Network

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Men and women, predominately in the Southeast region, or anyone interested in rural quality of life issues

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Chapters operating in Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee--organizing committees in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Arkansas

Membership fees:  
-\$10 individuals  
-\$25 organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Institute conducts training on:  
-a wide variety of rural issues  
-the American economy  
-public speaking  
-workshop facilitation  
-leadership skills development  
-intern training on community organization and administration

Technical assistance is provided on:  
-voter registration and education  
-testing and the cultural aspects of learning  
-decline of black farming

Quarterly Newsletter (\$7.50)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Southern Rural Women's Network  
4795 McWillie Drive, Suite 210  
Jackson, Mississippi 39206  
(601) 362-2260

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance on employment of youth

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The National Child Labor Committee

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Employers of youth  
-Public and private organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Committee does not provide funding or subcontracts  
Nominal postage and handling charge for materials

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Committee provides:  
-training materials for supervisors of young people who work in small businesses  
-program models, research, and other information to help organize Parent Advisory Councils to involve migrant farmworker parents in their children's education  
-assistance in improving utilization of the migrant Student Record Transfer Service  
-a compendium of all State and Federal Laws governing young workers  
-studies on youth employment patterns in agricultural industries and young workers' accident patterns by age and occupation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Child Labor Committee  
Suite 1111  
1501 Broadway  
New York, New York 10036  
(212) 840-1801

**RESOURCE:** Counseling and guidance for youth and disadvantaged people

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Women In Community Service, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Job Corps applicants and members

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided by WICS volunteers include:  
-outreach and screening of Job Corps applicants  
-orientation assistance prior to departure to a Job Corps Center  
-assistance to Corps members during and after training  
-assistance with community welfare projects to combat poverty in the U.S.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Women in Community Service, Inc.  
Suite 108  
1900 North Beauregard Street  
Alexandria, Virginia 22311  
(703) 671-0500

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical assistance to develop employment training and placement services for high school dropouts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** 70001 Ltd.

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Agencies serving youth
- School districts
- Community colleges
- Universities
- Nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Programs must serve high school dropouts ages 16 to 21 from economically disadvantaged backgrounds (some adults, school graduates, and ex-offenders may also participate)

Participants are not paid to attend; all placements are with private employers

70001 programs are locally funded (publicly or privately)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- technical assistance on program start-up and operation services
- training, assessments, evaluations, and motivational workshops
- assistance in searching for funding support
- legislative information and an annual performance audit

The 70001 program model includes a comprehensive array of services consisting of:

- work-readiness training
- educational upgrading
- motivational activities, job placement, and followup assistance

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** 70001 Ltd.  
 West Wing, Suite 300  
 600 Maryland Avenue, S.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20024  
 (202) 484-0103

**RESOURCE:** Grants for study, training, and research on the causes of unemployment, underemployment, underdevelopment, and chronic depression in various areas and regions of the Nation

**RESOURCE:** Research and Evaluation Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Development Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Individuals
- Partnerships
- Firms
- Corporations
- Universities
- Profit and nonprofit organizations
- Other institutions

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applicants must demonstrate expertise in the proposed area of study

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for study, training, and research on:

- causes of unemployment, underemployment, underdevelopment, and chronic depression in various areas and regions of the Nation
- evaluation of the effectiveness of approaches and techniques employed to alleviate economic distress
- increasing knowledge about the causes and impacts of economic problems as well as improving the capabilities of State and local officials and others engaged in formulating and implementing economic development programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Planning, Technical Assistance, Research, and Evaluation  
Economic Development Administration  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 337-4085

**RESOURCE:** Grants for services to dislocated workers

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Employment and Training Assistance--Dislocated Workers  
(Title III of the Job Partnership Training Act)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Employment and Training Administration  
U.S. Department of Labor

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State agencies (there is flexibility as to who the assistance provider is--it may be a State agency, a local government, a community college, or other entity)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** 75 percent of the program funds are allocated on a formula basis to provide services to individuals who have been notified of or been terminated or laid off, or who are long-term unemployed

25 percent of the program funds are awarded on a discretionary basis to provide services to individuals affected by mass layoffs, natural disasters, Federal Government actions, or who reside in areas of high employment or enterprise zones

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to assist dislocated workers in obtaining unsubsidized employment through:

- job search assistance
- retraining, classroom training, and on-the-job training
- pre-layoff assistance
- relocation assistance
- job development
- supportive services

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local governments, community colleges, and other entities should contact the State agency which administers this program. States should contact the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, regional office  
See appendix page 44AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for employment and training services for disadvantaged adults and youth

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Job Partnership Training Act (Title II)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Employment and Training Administration  
U.S. Department of Labor

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public, nonprofit, and for-profit organizations may apply to the designated local service delivery area to be service providers

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds are allocated to the States on a formula basis and then are allocated to designated service delivery areas within each State on the same formula

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to prepare economically disadvantaged youth and adults for unsubsidized employment through services such as:

- on-the-job training
- institutional and classroom training
- remedial education
- basic skills training
- job search assistance and counseling
- exemplary youth programs (at local option)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Contact the designated local service delivery area. The State agency administering the Job Partnership Training program or the Employment and Training Administration regional office listed in Appendix page 44AA can provide information on the location of the service delivery areas/agencies

**RESOURCE:** Contracts to investigate and enforce fair employment practices laws

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Employment Discrimination--State and Local Anti-Discrimination Agency Contracts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Official State and local government agencies charged with the administration and enforcement of fair employment practices laws

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Contracts are made with official State and local anti-discrimination agencies:  
-for the resolution of individual charges of employment discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or age  
-for the identification, investigation, conciliation, and elimination of unlawful employment practices

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State and Local Section  
Special Services Staff  
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission  
2401 E Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20507  
(202) 634-6806



**RESOURCE:** Grants for self-development projects in communities of poor, oppressed, and disadvantaged people

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Self-Development of People

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Committee on the Self-Development of People  
Presbyterian Church, U.S.A

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Communities of need which include:  
-groups, neighborhoods, or towns  
-tribes or nations that have no control over their own destiny because it is stalled on dead center, without social, political, or economic power

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Support is not given to projects of institutions or to individuals  
  
Projects which advocate the use of violence as an instrument of policy are ineligible

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for projects which:  
-address long-term correction of conditions and not to those that merely provide short-term emergency assistance  
-that are originated by communities of people in need who will also control the project  
-build a relationship between the community of need and its surrounding economic, political, and social institutions  
-do not duplicate available services or opportunities  
-seek to effect real changes for the benefit of a presently deprived and disadvantaged community in the process of effecting those changes  
  
Water projects, fishing projects, and farm cooperatives are examples of projects that have been funded in rural areas

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Committee on the Self-Development of People  
Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.  
475 Riverside Drive, No. 1260  
New York, New York 10115  
(212) 870-2563

**RESOURCE:** Grants to develop local facilities to address the immediate needs of runaway and homeless youth and their families

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Administration for Children, Youth, and Families--Runaway Youth

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Human Development Services  
Department of Health and Human Services

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Localities and nonprofit private agencies or coordinated networks of such agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Ten percent non-Federal matching funds are required

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-establishment and/or strengthening of an existing or proposed runaway center, a locally controlled facility providing temporary shelter, and counseling and aftercare services to juveniles who have left home without permission of their parents or guardian  
-reuniting and assisting the family of runaway youths in solving the family's problems leading to a runaway situation  
-encouragement of a stable and strong family relationship  
-assisting youth in planning future courses of action

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Department of Health and Human Services regional office  
See appendix page 33AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants to States to increase the capacity of State and local governments to develop and improve juvenile delinquency programs and programs to improve the juvenile justice system

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention--Allocation to States

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention  
Department of Justice

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States that have established operating State Criminal Justice Councils and have an approved comprehensive plan for this program

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** At least 66-2/3 percent of the funds received by the State under this program must be expended through programs of local government that are consistent with the State plan (may be waived for programs organized primarily on a Statewide basis)

Dollar-for-dollar match required for planning funds; action programs require no match

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Once the State comprehensive plan has been approved, each State determines the specific use of funds. Funds may be used for programs to improve the juvenile justice system and to develop more effective programs in the area of juvenile delinquency including:

- education
- training
- research
- prevention
- diversion
- treatment
- rehabilitation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local units of government should contact the State agency which administers this program. The national office contact is:

Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention  
Department of Justice  
Washington, D.C. 20531  
(202) 724-5911

**RESOURCE:** Grants to provide technical assistance to juvenile delinquency programs and to develop, test, and demonstrate methods for preventing and controlling juvenile delinquency

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention--Special Emphasis and Technical Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention  
Department of Justice

**WHO MAY APPLY:** For special emphasis grants:  
-public and private nonprofit youth serving agencies and organizations  
-individuals  
-State and local units of government

For technical assistance:  
-State and local governments  
-private agencies, organizations, and institutions  
-individuals

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to:  
-design, test, and demonstrate effective approaches, techniques, and methods for preventing and controlling juvenile delinquency  
-develop and test selective approaches for reducing and controlling violent and serious youth crime  
-improve utilization of community-based and other alternatives to traditional forms of official justice system processing  
-improve the capability of public and private agencies to provide delinquency prevention services to youth and their families  
-expand use of monetary, victim service, or community service restitution as an alternative to incarceration for youth found involved in offenses by the court  
-suppress juvenile crime and alcohol and drug involvement  
-provide prosecutorial programs for chronic offenders and gang members  
-develop national missing/abducted and serial murder tracking and prevention programs

Technical assistance may be provided to:  
-plan, establish, operate, or evaluate juvenile delinquency programs  
-assist operating agencies having direct responsibilities for prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention  
Department of Justice  
Washington, D.C. 20531  
(202) 724-7753

**RESOURCE:** Cooperative projects and reimbursable assistance in recruiting and examining candidates for public employment

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Intergovernmental Cooperation in Recruiting and Examining

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Personnel Management

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States, their political subdivisions, agencies, and instrumentalities  
-Indian tribal governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance of more than a very limited scope entails reimbursement to the Office of Personnel Management in dollars or through exchange of services

Cooperative projects and reimbursable assistance must be consistent with the cooperative merit principles of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Cooperative shared-costs projects and reimbursable recruiting and examining services will be considered in the following categories:  
-design and operation of intergovernmental staffing systems for cooperative Federal/State/local government use  
-State and local government use of Federal eligibility lists and application blanks  
-cooperation in examining, qualifications evaluation, cooperative merit ranking, etc.  
-joint publicity and advertising and similar combined efforts

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Personnel Management  
1900 E Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20415  
(202) 632-6005

**RESOURCE:** Loans and grants for self-help projects for people who are at the margins of societal power

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Development Assistance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The American Lutheran Church

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Community groups
- Minorities
- Poor and powerless people

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The project must be initiated and controlled by poor, minority, or other people or groups on the margin of societal power

Grants range up to \$7,500

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Seed money in the form of grants or loans for projects in self-defined areas of need:

- one-time grants for new projects which address a social need or issue not currently being addressed in a community
- loans for projects which require capital to achieve objectives that are consistent with those of the Development Assistance Program

Activities may include:

- ethnic/minority concerns
- community organizing with low-income people
- hunger advocacy and education
- empowerment and self-help

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Development Assistance Program  
The American Lutheran Church  
422 South Fifth Street  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415  
(612) 330-3152

Initial inquiry should be through the district Development Assistance Program Committee

S M A L L B U S I N E S S O P P O R T U N I T I E S

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, information, and counseling services on financial, organizational, management, legal, social, and economic aspects of forming cooperatives

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Technical Assistance to Cooperatives

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Agricultural Cooperative Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Rural and farmer cooperatives  
-Groups of farmers  
-Other rural residents interested in forming cooperatives

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Requests are normally submitted by the cooperative board of directors or organizational steering committees who may represent a small group or up to thousands of farmers or rural residents

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical assistance and advice may be provided in most commodity and functional areas including:  
-feasibility analysis, merger, and other organizational studies  
-strategic assessment and planning  
-review of operations and performance  
-educational assistance to newly emerging cooperatives  
-publications

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Agricultural Cooperative Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
(202) 447-8870

**RESOURCE:** Information and counseling to assist business firms in doing business with the Federal Government

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Business Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** General Services Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any business concern

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To promote the interest and participation of business concerns, especially small and disadvantaged businesses, in Government procurement and surplus sales contracts, the Centers:  
 -assist business firms in developing the Government market potential for their products and services  
 -provide information on obtaining contracting opportunities and purchasing surplus property  
 -provide information on concession contracts in Government buildings, on the recurring need for repair and renovation of Government facilities, and on Government supply service needs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Business Service Centers  
 See appendix page 51AA



**RESOURCE:** Consultation on development of local resources through appropriate technology

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Intermediate Technology/Local Resources

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Priority is given to members (membership \$25 per year)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services include:  
-bookstore specializing in appropriate technology books, many oriented toward underdeveloped rural areas  
-consultation local resource development, local product development, and small-scale technology designs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Intermediate Technology/Local Resources  
556 Santa Cruz Avenue  
Menlo Park, California 94035  
(415) 328-1730

**RESOURCE:** Information on running a business from home

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Alliance of Homebased Businesswomen

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Women who work from, or wish to work from, their homes

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--fee is \$30 per year

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Alliance:  
-serves as a forum for discussion and exchange of homebased business information and experiences  
-provides a network of professional and educational contacts and mutual encouragement  
-holds an annual national meeting and has chapter meetings

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Alliance of Homebased Businesswomen  
P.O. Box 95  
Norwood, New Jersey 07648  
(201) 784-0229

**RESOURCE:** Advice and information on establishing and operating credit unions

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Credit Union Charter, Examination, Supervision, and Insurance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Credit Union Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Associations of 300 or more members
- Employee groups of 200 or more
- Rural communities with 500 or more families

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** State-chartered credit unions are eligible to apply for depositor insurance in accordance with applicable State laws

Assistance is based on a combination of interest by the group, economic feasibility, and other factors

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance provided includes:

- explanation of Federal credit union chartering requirements
- help with preparation of the charter application
- assistance to newly chartered credit unions to begin operations
- assistance with consumer matters

Grant of a Federal charter will provide \$100,000 depositor insurance on individual accounts

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Credit Union Administration  
1776 G Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20456  
(202) 357-1000

**RESOURCE:** Technical advice and assistance in organizing and operating fishery cooperatives

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Fishery Cooperative Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Groups interested in forming cooperatives

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Monetary assistance is not available under this program

Cooperatives must organize under the laws of their respective States and are restricted by Federal statutes concerning monopolistic practices

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance provided includes:  
-information and advice on organizing and operating fishery cooperatives  
-publications  
-advice on various sources of Federally sponsored loans to cooperatives

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Industry Development Division  
National Marine Fisheries Service  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20235  
(202) 634-7261

**RESOURCE:** Advisory services and counseling, technical information, and training for owners and potential owners of small businesses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Management Assistance to Small Businesses

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Existing and potential small business owners
- Members of community groups (in some cases)
- Veterans

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The business must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field, and meet SBA size standards

Under certain circumstances, veterans receive special consideration for procurement and financial programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- workshops for prospective small business owners
- management counseling
- management courses, conferences, and clinics
- publications on management of small businesses
- international trade publications and programs
- Small Business Development Centers intensive university-based management counseling and training programs
- special business ownership training for eligible veterans
- special publications and counseling on technological advances in the management and operations fields

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Procurement assistance for disadvantaged small business owners

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Minority Business Development-Procurement Assistance Section 8(a) Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Small business owners who are socially and economically disadvantaged and for reasons beyond their control, have been denied the opportunity to develop and maintain a position in the competitive economy including, but not limited to, people in the following minority groups:  
-Black Americans  
-American Indians  
-Hispanic Americans  
-Asian Pacific Americans  
-Eskimos  
-Aleuts

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance may be provided for a maximum of 5 years with an option of a one-time extension not to exceed 2 years

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** SBA enters into procurement contracts with other Federal agencies to supply them goods and services and then subcontracts the performance of the contract to eligible small businesses

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Training, technical, and contracting assistance for small business owners who are socially and/or economically disadvantaged

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Small business concerns eligible to receive Section 8(a) contracts and persons and businesses determined to be disadvantaged by Section 7(a)(11) of the Small Business Act

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Advice is provided to small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and/or economically disadvantaged individuals on SBA and other Government agency assistance/ services including:  
-seminars for prospective eligible small business concerns  
-development of non-8(a) competitive markets for 8(a) contractors  
-increasing the number of minority banks in the SBA Bank Certification program  
-promoting licensing of new small business investment companies  
-providing training to eligible small business owners on how and where to obtain equity and debt financing

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Procurement and technical assistance to aid small businesses in gaining contracts and subcontracts to supply Federal Government supplies and services

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Existing and potential small businesses

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The business must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field, and meet SBA size standards

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance provided includes:  
-restricting bidding and award of Federal procurement and disposal requirements to small businesses  
-consultation with procuring agencies on structuring of procurement and sale planning to optimize small business participation  
-review and analysis of small firms' capacity, credit, capability, competency, integrity, perseverance, and tenacity when challenged by contracting officers certifying competence of such firms, and monitoring certificate of competency holders throughout contract life  
-review of subcontracting plans of large prime contractors to subcontract to small business and maintenance of a procurement automated source system for small business referral to government and commercial procurement purchasing activities  
-consultation and advice for small firms requesting assistance on Government procurement or property sale matters  
-assistance in specific contract administration problems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA



**RESOURCE:** Information on the capabilities of small firms for procurement sources

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Procurement Automated Source System

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Small businesses independently owned and operated and not dominant in their field who wish to do business with the Federal Government or major corporations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS** Mailing lists are not provided for commercial purposes

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Registration is provided free to small firms on the Procurement Automated Source System (PASS)

PASS is a computerized data base with nationwide interactive terminals which respond to the requests of Government agencies and the private sector for profiles on potential bidders

Small firms registered with PASS have their capabilities made available when specific source requests are made by Federal procurement officers and other buyers

A maximum of 25 small firms are furnished for each specific request

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Counseling and training for new and existing small business owners

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Service Corps of Retired Executives and Active Corps of Executives (SCORE; ACE)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Existing and potential small business owners

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The small business must meet SBA sizes standards, be independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field

The volunteers who provide this service are reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses while on a counseling case. They do not accept compensation or fees for services rendered

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Active and retired business executives volunteer their time and provide expertise to assist small business entrepreneurs with their management problems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Training, information, and technical assistance for potential and existing women business owners

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Women's Business Ownership Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Potential or existing women business owners

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Office of Women's Business Ownership:  
-sponsors workshops and conferences for businesswomen  
-serves as a clearinghouse for data about women in business  
-monitors public and private programs dealing with women  
-identifies problem areas for women business owners and smooths the way for them  
-provides information on management, loan, and procurement assistance available to businesswomen

A limited number of grants and cooperative agreements are awarded to State and local governments, for-profit firms, and nonprofit organizations to:  
-provide advice and counseling to women entrepreneurs  
-demonstrate and test new means of meeting the needs of women business owners  
-support research and collect data on the problems affecting women's business enterprises

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Women's business representative in the SBA regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

RESOURCE: Technical assistance for independent small coal operators

RESOURCE TITLE: Small Coal Operator's Assistance Program

RESOURCE PROVIDER: Tennessee Valley Authority

WHO MAY APPLY: Independent small coal operators with less than 200 employees and less than 750,000 tons annual production or sales of coal

RESOURCE PROVIDED: Services include:  
-purchasing  
-onsite technical assistance in coal geology, coal quality/reserves, mining engineering, revegetation, blasting, water quality, and hydrology

RESOURCE CONTACT: Fuels Procurement Branch  
Tennessee Valley Authority  
1050 Commerce Union Bank Building  
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37401  
(615) 751-6681

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance to build small business job creation systems in States and communities and to develop innovative financing techniques

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Revitalization Program

**WHO MAY APPLY:** The National Development Council

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** -States  
-Local governments

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Council:  
-works with commercial banks to obtain long-term financing commitments for small businesses  
-has day-to-day responsibility for implementation and coordination of the Small Business Revitalization Program and works with each State to train economic development professionals to serve as public investment bankers, attract private sector financing, and coordinate State and Federal economic development tools  
-matches projects with the best sources of financing  
-helps States and large and small cities shape and refine their economic development programs  
-provides on-going help with downtown revitalization, business development, and venture capital formation  
-conducts an intensive 1-week economic development training course four times throughout the year  
-markets the Small Business Revitalization Program to qualified small businesses

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The National Development Council  
1025 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 466-3906

**RESOURCE:** Training on cooperative business development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** University Center for Cooperatives

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Groups and individuals interested in training

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Tuition and other fees are negotiated  
Training is in Madison, Wisconsin, and other locations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center:  
-provides continuing education programs  
-conducts business management and leadership development programs  
-plans, coordinates, and evaluates educational programs  
-carries out basic and applied research and other special programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** University Center for Cooperatives  
Lowell Hall  
610 Langdon Street  
Madison, Wisconsin 53703  
(608) 262-3981

**RESOURCE:** Financial, technical, fundraising, and educational assistance for cooperative development

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Cooperative League Fund  
Cooperative League Political Action Committee  
Cooperative Hall of Fame  
Rochdale Institute  
Cooperative Historical Society

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Cooperative League of the USA

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Regional wholesale cooperatives
- Mutual insurance companies
- Other organizations organized and operated on a cooperative, mutual, or nonprofit basis
- Companies owned exclusively by a member of the League meeting League requirements
- State and area cooperative federations
- Local cooperatives
- Families and individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--dues depend upon class of membership

Members receive the monthly newsletter, In League, and the Cooperative News Service, and may purchase other publications at discount rates

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The League:

- supports the development of cooperative businesses in the United States by providing technical, educational, and financial assistance
- represents the cooperative business community at the national level before Congress, the Federal Government, and other national and world organizations
- provides technical assistance to cooperatives in the developing countries of the world
- represents American cooperatives with the world's cooperative business community through membership in the International Cooperative Alliance
- promotes and develops international commerce, banking, insurance, trade, joint ventures, and other business interconnections between and among the world's cooperatives

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Cooperative League of the USA  
Suite 1100  
1828 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 872-0550

**RESOURCE:** Loans to improve, develop, and finance business, industry, and employment to improve the economic and environmental climate in rural communities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Business and Industrial Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Cooperatives, corporations, partnerships, trusts, or other legal entities organized and operated on a profit or nonprofit basis
- Indian tribes
- Municipalities, counties, and other political subdivisions of a State
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Project must be in a rural area having a population of less than 50,000

Preference is given to projects in areas of under 25,000 population and, on applications of equal priority, to veterans

Maximum guarantee to the lender is 90 percent of the loan amount

For existing businesses, applicants are required to provide a minimum of 10 percent tangible balance sheet equity

For new businesses and those businesses which cannot offer personal/corporate guarantees, or for energy-related businesses, 20-25 percent equity is required

Feasibility studies are normally required on loans of \$1,000,000 or more

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for:

- business and industrial acquisition, construction, conversion, enlargement, repair, modernization, and development costs
- purchase and development of land, easements, rights-of-way, buildings, facilities, leases, and materials
- purchase of equipment, leasehold/improvements, machinery, and supplies
- pollution control and abatement

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) county or district office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the State FmHA office  
See appendix page 10AA



**RESOURCE:** Grants (cooperative agreements) to provide management and technical assistance to minority-owned businesses and minorities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Minority Business Development--Management and Technical Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Minority Business Development Agency  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Federally recognized Indian tribal governments
- Educational organizations
- Nonprofit organizations
- Individuals
- Firms and organizations doing business for profit

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

State and local governments are required to provide a 25-percent non-Federal contribution (cash or inkind)

Other matching requirements are determined on a case-by-case basis

Some enterprise development projects require a minimum 10-percent cost sharing

Financial assistance cannot be used as a loan to an existing or potential business

Grant recipients provide assistance to minority-owned businesses or persons whose gross receipts exceed \$150,000 a year and/or have paid employees

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grant recipients provide clients with advice and counseling in such areas as:

- preparing financial packages
- business counseling, information, and management

- business/industrial site analysis
- production
- engineering
- construction assistance
- procurement
- identification of potential business opportunities
- advice on mergers and divestiture
- identification of capital sources
- testing and marketing new scientific and industrial technologies which will promote minority businesses

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Minority Business Development Agency  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 377-2065

**RESOURCE:** Guarantee of surety bonds for small contractors

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Bond Guarantees for Surety Companies

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Surety companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury as an acceptable surety for bonds on Federal contracts
- Other companies which can meet SBA requirements

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** For contracts of \$1,000,000 or less, where a surety bond is required but not available privately without an SBA guarantee

Small contractors must apply directly for a surety bond to an insurance agent/broker who will in turn act for or contact a surety company to process the bond

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Guarantee is:

- limited to bid, payment, and performance bonds (and ancillary other bonds incidental to the performance of a specific contract)
- provided directly to the surety, and only on a case-by-case basis, for a particular contract
- issued to cover up to 90 percent of surety's losses on a contract

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to promote economic growth by providing long-term financing (through the sale of debentures by the Federal Financing Bank) to assist small businesses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Certified Development Company Loans  
(503 Loans)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Certified development companies incorporated under general State corporation statute, either on a profit or nonprofit basis, for the purpose of promoting economic growth in a particular area

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** 10 percent of the project costs must generally be provided by the certified development company

Loans may not exceed 25 years

Independently owned and operated small businesses who receive loans through a certified development company may not have a net worth in excess of \$6,000,000 or net profit after taxes averaging less than \$2,000,000 during the previous 2 years

The certified development company may not make loans to small businesses for working capital purposes or to:

- nonprofit organizations
- print media
- lending institutions
- gambling facilities
- recreation facilities not open to the public
- investment real estate businesses

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Certified development companies may make loans to eligible small businesses for:

- acquisition of land and buildings
- construction, expansion, renovation, and modernization
- machinery and equipment

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to assist in establishing, acquiring, or operating small businesses owned by handicapped individuals

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Handicapped Assistance Loans (HAL-1 and HAL-2)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Nonprofit organizations, organized under the laws of the State or the United States, as an organization operating in the interests of handicapped individuals and employing handicapped individuals for not less than 75 percent of the manhours required for the direct production of commodities or in the provision of services which it renders
- Independently owned and operated small business concerns 100 percent owned by handicapped individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Handicap must be of a nature which limits the individual in engaging in normal competitive business practices without SBA assistance

Loans may not be used for training, education, housing, or other supportive services for handicapped employees

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing provided to nonprofit sheltered workshops and other similar organizations to enable them to produce and provide marketable goods and services may be used for:

- working capital
- construction of facilities, if a construction grant is not available from other Government sources

Financing to small businesses owned by handicapped individuals may be used for:

- construction, expansion, or conversion of facilities
- purchase of buildings, equipment, or materials
- working capital

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to establish, strengthen, and preserve small businesses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Loan for Small Businesses (Business Loans 7(a)(11))

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-People with income below basic needs  
-Businesses located in areas of high unemployment which have been denied the opportunity to acquire adequate business financing through normal lending channels on reasonable terms

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The business must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field, and meet SBA size standards

General guidelines include:  
-for manufacturers, average employment cannot exceed 250  
-for wholesalers, annual sales not over \$9,500,000  
-for retail and service concerns, revenues not over \$2,000,000  
-for agricultural business enterprises, gross annual sales not over \$1,000,000

Publishing media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing real property held for investment are excluded

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used to:  
-establish a small business  
-preserve and strengthen existing small businesses

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants and cooperative agreements to provide management and technical assistance to disadvantaged small businesses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businesses--(7)(J) Development Assistance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public and private organizations that have the capability to provide the necessary assistance

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Contracts are made for a maximum of 1 year with a 1 year option

Management and technical assistance is provided to businesses or potential businesses which are economically or socially disadvantaged, located in areas of high unemployment concentrations, or are participating in certain other SBA programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- furnishing business counseling, management training, and other related services
- identification and development of new businesses and new business opportunities
- planning and research

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements to provide management counseling, training, and technical assistance to small businesses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Business Development Center

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State governments and State agencies
- Regional entities
- State chartered development, credit, and finance corporations
- Public or private institutions of higher education, including land-grant colleges and universities, colleges or schools of business, engineering, commerce, and agriculture
- Community and junior colleges
- Entities formed by two or more of the above entities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

Funds must be used to assist small businesses

Small businesses who can afford to obtain assistance from private consultants are not eligible

Matching non-Federal funds are required

Assistance is usually provided for a 1-year period

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to provide management counseling, training, and technical assistance to the small business community through Small Business Development Centers

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA



**RESOURCE:** Loans to enable small business concerns to manufacture, design, market, install, or service specific energy measures

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Business Energy Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Independently owned and operated small businesses, not dominant in their field

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applicant must furnish evidence of being engaged in an eligible energy measure

Up to 25 years for repayment of the loan; \$350,000 limit on direct loans; \$500,000 or 90 percent limit on guaranteed loans

Research and development expenses limited to 30 percent of loan total

Interest rate for direct loans set by statute; administrative limit on direct loans is \$150,000 subject to availability

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used to:  
-finance plant construction, expansion, conversion, or startup  
-acquire equipment, facilities, machinery, supplies or materials to enable the small business to manufacture, design, market, install, or service specific energy measures

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to small business investment companies to make equity and venture capital available to small businesses

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Business Investment Companies

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Any chartered small business investment company:  
-having a combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of not less than \$1,000,000  
-having qualified management  
-giving evidence of sound operation  
-establishing the need for financing in the geographic area where the applicant proposes to operate

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Investment companies generally may not self-deal, take control, finance big business, or invest over 20 percent (30 percent for certain companies) of private capital in any single small concern

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Debentures are issued by the investment company and guaranteed by SBA for a term not to exceed 15 years

Investment companies provide management and financial assistance to eligible small business concerns by making long-term loans to these small concerns and/or by the purchase of debt or equity type securities issued by these firms

Emphasis is on providing assistance to pioneering, innovating type concerns developing new products, processes, and markets

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to aid small businesses which are unable to obtain financing in the private credit marketplace (includes agricultural enterprises)

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Business Loans  
(Regular Business Loans--7(a)Loans)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Existing or potential small business owners

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS** The business must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field, and meet the SBA size requirements

The following types of businesses are not eligible:

- gambling establishments
- publishing media
- nonprofit enterprises
- speculators in property
- lending or investment enterprises
- those who finance real property held for investment

Funds may not be used to indiscriminately relocate the business

Funds must otherwise not be available on reasonable terms and may not be used to pay off a loan to an unsecured creditor who is in a position to sustain loss

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used by small businesses, including agricultural enterprises, to:

- construct, expand, or convert facilities
- purchase building equipment and materials
- provide working capital

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to assist small businesses in meeting pollution control requirements and remaining competitive

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Business Pollution Control Financing Guarantee

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Independently owned and operated small businesses, not dominant in their field, that meet SBA size requirements

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The applicant must have a minimum of 5 years in business, have been profitable three of the last 5 years, and have evidence from pollution control regulatory authorities that the facilities/equipment are acceptable

Loan term may be up to 30 years

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** SBA guarantees the loan to finance equipment and facilities required for pollution control when the business is at an operational or financing disadvantage but has the lender's willingness to make the loan with an SBA guarantee

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to State and local development companies to provide long-term financing to small business concerns

**RESOURCE TITLE:** State and Local Development Company Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Business Administration (SBA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State development companies incorporated under a special State law with authority to assist small businesses throughout the State
- Local development companies incorporated under general State corporation statute, either on a profit or nonprofit basis, for the purpose of promoting economic growth in a particular community within the State

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Loans may not exceed 25 years

Loans to local development companies may not be used to provide working capital to small businesses or for refinancing purposes

Generally, 10 percent of the project cost must be provided by the local development company

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing to State development companies may be used to assist small businesses with long-term financing

Loans to local development companies may be used for:

- purchase of land, buildings, machinery, and equipment
- constructing, expanding, or modernizing buildings

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Business Administration regional office  
See appendix page 53AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans and technical assistance for economic development and job creation for socially and economically disadvantaged persons

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Southern Cooperative Development Fund, Inc.  
Southern Cooperative Development Fund Investment Corporation  
Southern Cooperative Development Fund Land and Equipment Leasing Corporation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Southern Cooperative Development Fund, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Low-income cooperatives
- Community-based organizations
- For-profit businesses

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance available in the States of:

-Virginia	-Alabama
-West Virginia	-Tennessee
-South Carolina	-Louisiana
-Georgia	-Mississippi
-Florida	-Missouri
-Kentucky	-District of Columbia

Assistance from the Fund and the Land and Equipment Leasing Corporation is available only in rural areas of less than 50,000 population. Purchase of stock in the Fund is also required for these two programs

There are a number of other eligibility requirements for each of the three assistance programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Southern Cooperative Development Fund, Inc. provides:

- seasonal and term loans and loan guarantees
- management, accounting, business planning, needs assessment, and board of directors training to low-income cooperatives and community-based organizations

The Southern Cooperative Development Fund Investment Corporation provides debt and equity financing to minority businesses

The Southern Cooperative Development Fund Land and Equipment Leasing Corporation provides long-term financing for land, buildings, and equipment on a limited and specialized basis to low-income cooperatives and community-based organizations

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Southern Cooperative Development Fund, Inc.  
P.O. Box 3885  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70502  
(318) 232-9206

Southern Cooperative Development Fund, Inc.  
Mississippi Field Office  
2103-1/2 John R. Lynch Road  
P.O. Box 7983  
Jackson, Mississippi 39204  
(601) 353-0937

Southern Cooperative Development Fund, Inc.  
Kentucky Field Office  
Route 6, Box 242B  
Richmond, Kentucky 40475  
(606) 369-5095

**RESOURCE:** Loans to minority business enterprises to enable them to participate in Department of Energy research, development, demonstration, and contract activities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Office of Minority Economic Impact Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Energy

**WHO MAY APPLY:** A firm (including a sole proprietorship, corporation, association, or partnership) which is at least 50 percent owned or controlled by a member of a minority or group of members of a minority

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Minority means any individual who is a citizen of the United States and who is:  
-Black  
-Puerto Rican  
-American Indian  
-Eskimo  
-Oriental  
-Aleut  
-Spanish descent

Maximum loan amount is \$50,000--loan maturity is up to 8 years, 3 months

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used to finance up to 75 percent of bid or proposal preparation costs (procurements, cooperative agreements, grants, loans, loan guarantees, and subcontracts with Department of Energy contractors) including but not limited to:  
-bid bond premiums  
-financial, accounting, legal, engineering, and other professional services  
-professional services associated with preparing an application or proposal  
-printing and reproduction costs  
-travel  
-other reasonable costs as determined by the Secretary of Energy

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Energy Information Center  
Energy Information Administration  
Department of Energy  
Room 1F-048, Forrestal Building  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
(202) 252-8383



## C O N S E R V A T I O N O F R E S O U R C E S

- RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on soil conservation
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of Conservation Districts
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- Municipalities and county governments
  - Individual landowners
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided may include limited financial assistance and direction to other sources of funds in addition to technical assistance in the form of:
- soil surveys
  - floodplain maps
  - conservation planning
  - erosion and sediment control
  - identification of prime farmland
  - flood control
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil conservation district listed in local telephone directories under county or State government

**RESOURCE:** Educational programs and information to promote the wise use of natural resources

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Wildlife Federation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--Members receive magazines and discounts on selected books and nature-related merchandise

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Federation:  
-provides a wide variety of educational programs and activities for adults and children including camps, conservation and environmental education, a directory of organizations and people engaged in conservation, etc.  
-conducts wildlife and natural resource research and policy studies, awards fellowships to graduate students engaged in wildlife and environmental research, etc.  
-through administrative, legislative, and legal channels, influences State and national conservation policies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Wildlife Federation  
1412 16th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 797-6800

or National Wildlife Federation regional offices  
See appendix page 74AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on conservation, development, and productive use of the Nation's soil, water, and related resources

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Soil and Water Conservation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Individuals and groups who own and operate private lands  
-State, county, and local governments  
-Zoning and planning bodies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Participants in this program usually sign cooperative agreements with the local conservation district  
  
Assistance is provided on non-Federal lands at no charge

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical assistance and information on:  
-planning and applying soil and water conservation practices on farms, ranches, recreation areas, parks, and other private sector land uses  
-resource data for urban and rural development planning and implementation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Conservation Service county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the State Conservation Service office  
See appendix page 15AA

**RESOURCE:** Information and technical assistance to select and implement appropriate uses and treatment of soils

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Soil Survey

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** All individuals and groups are eligible to receive published soil surveys

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** None

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Soil surveys may be useful to planners, engineers, zoning commissions, tax commissions, homeowners, farmers, ranchers, developers, landowners, and others to locate soils suitable for:

- homesites
- subdivisions
- commercial and industrial sites
- farms
- wildlife and recreational areas
- prime agricultural lands
- highways
- airports

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Conservation Service county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the State Soil Conservation Service office  
See appendix page 15AA

**RESOURCE:** Scientific and educational information on land and water resource conservation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Society of America

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Researchers
- Administrators
- Educators
- Planners
- Technicians
- Legislators
- Farmers and ranchers
- Local conservation officials
- Students
- Others concerned with the management of land and water resources

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-regular membership \$30  
-subscription to magazine only \$22

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Society publishes a bimonthly magazine, the Journal of Soil and Water Conservation, with regular features including:  
-general interest articles  
-research reports  
-editorial viewpoints and commentary  
-current events on land resources management

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Conservation Society of America  
7515 N.E. Ankeny Road  
Ankeny, Iowa 50021  
(515) 289-2331

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on the protection of ecologically significant natural areas and the diversity of life they support

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Nature Conservancy

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Conservancy:  
-in cooperation with State governments, provides a continuing process that identifies rare plant and animal species, aquatic communities, and other significant ecological features in a State and which natural elements are currently protected and which are not  
-purchases land to be held in trust for a public conservation agency (when the agency is able to obtain the necessary money to purchase the area, the land is conveyed at the Conservancy's direct costs, plus 1 to 3 percent of the purchase price to cover indirect costs)  
-aids local groups in planning and initiating fundraising programs and developing plans to evaluate, manage, and protect natural areas  
-protects habitat and natural systems, usually through acquisition by gift or purchase, and develops new alternative methods of protection for natural areas

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Nature Conservancy  
1800 North Kent Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22209  
(703) 841-5300

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on fish and wildlife

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Single copies of publications and other technical information products are usually free or available on loan

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services vary. Information and assistance provided may include:  
-a better understanding of fish and wildlife species and their habitat requirements  
-"how-to" guides for practical application of research and development results  
-linkage with personnel who may be able to provide advice and consultation on specific problems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Information Transfer  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Department of the Interior  
Creekside Two building  
2629 Redwing road  
Fort Collins, Colorado 80526  
(303) 226-9430

**RESOURCE:** Advice, technical information, and training on reducing damage caused by wildlife (birds and mammals)

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Animal Damage Control

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Indians
- Private organizations
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** For direct technical assistance, contact the State fish and game department

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To reduce damage caused by wildlife to livestock, crops, forests, and wildlife resources; residential, business, and industrial properties; and to reduce threats to human health and safety, this program:

- responds to requests for wildlife-borne disease suppression
- assists airports in preventing bird-aircraft strikes
- provides personnel to teach short courses on animal damage control
- works closely with State departments of fish and game, agriculture, and health, and counties in joint efforts to alleviate wild animal damage
- provides operational direct services for protection of livestock in 14 Western States
- provides extension services for the alleviation of range, forest, and crop damage due to wildlife in most States
- responds to requests to protect natural resources and urban facilities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regional office  
See appendix page 42AA



**RESOURCE:** Information on protection and enhancement of freshwater fishery resources

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Fishery Research--Information

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Results of research on fishery biology is provided to:  
-improve management of public fishery resources  
-advance related private enterprises

Technical publications and reprints on many aspects of fishery knowledge are available

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife regional office  
See appendix page 42AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and cost-sharing payments for nonindustrial forest land and forest resource development and management

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Forestry Incentives Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Individuals
- Groups
- Associations
- Indian tribes and other native groups
- Corporations (except those whose stocks are publicly traded)
- Other legal entities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance is provided to owners of nonindustrial private forest lands of 1,000 acres or less, capable of producing industrial wood crops

County must be designated a Forestry Incentives Program county

Landowner must have a forest management plan developed by the State Forester and the landowner

Annual payment limitation is \$10,000 per applicant

Cost sharing is limited to 65 percent of the total project cost; agreements may be annual or long term (3 to 10 years)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Cost-sharing funds and technical assistance may be provided for:

- tree planting
- site preparation for planting or natural regeneration
- precommercial thinning to improve a stand of soft or hardwood timber
- pruning of crop trees
- releasing desirable seedlings and young trees

State forestry agencies provide technical advice needed to accomplish the work and certify the project's completion

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service  
county office listed in local telephone directories under the U.S. Department of Agriculture

RESOURCE: Information, education, and grants on conserving and protecting the oceans and their inhabitants

RESOURCE PROVIDER: Center for Environmental Education

WHO MAY APPLY: Anyone

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: Some publications are sold at a nominal cost

RESOURCE PROVIDED: The Center:  
-promotes public awareness and education about the marine environment and its wealth of resources, particularly the importance of water  
-provides grants for marine research and educational activities  
-furthers the conservation of endangered species and their habitats and advocates wise management of marine resources  
-prepares a Directory of Environmental Education Resources and a Directory of Marine Education Resources  
-provides public information and posters and rents films

RESOURCE CONTACT: Center for Environmental Education  
Suite 500  
624 9th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 737-3600

**RESOURCE:** Loans for resource conservation and development

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Resource Conservation and Development Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Public agencies  
-Local nonprofit corporations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Must be in an authorized resource conservation and development (RC&D) area

Applicant must:

- be a sponsor of the RC&D measure which is included in an approved RC&D project plan
- have authority to borrow funds
- give security for the loan
- operate the facilities or services provided
- be financially sound
- be able to provide efficient service

Loan maximum is \$500,000

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for:

- rural community public outdoor-oriented water-based recreation facilities
- soil and water development, conservation, control, and use facilities
- shift in land-use facilities
- community water storage facilities
- special purpose equipment needed to carry out the above purposes

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration district or State office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for forestry programs on private, State, local, and other non-Federal forest and other rural lands

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Cooperative Forestry Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Forest Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** State forestry or equivalent State agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Cost-sharing ratios and matching requirements vary depending on the project purpose

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for the following types of programs:

- production of timber and efficient processing and use of wood products
- increasing and managing forest resources
- developing genetically improved tree seeds
- producing and distributing tree seeds and seedlings
- reforestation
- timber stand improvement
- improving wildlife habitat
- assisting private woodland owners in harvesting, processing, and marketing activities
- conversion of wood to energy
- management, planning, and treatment of forest land
- protection and improvement of forest soil fertility
- forest insect and disease management and protection
- urban forestry
- prevention, control, suppression and prescribed use of fires
- provision of financial, technical, and related assistance to local rural firefighting forces
- acquisition and use of Federal excess property
- organizational improvement
- forestry resources planning
- technology transfer

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Forest Service regional office  
See appendix page 14AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for basic or applied forestry research

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Forestry Research

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Forest Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State Agricultural Experiment Stations  
-State and local governments  
-Nonprofit institutions of higher education and other organizations engaged in scientific research

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The applicant's contribution is negotiated  
Grants are limited to 5 years' duration  
Priority is given to nonprofit institutions of higher education

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for research in the fields of:  
-timber management  
-watershed management  
-forest range management  
-wildlife habitat management  
-forest recreation  
-forest fire protection  
-forest insect and disease protection and control  
-forest products utilization  
-forest engineering  
-forest production economics  
-forest products marketing  
-forest surveys

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Forest Service regional office  
See appendix page 14AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and grants for long-term resource conservation and development programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Resource Conservation and Development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State, local, and tribal governments  
-Nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The applicant must have authority to plan and carry out activities related to resource use and development in multijurisdictional areas

The area must be authorized to receive resource conservation and development assistance

Local or State agencies must provide land rights needed for the installation of all measures

Up to 100 percent of construction costs for land stabilization and flood prevention measures may be provided

Local or State agencies generally must provide 50 percent of the construction costs of agriculture water management, fish and wildlife, and recreational structures, and must provide for operation and maintenance for all installations

Loan assistance for the local share of the project may be provided through the Farmers Home Administration Resource Conservation and Development Loan program

Financial assistance is available at varying rates of cost sharing for eligible measures, contingent upon the availability of funds

Technical assistance and counseling is available in all authorized areas

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

Technical and financial assistance is provided for planning and installation of approved measures specified in area plans serving purposes such as:

- flood prevention
- sedimentation
- public water-based recreation
- fish and wildlife developments
- agricultural water management and control and abatement of agriculture-related water pollution
- other measures having community benefits

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

Soil Conservation Service county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the State Conservationist  
See appendix page 15AA



**RESOURCE:** Grants to conserve, develop, and enhance anadromous fish resources of the Nation and the fish of the Great Lakes and Lake Champlain that ascend streams to spawn

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Anadromous Fish Conservation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Department of the Interior  
and  
National Marine Fisheries Service  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-Nonprofit entities  
-Individual entities with professional fishery capabilities  
-Public and private colleges  
-Indian tribes

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Columbia River Basin and 19 inland States are excluded

Cooperators must pay the entire cost of the project initially after which they may be reimbursed up to 50 percent of the total cost (under certain conditions, the Federal share may be larger)

The project must be coordinated with the State agency having jurisdiction over the resource

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-planning  
-inventory  
-research  
-supplements to natural production  
-fish passage and guidance facilities  
-sea lamprey control  
-habitat improvement projects

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regional office  
See appendix page 42AA

## E N E R G Y   M A N A G E M E N T

- RESOURCE:** Research, demonstration projects, policy advocacy, and public education on energy conservation
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Alliance to Save Energy
- WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Brochures are free
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Alliance:  
-provides technical training and expertise to States to establish programs which provide long-term energy assistance to low-income residents through home furnace modifications  
-publishes brochures on inexpensive and longer-term home conservation improvements and how best to finance investments in energy efficiency  
-publishes studies on energy conservation including Industrial Investment in Energy Efficiency: Opportunities, Management Practices, and Tax Incentives and Utility Promotion of Investment in Energy Efficiency: Engineering, Legal, and Economic Analyses  
-conducts seminars and prepares training material on innovative financing of industrial energy efficiency projects  
-conducts research and documentation on utility promotion of energy efficiency investments
- RESOURCE CONTACT:** Alliance to Save Energy  
Suite 206  
1925 K Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 857-0666

**RESOURCE:** Information on energy issues and their linkage to economic well-being and national security

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Americans for Energy Independence

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--members receive discounts on publications and other services

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information is provided through:  
-conferences and seminars to inform the public about energy issues  
-briefings to State and local officials (requestor must provide financial support)  
-proceedings from conferences, including the Energy Policy Series which is \$6 per issue  
-semiannual newsletter on energy issues (free)  
-weekly radio program, American Energy Update, transmitted by satellite (also available in reel-to-reel tapes to radio stations)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Americans for Energy Independence  
Suite 1201  
1629 K Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202)466-2105

**RESOURCE:** Information and referral on energy data and publications

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Energy Information Center

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Energy Information Administration  
U.S. Department of Energy

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Federal, State, and local governments  
-Academic and other nonprofit institutions  
-Industrial and commercial organizations  
-General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Descriptions of National Energy Information Center products and services are furnished upon request

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center is a comprehensive source for statistical and analytical energy data, information, and referral assistance provided through the following:  
-National Telephone Inquiry Service  
-Public Information Reference Center  
-response to written energy questions  
-distribution of Energy Information Administration publications and data collection forms  
-access to the Federal Energy Data Index computerized bibliographic data base  
-dissemination of microfiche and data tapes  
-compilation of data user reference and energy statistical publications designed for use by nontechnical audiences  
-mailing list for primary distribution of Energy Information Administration publications

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Energy Information Center  
Energy Information Administration  
U.S. Department of Energy  
Room 1F-048, Forrestal Building  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
(202) 252-8800

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical assistance on food-and energy-related problems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farallones Institute Rural Center

**WHO MAY APPLY:**  
-Community groups  
-Low-income, elderly, and minority people

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Services are provided on a consultant or contractual basis

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center provides the following services in the areas of food and energy:  
-hands-on workshops, consulting services, program planning, project assessment and evaluation, problem-solving and goal-setting, group dynamics, etc.  
-training in energy and food self-reliance, combined with community development strategies and personal self-reliance  
-technical assistance including site analysis, recommendations on installation of gardens, orchards, solar greenhouses, low-cost housing, food preservation kitchens, small-scale agriculture, etc.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farallones Institute Rural Center  
15290 Coleman Valley Road  
Occidental, California 95465  
(707) 874-3060

**RESOURCE:** Information, training, and technical assistance on appropriate technology to promote energy self-reliance

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Appropriate Technology Assistance Service

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Center for Appropriate Technology and U.S. Department of Energy

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Before calling the National Appropriate Technology Assistance Service, it is a good idea to check with local energy information services who can usually provide information tailored to specific geographic areas

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The National Center for Appropriate Technology:  
-conducts research and development activities to identify energy technologies that are both workable and accessible at relatively low cost  
-field tests these technologies in actual practical settings  
-provides technical assistance and training in application of energy efficient technologies such as home weatherization, passive solar greenhouses, community energy management, and energy-efficient housing design and construction  
-distributes "how-to" energy information and publications and produces films and slide tape programs on renewable energy technologies and conservation

Through the National Appropriate Technology Assistance Service, operated for the U.S. Department of Energy by the National Center for Appropriate Technology, assistance may be obtained on practical technologies that lend themselves to self-help and provide solutions to individual energy problems (use of sun, wind, and water resources), and energy and resource conservation methods and devices. Three services are provided:  
-tailored information responses  
-engineering/scientific technical assistance  
-commercialization technical assistance

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

National Center for Appropriate Technology  
P.O. Box 3838  
Butte, Montana 59702  
(406) 494-4572

National Appropriate Technology Assistance Service  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2525  
Butte, Montana 59702-2525  
1-800-428-2525  
1-800-428-1718 (in Montana)

**RESOURCE:** Technical and design assistance in solar applications

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Tennessee Valley Authority

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Designers
- Builders
- Developers

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Must be in the Tennessee Valley power service area (Kentucky, North Carolina, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, or Georgia)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Energy and architecture specialists provide assistance with solar energy applications and develop energy saving strategies for commercial and industrial buildings to help save costs in:

- building energy
- reducing peak demand
- improving quality design

Through computer simulation, utility charges are shown at all phases of the architecture design process before construction

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Tennessee Valley Authority  
400 West Summit Hill Drive  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902  
(615) 632-3120



**RESOURCE:** Scientific and technical information resulting from Department of Energy research and development

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Office of Scientific and Technical Information

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Energy

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governments
- Schools and academic institutions
- Industrial organizations
- General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The nature and extent of services available, as well as where they are available, vary depending on the role and responsibility of the requesting organization and whether the service is provided directly by the Center or referred to a public sales or commercial source

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information services are provided directly to authorized users in the form of pertinent publications or through the development and maintenance of appropriate data bases, and indirectly by referral to public sales agents and commercially available data base vendors

The Technical Information Center:

- collects, manages, and disseminates diverse information from a wide variety of programs, projects, and energy areas
- accumulates and processes all Departmentally funded research and development and merges this information with other pertinent and related energy information
- participates in establishing national and international standards for information processing and exchange
- coordinates, links, and exchanges information with other information centers and international sources
- provides a single source of availability to assist the Department and its contractors

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Technical Information Division  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 62  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830  
(615) 576-1303

**RESOURCE:** Grants to coastal States to solve problems  
attributed to Outer Continental Shelf energy  
development activities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Energy Impact--Formula Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Designated State agencies in coastal States which  
have approved management programs and which have or have  
had adjacent Outer Continental Shelf oil and gas leasing  
and development activities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Local and regional governmental units may apply for  
assistance under this program from their designated  
State agencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-repayment of local and State bonds guaranteed under  
Section 308(d)(2) of the Coastal Zone Management Act  
-planning and development of public facilities and  
services  
-protection and restoration of environmental and  
recreational resources

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
Coastal Energy Impact Program  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20235  
(202) 634-1672

**RESOURCE:** Grants to conduct energy conservation audits and install energy conservation measures in eligible institutional buildings

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Energy Conservation for Institutional Buildings

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Energy

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Public and private nonprofit schools
- Public and private nonprofit hospitals
- State and local governments
- Public care institutions

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** 50 percent non-Federal matching requirement (except in hardship cases)

Assistance may not be used for buildings constructed after April 20, 1977

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance may be used to:

- conduct technical assistance audits (including detailed engineering analyses to report specific costs, payback periods, and projected energy savings possible from purchase and installation of devices or systems, or from modifications to the building shell)
- purchase and install energy measures recommended by a technical assistance audit

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State energy office or the U.S. Department of Energy regional office  
See appendix page 28AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants for energy conservation projects to aid low-income persons, particularly the elderly and handicapped

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Department of Energy

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Native American tribal organizations (in certain instances)
- Units of general purpose local government and community action agencies (in the event that a State does not apply)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** A low-income household is:

- one whose combined income falls at or below 125 percent of the Office of Management and Budget's income poverty guidelines or the basis on which certain Federal, State, and local cash assistance payments have been made

The maximum expenditure per dwelling is:

- for material and related program costs \$1,000 and up to \$1,600 if additional labor expenditures are required
- limited to \$100 for repair costs

States may use up to 5 percent of the total grant for administrative expenses; other grantees may use up to 10 percent

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:

- caulking
- weatherstripping
- attic insulation
- storm windows
- water heater insulation
- furnace efficiency modifications
- clock thermostats
- certain mechanical measures to heating and cooling systems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Individuals who want to apply for assistance should contact the local weatherization agency or community action agency. Others should contact the U.S. Department of Energy regional office  
See appendix page 28AA

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION AND HAZARDS

**RESOURCE:** Technical information on control of obnoxious aquatic plants

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Aquatic Plant Control

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States and their political subdivisions and instrumentalities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Non-Federal interests must agree to hold the Government of the United States free from damages and to finance 30 percent of the costs of control operations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services and information are designed to deal primarily with weed infestations of major economic significance including waterhyacinth, alligatorweed, elodea, watermilfoil, and others which constitute a known problem of economic importance in rivers, harbors, and allied waters in the area involved

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Advice, counseling, and technical information on flood hazards

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Flood Plain Management Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Political subdivisions of a State
- Public organizations
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Services to individuals are limited to on-hand information  
Services are available within annual funding limitations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Available information:

- identifies areas subject to flooding and flood losses from streams, lakes, and oceans
- describes flood hazards at proposed building sites

The information can be used:

- as a basis for planning flood plain use
- for flood emergency preparedness planning
- for assistance in developing flood plain regulations
- for setting elevations for flood proofing and implementing flood proofing measures
- for indicating areas to be acquired for open space

Interpretation of technical information and related planning assistance and guidance toward wise use of flood plains is also provided

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE** Information on air pollution control

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Air Pollution Control--Technical Information Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State and local governmental air pollution control agencies
- U.S. territories and possessions
- Nonprofit citizens' environmental groups
- Foreign governments
- EPA grantees and contractors

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Publications are provided, while supplies last, to anyone who requests them

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information is provided on published literature and publications which can be used to plan, support, and facilitate many kinds of air pollution control activities

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regional office  
See appendix page 46AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on fish and wildlife contaminants

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Resource Contaminant Assessment

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Local governments
- Industry
- Private individuals

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- advisory services and counseling
- dissemination of technical information
- training on the effect and potential ramifications of chemical pollutants, including pesticides, on fish and wildlife resources and selected ecosystems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regional office  
See appendix page 42AA



**RESOURCE:** Cost sharing, design, and construction assistance for small beach erosion control projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Beach Erosion Control Projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -States  
-Political subdivisions of a State  
-Other responsible local agencies established under State law with full authority and ability to undertake necessary legal and financial responsibilities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Each project selected must be feasible from the standpoint of engineering, complete within itself, and economically justified

The non-Federal sponsoring agency must agree to:

- assume full responsibility for all project costs in excess of the Federal cost limit of \$1 million or 70 percent of the project costs, whichever is lower
- provide all necessary lands, easements, and rights-of-way
- hold and save the United States free from damages
- assure that water pollution that would affect the health of bathers will not be permitted
- assure continued public ownership or public use of the beach and its administration for public use
- provide project maintenance
- provide and maintain necessary access roads, parking areas, and other public use facilities, which must be open and available to all on equal terms

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To control beach and shore erosion to public shores, through projects not specifically authorized by Congress, the Corps of Engineers:  
-designs and constructs the project  
-provides up to \$1 million in funding

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Cost sharing, design, and construction assistance for small flood control projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Flood Control Projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Political subdivisions of States
- Other responsible local agencies established under State law with full authority and ability to undertake necessary legal and financial responsibility

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Each project selected must be feasible from the standpoint of engineering, complete within itself, and economically justified

The non-Federal sponsoring agency must:

- be responsible for all lands and damages and project costs in excess of the Federal cost limit of \$4 million
- provide a cash contribution for land enhancement benefits and for project costs assigned to project features other than flood control
- prevent future encroachment which might interfere with proper functioning of the project for flood control
- maintain the project after completion

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

To reduce flood damages, through projects not specifically authorized by Congress, the Corps of Engineers:

- designs and constructs the project
- provides up to \$4 million in funding

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Cost sharing, design, and construction assistance for projects to reduce flood damages

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Snagging and Clearing for Flood Control

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Corps of Engineers  
Department of Army

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- States
- Political subdivisions of States
- Other responsible local agencies established under State law with full authority and ability to undertake necessary legal and financial responsibility

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Each project selected must be engineeringly feasible from the standpoint of engineering, complete within itself, and economically justified

The non-Federal sponsoring agency must:

- provide all lands, easements, and rights-of-way
- provide all project costs in excess of the Federal limit of \$250,000
- agree to maintain the project after construction
- hold and save the United States free from damages
- provide a contribution toward construction costs for land enhancement or special benefits
- agree to prevent future encroachment which might interfere with proper functioning of the project for flood control

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To reduce flood damages for flood control projects not specifically authorized by Congress, the Corps of Engineers:

- designs and constructs the project
- provides up to \$250,000 in funding

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, District Engineer  
See appendix page 25AA

**RESOURCE:** Flood insurance and technical assistance on flood plain management

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Flood Insurance Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States and political subdivisions of States with authority to adopt and enforce flood plain management measures for areas within their jurisdiction

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The community or State must submit a properly completed application form including copies of enacted flood plain management measures consistent with the National Flood Insurance program regulations

Property owners in approved communities may buy flood insurance at a chargeable premium rate. Amount of coverage that may be purchased varies

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance provided includes:  
-affordable flood insurance  
-flood hazard identification and mapping  
-flood plain management technical assistance  
-purchase of certain severely damaged insured property  
-financial assistance to States for flood plain management

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Federal Emergency Management Agency regional office  
See appendix page 50AA

420

**RESOURCE:** Grants for air pollution prevention and control programs

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Air Pollution Control Program Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Air, Noise, and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Municipal, Intermunicipal, State, Interstate, and agencies with legal responsibility for air pollution planning and control

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applicants with approved State Implementation Plans may receive up to 75 percent Federal funding; others may receive 66 2/3 percent Federal funding

The organization must furnish funds for the current year in excess of its expenditures for the previous year for its air pollution program

Funds may not be used for construction of facilities, nor for expenses incurred other than during each approved award period

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grant funds may be used for planning, developing, establishing, improving, and maintaining adequate programs for prevention and control of air pollution or implementation of national primary and secondary air quality standards including the following costs:

- personnel
- supplies
- equipment
- training of personnel
- travel
- other necessary expenditures

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regional office  
See appendix page 46AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants and cooperative agreements for reclamation of lands and water damaged by coal mining practices

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** For project grants:  
-States  
-Indian tribes

For cooperative agreements (Federal reclamation projects and direct contracting)  
-States and Indian tribes  
-Local governments  
-Other recipients

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants to States and Indian tribes are based primarily on 50 percent of the reclamation fees collected in a State.

Federal reclamation projects are authorized at a level of approximately 20 percent of the reclamation fees collected.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used to correct environmental damage caused by coal and noncoal mining practices to lands and water mined or affected by mining processes that occurred prior to August 3, 1977

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of Reclamation regional office  
See appendix page 40AA

**RESOURCE:** Cost-share funds, advice, and counseling on reclamation, conservation, and development of rural abandoned coal mine land or lands and waters affected by coal mining activities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Abandoned Mine Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Individuals  
-Groups  
-Units of government who own or control the surface or water rights of abandoned coal land or lands and water affected by coal mining practices before August 3, 1977

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Areas are not eligible if:  
-there is continuing reclamation responsibility on the part of the mine operator or the State  
-the lands are in Federal ownership  
-the surface rights are under easement or lease to be mined

Cost-share rates range from 20 to 100 percent per landowner on up to 320 acres

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Technical and financial assistance may be provided for reclaiming abandoned coal mined land through practices providing:  
-land stabilization  
-erosion and sediment control  
-development of soil, water, woodland, wildlife, and recreational resources (excluding stream channelization)  
-agricultural land productivity

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Conservation Service county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the Soil Conservation Service State office  
See appendix page 15AA

LAND USE AND FARMLAND PRESERVATION

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on farmland protection and soil conservation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Farmland Trust

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Governments at all levels
- Private organizations
- Individual landowners

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Trust:

- provides public information on the importance of farmland protection and soil conservation
- provides technical and advisory services to protect farmland through use of public and private techniques (development of land management plans, strategies, etc.)
- assists in preserving individual parcels through use of private "land-saving techniques"
- assists cooperators in identifying sources of funding and in developing self-supporting programs
- conducts special projects in California, Colorado, Michigan, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, and Ohio

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Farmland Trust  
Suite 601  
1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 332-0769



**RESOURCE:** Information on critical land resources issues and policies

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Land Forum

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The American Land Forum addresses issues pertaining to the U. S. land base, from urban to wilderness, with a special emphasis on productive rural lands. The Forum:

- conducts investigative research, publishes seminal works by leaders in the field, holds forums to develop strategies, and conducts briefings to inform policymakers of findings
- evaluates tax policies, land values, resource production trends, changing land ownership patterns, tourism and exports vis-a-vis land
- conducts forums to identify points of consensus among conflicting interests and to develop new coalitions
- is developing a nationwide clearinghouse for land resource professionals, public interest organizations, and concerned citizens
- is building a nationwide leadership network of land resource professionals and leading citizens with diverse backgrounds but united by a concern for the land
- publishes the American Land Forum, a quarterly magazine

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Land Forum  
5410 Grosvenor Lane  
Bethesda, Maryland 20814  
(301) 493-9140

- RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, information, and research on the use of planning to improve, develop, and conserve the Nation, its communities, and resources
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Planning Association
- WHO MAY APPLY:**
- State and local officials
  - Planners, planning commissioners, and planning students
  - Private firms, institutions, and consultants
  - Universities
  - Interested members of the public
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--annual fees are:
- Small Town and Rural Planning Division dues-\$15
  - national dues-\$75
  - chapter dues ranged from \$0-25 in 1983 (set by each chapter)
  - Personalized Research and Information Service fees are based on the category of membership; for public planning agencies, it is based on the population served by the agency
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:**
- The Small Town and Rural Planning Division:
- holds an annual workshop, "Beyond the Suburbs," which focuses on small town planning and rural development
  - undertakes specific projects to advance small town and rural development planning
  - holds workshops on current major issues
  - publishes a newsletter
- The National Association:
- publishes a monthly magazine, Planning
  - provides reduced registration fees to conferences and workshops
  - has sessions on rural development techniques at its annual meeting
- The Personalized Research and Information Service:
- keeps subscribers informed on the latest developments on land use regulations, economic development, and capital investments
  - maintains a national data bank of zoning and subdivision ordinances, unpublished agency reports, books, and periodicals

- does its subscribers' legwork when zoning provisions used in other communities are needed
- offers a peer exchange program to match individuals with special skills and experience needed

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

American Planning Association  
Suite 704  
1776 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 872-0611

**RESOURCE:** Information and educational assistance on soil erosion and farmland loss to development

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Land Stewardship Project

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Churches  
-Local community groups

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Project:  
-conducts public meetings in high erosion counties targeted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture  
-provides educational materials and activities to raise public awareness about the problems of soil erosion and farmland loss to development and the threat those problems pose to the sustainability of America's food and fiber supply and the future of the family farm

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Land Stewardship Project  
1717 University Avenue  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55104  
(612) 646-5791

**RESOURCE:** Information on local and regional private land conservation

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Land Trust Exchange

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization:  
-associate \$30 or more  
-sponsor; 1 percent of operating budget (minimum, \$100 maximum, \$1,000) provides access to all programs and discounts on fee services

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Exchange:  
-publishes quarterly journal, Exchange, which is provided to all members  
-holds meetings and conferences  
-coordinates land trust responses on issues of common concern  
-produces technical memoranda on Federal tax issues (Conservation Tax Program)  
-responds to information requests

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Land Trust Exchange  
Mt. Desert, Maine 04660  
(207) 244-7288

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information on farmland protection and soil and water conservation

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Farmland Project

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Association of State Departments of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- State agriculture departments
- Private and public groups
- Individuals

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Assistance is made available primarily to State departments of agriculture

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:

- research on farmland protection activities
- State and local program and policy development on farmland protection
- educational public awareness programs on the farmland conversion issue
- workshops and conferences on soil and water conservation and farmland protection
- information clearinghouse to coordinate and exchange information among the States, highlighting innovative and effective approaches to farmland preservation and soil and water conservation
- newsletters and reports on farmland protection and soil and water conservation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Farmland Protection Project  
National Association of State Departments of Agriculture  
1616 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 628-1566

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and training on conserving rural and urban open space and productive land

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Land Trust Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Trust for Public Land

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Community groups who have:  
-strong grassroots support and broad community participation  
-an ability to organize, recruit volunteers, and raise funds  
-a working knowledge of local land use regulations and a good relationship with local government agencies  
-clear objectives for local control of land  
-a sincere desire to provide a tangible public benefit

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Services are provided on a contractual basis

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Land Trust Program is a first resource for communities interested in setting up local land trusts to protect important productive land. Training and technical assistance are provided on:  
-presenting information to community groups on what a land trust is  
-organizing and incorporating the land trust  
-workshops for board members  
-specific land acquisition projects  
-negotiating real estate transactions

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Trust for Public Land  
82 Second Street  
San Francisco, California 94105-3489  
(415) 495-4014

**RESOURCE:** Grants to plan for impacts of coastal zone energy facilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Coastal Energy Impact Program--Planning Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Coastal States and territories with approved management programs

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** States may pass through awarded assistance to local governments in accordance with the State's Intra-State Allocation Process

Grants may not exceed 80 percent of the total project costs

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for planning projects for:

- housing
- land use
- public safety
- public facilities, provided they are related to the social, economic, and environmental impacts resulting from new or expanded energy activity
- development and implementation of an Intra-State Allocation Process
- direct administrative costs for State lead agencies administering this program

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Local governments should contact the State Coastal Zone Management Agency. The National Office contact is:

National Ocean Service  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20235  
(202) 634-1672



WATER AVAILABILITY AND QUALITY

**RESOURCE:** Cost sharing technical assistance on preservation of free-flowing rivers

**RESOURCE TITLE:** State and Local River Conservation Technical Assistance Project (RIVERTAP)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** River Conservation Fund

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local governments  
-General public (information and technical assistance)

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Maximum \$6,000 commitment of RIVERTAP resources to any one project (level of commitment may be increased with increased local cost sharing)

No grants are provided

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include technical assistance and information on:  
-Statewide river conservation programs  
-greenways  
-watershed planning  
-local river parks  
-county conservation and recreation planning  
-policy and legislation enacted in other locations  
-development of Statewide and local river conservation plans (policy statements, resource inventories, setting priorities, building support and public involvement, and developing legislation)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State and Local River Conservation Technical Assistance Project  
River Conservation Fund  
323 Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20003  
(202) 547-0010

**RESOURCE:** Information, advisory services, and counseling on water and related land resources problems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** River Basin Surveys and Investigations  
(River Basin Program)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Local and State water resource agencies
- Federal agencies concerned with water and related land resource development
- Tribal governments

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Federal participation is based on a cooperative effort with another agency or agencies

Federal funding is provided for the involvement of Federal personnel. State and local sponsoring organizations are expected to provide for significant involvement by their own representatives and to bear much of the costs of public involvement in the studies

**RESOURCE USES:** Technical assistance is provided in planning activities to help solve water and related land resource problems by conducting studies in areas such as:

- preliminary watershed protection and flood prevention
- flood plain management
- agricultural water management
- water conservation
- watershed management investigations
- farmland preservation
- sediment and erosion control
- basin water studies, etc.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Conservation Service county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the State Soil Conservation Service office  
See appendix page 15AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical information on water resource supplies and management

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Snow Survey and Water Supply Forecasting (Snow Surveys)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The information is used by the owners and operators of the 23 million irrigated acres in the Mountain States, the Far West, and Alaska

**RESOURCE USES:** Information may be used to:

- predict forthcoming seasonal water supplies from streams that derive most of their runoff from snow melt
- help farm operators, rural communities, and municipalities use water-supply forecasts in managing water resources
- provide hydrometeorological data for regulating reservoir storage and managing stream flow
- regulate small and large reservoirs for irrigation, flood control, power generation, recreation, industry, and municipal supplies
- plan construction codes, road maintenance, avalanche control, and for local, State, and regional planning

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Conservation Service county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the State Soil Conservation Service office  
See appendix page 15AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and information to assure that water supply systems serving the public meet minimum national standards for the protection of public health

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Drinking Water Supply--Technical Assistance

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -State and local water supply regulatory agencies  
-Public water supply operators and officials

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Requests for assistance must be coordinated through the State drinking water or water supply agency

**RESOURCE USES:** Services provided include:  
-technical assistance and advice on the effects of various contaminants, treatment alternatives, etc.  
-manuals, pamphlets, and publications

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** State drinking water or water supply agency or the Environmental Protection Agency regional office  
See appendix page 46AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance and cost-sharing payments to improve water quality and reduce agricultural nonpoint sources of water pollution

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Rural Clean Water Program

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Owners and operators of privately owned agricultural land in approved project areas whose land or activity contributes to the area's water quality problems
- Individual partnerships
- Corporations (except those whose stock is publicly traded)
- Indian tribes
- Irrigation districts

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Federal, State, and local governments and their subdivisions, except irrigation districts, are not eligible.

Approved water quality plan is required.

Payments may include up to 75 percent of the cost.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:**

- Long-term contracts of 3 to 10 years may be provided to install best management practices to solve critical water quality problems resulting from agricultural nonpoint pollution
- Technical assistance may be provided to design, test, and implement the system to solve problems in the most cost-effective manner

Clean water practices eligible include:

- reducing the amount of pollutants entering a stream or lake
- containing pollutants at the source
- improving water quality
- reducing costs to cities for water purification
- preventing loss of fish
- enhancing the environment
- providing new and improved recreation areas for water-based sports

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service county office listed in local phone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture

**RESOURCE:** Loans to plan, design, and construct irrigation, drainage, and associated municipal and industrial water supply systems

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Distribution System Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of Reclamation  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Irrigation districts (within congressionally authorized reclamation projects) organized under State law, which can contract with the United States, have a water service contract with the Bureau of Reclamation, and are located in the 17 westernmost contiguous States

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applicants must pay all costs for preparation of the loan application report and up to 10 percent of the total project costs including money, labor, lands, or interest in lands to be used for project purposes

Costs allocated to municipal and industrial water supply are interest bearing

**RESOURCE USES:** Financing may be used to plan, design, and construct irrigation, drainage, and associated municipal and industrial water distribution or drainage systems in lieu of Federal construction

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of Reclamation regional office  
See appendix page 40AA

**RESOURCE:** Loans to rehabilitate and improve irrigation facilities

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of Reclamation  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Water users organizations:  
-whose irrigation facilities were constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation and to which the United States holds title  
-for non-Federal projects constructed under the Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Project must be located in the 17 westernmost contiguous States or Hawaii  
  
Funds cannot be used to initiate new construction  
  
Some loans are interest free; others are interest bearing

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be use for rehabilitation of existing irrigation systems in eligible reclamation project areas

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of Reclamation regional office  
See appendix page 40AA

**RESOURCE:** Grants and loans for rehabilitation, betterment, or construction of water resource development projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Small Reclamation Projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of Reclamation  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public, non-Federal organizations for projects located in the 17 westernmost contiguous States and Hawaii

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Applicants must be organized under State law and be eligible to contract with the Federal Government.

Applicants must contribute all costs for preparation of the loan application report, water rights, and rights-of-way cost.

Loan costs allocated to irrigation and irrigation drainage are interest free.

Costs associated with other eligible project purposes are reimbursable with interest.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used for construction or rehabilitation of single or multipurpose irrigation and drainage projects including:

- municipal and industrial water supplies
- hydroelectric power
- flood control
- a portion of the costs of fish and wildlife enhancement and recreation development, if they will be of general public benefit

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of Reclamation regional office  
See appendix page 40AA



**RESOURCE:** Loans for watershed protection and flood prevention

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Farmers Home Administration  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Sponsoring local organizations such as:  
-municipal corporations  
-soil and water conservation districts  
-other organizations operated on a not-for-profit basis

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The project must be located in an authorized watershed area

The sponsoring local organization must have authority under State law to obtain, give security for, and raise revenues to repay the loan and to operate and maintain the facilities

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Financing may be used to help local sponsors provide the local share of the cost of watershed works of improvement for:  
-flood prevention  
-irrigation  
-drainage  
-water quality management  
-sedimentation control  
-fish and wildlife development  
-public water based recreation  
-water storage  
-other related costs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) county office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the FmHA State office  
See appendix page 10AA

**RESOURCE:** Technical and cost sharing grant assistance for works of improvement to protect, develop, and utilize the land and water resources in small watersheds

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention  
(Small Watershed Program: PL-566 Program)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Soil Conservation Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Agencies and organizations with authority under State, tribal, or Federal law to carry out, maintain, and operate watershed works of improvement such as:  
-State agencies  
-counties or groups of counties  
-municipalities  
-towns and townships  
-soil and water conservation districts  
-flood prevention and flood control districts  
-Indian tribes and tribal organizations  
-nonprofit agencies

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** For an average project, local sources are required to pay for land rights and part of the construction costs (usually 10 to 30 percent of the total project costs). Actual cost-share rate varies by project purpose.

Watershed area must not exceed 250,000 acres. Capacity of a single structure is limited to 25,000 acre-feet of total capacity and 12,500 acre-feet of floodwater detention capacity

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance is provided for:  
-planning, designing, and installing watershed works of improvement  
-sharing of costs of measures for flood prevention, irrigation, drainage, and sedimentation control  
-public water-based fish and wildlife and recreation  
-watershed protection  
-extending long-term credit to help local interests with their share of the costs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Soil Conservation Service local office listed in local telephone directories under U.S. Department of Agriculture or the State Soil Conservation Service office  
See appendix page 15AA

I N F O R M A T I O N / R E S E A R C H / L I A I S O N

**RESOURCE:** Information on architect and engineering service providers

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** American Consulting Engineers Council

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization limited to privately owned architect-engineering firms which are independent of the provision of construction services or manufacturing or sales of products specified by such firm

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Publications available at a nominal charge include:  
-member firm directory (firm/service locator)  
-specialized documents related to the practice of consulting engineering, Federal policy, and programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** American Consulting Engineers Council  
1015 15th Street, N.W., No. 802  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 347-7474

**RESOURCE:** Referral assistance for legal problems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Association of American Law Schools

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public agencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association will assist in identifying scholars and teachers who may be recruited to assist as consultants on legal problems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Association of American Law Schools  
Suite 370  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 296-8851

**RESOURCE:** Legal and technical assistance on American Indian rights' protection and resource mobilization

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Association on American Indian Affairs, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -American Indian tribes  
-Alaska Native organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Association assists tribes to:  
-secure land and water rights  
-protect and develop natural resources  
-achieve Federal recognition, contract to operate Federal programs, and participate more directly in administration of Federal programs on reservations  
-develop educational programs consistent with Indian self-determination  
-defend Indian rights in court  
-develop child welfare programs on reservations  
-improve health and educational programs

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Association on American Indian Affairs, Inc.  
95 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10016  
(212) 689-8720

**RESOURCE:** Information on the U.S. economy

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Measures and Analyses of the U.S. Economy

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of Economic Analysis  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Information is mainly disseminated through the following monthly publications (available from the U.S. Government Printing Office)  
-Survey of Current Business, \$55 a year for first-class mail and \$30 a year for second-class mail; \$5.50 for a single issue  
-Business Conditions Digest, \$55 a year; \$5.50 for a single issue

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Information is prepared, developed and interpreted on:  
-the national income and product accounts, summarized by the gross national product  
-the wealth accounts, which show the business and other components of national wealth  
-the input-output accounts which trace the interrelationships among industrial markets  
-personal income and related economic series by geographic area  
-the U.S. balance of payments accounts and associated foreign investment accounts  
-measures relating to environmental change within the framework of the national economic accounts  
-surveys of investment outlays and plans of U.S. business, econometric models of the U.S. economy, and a system of leading, coincidental, and lagging economic indicators

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of Economic Analysis  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 523-0777

**RESOURCE:** Printed reports, computer tapes, and microfiche containing census summaries

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Census Bureau Data Products

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of the Census  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone may purchase Census Bureau products

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Census laws guarantee the confidentiality of data concerning individual persons, households, farms, and business establishments

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Reports, tapes, and microfiche contain statistical summaries only. Data cover a wide range of subjects and geographic areas including:  
-the censuses of population, housing, agriculture, retail trade, wholesale trade, selected service industries, construction industries, transportation, manufacturing, mineral industries, and governments  
-periodic and special surveys  
-estimates and projections programs  
-foreign trade statistics program  
-statistical compendia, directories, indexes, catalogs, and guides to statistical data

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Printed reports may be purchased from the U.S. Government Printing Office  
  
Bureau of the Census regional office  
See appendix page 23AA

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical assistance in using Census data

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Census Data User Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of the Census  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Materials and consultation are available to anyone  
  
Officials of Federal, State, and local governments, universities, community organizations, and the private sector are eligible for Census Bureau-sponsored data user training  
  
There is a fee for training courses.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** A monthly newsletter, Data User News, is available for \$20 per year.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** To assist Census data users in accessing and using published and unpublished data, the following assistance may be provided:  
-newsletters, technical guides, reports, and brochures on Census Bureau programs, products, and their uses  
-conferences and training courses  
-assistance to State data centers which provide services to users in the States  
-materials for use in college-level courses, including courses on business retention and development  
-speakers and resource persons to participate in conferences and training activities  
-consultation on problems associated with using Census Bureau products

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of the Census regional office  
See appendix page 23AA



**RESOURCE:** Technical information, census maps, and area reports

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Census Geography

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of the Census  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Interested persons, organizations, and government agencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** -Base maps for use in conducting censuses and surveys  
-Maps of States, cities, counties, census tracts, congressional districts, etc.  
-Maps that define the boundaries of most statistical areas and geographic code systems used in electronic data processing of this information

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of the Census regional office  
See appendix page 23AA

**RESOURCE:** Statistical, technical, and informational assistance on  
Census data collection and use

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Census Intergovernmental Services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Bureau of the Census  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** -Federal, State, and local government officials  
-Community organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Services provided include:  
-technical assistance on methods of making population  
estimates and projections  
-consultation services to local officials for planning and  
conducting special surveys  
-special censuses taken at the request and expense of local  
communities  
-special surveys conducted on a reimbursable basis  
-assistance to States in establishing and operating State  
data centers to improve access to Census Bureau data by State  
and local agencies and other data users

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Bureau of the Census regional office  
See appendix page 23AA

**RESOURCES:** Publications that convey research results on a wide range of national agriculture, food, natural resource, and rural development topics

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Agricultural and Rural Economic Research

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Economic Research Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Individuals and organizations in the United States and its territories

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** There may be a fee for certain information or publications  
  
Community-specific and program-specific information is not available

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Research projects conducted by staff economists result in publications on topics including:  
-outlook and situation reports about commodities  
-food consumption  
-farm programs  
-agricultural marketing  
-farm inputs  
-rural development  
-natural resources management

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Director of Information  
Economic Research Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
500 12th Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20250-1800  
(202) 447-8086

**RESOURCE:** Sale, rental, or loan of audiovisual materials produced by or for Federal agencies

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Audiovisual Center

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** General Services Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:** General public

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** U.S. Government Films, A Catalog of Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, is for sale by the National Audiovisual Center  
Commercial use of audiovisual materials is restricted

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Copies of agencies' audiovisual materials on deposit with the National Audiovisual Center for sale, rent, or loan to the public

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** National Audiovisual Center  
General Services Administration  
Washington, D.C. 20409  
(301) 763-1860

**RESOURCE:** Information and maps, Cartographic, and geographic data on land, water, and mineral resources of the United States

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Mapping, Geography, and Surveys

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Geological Survey  
Department of the Interior

**WHO MAY APPLY:** States, political subdivisions of States, and other State instrumentalities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Mutual planning of a program that will meet the local need and at the same time contribute to the overall national objectives of the Geological Survey is discussed and once a satisfactory program has been defined and funds are available, a joint funding or cooperative agreement is signed to complete the arrangement (the Survey does not provide direct financial assistance for surveys or mapping)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Geological Survey performs cooperative and joint-funded projects which:

- map the Nation at appropriate scales in accordance with established standards and maintains the maps in up-to-date condition
- provide scale-accurate photoimage products
- produce cartographic and geographic data in standard digital form
- produce land use and land cover map data
- manage the systematic procurement of high altitude photography of the country to meet the needs of State and Federal agencies
- produce geologic and mineral resource surveys and maps
- conduct research in hydrology and the best use of water resources

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Geological Survey  
Department of the Interior  
National Center  
12201 Sunrise Valley Drive  
Reston, Virginia 22092  
(703) 860-6231

**RESOURCE:** Sale and distribution of publications resulting from study and research conducted by the Federal Government

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Government Publications--Sales and Distribution

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Government Printing Office

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Purchasers of 100 copies or more of one publication to be mailed to a single address receive a 25-percent discount; bookdealers, regardless of the quantity ordered, receive a 25-percent discount when delivered to the dealer's normal place of business.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** More than 17,000 titles covering nearly every field of interest are available for purchase at nominal prices

The Monthly Catalog is available on a subscription basis--\$215.00 per year--(lists publications printed each month through the Government Printing Office).

Government Periodicals and Subscription Services (revised quarterly) lists periodicals and subscription items and contains order blanks for obtaining these items.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Superintendent of Documents  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, D.C. 20402  
(202) 275-3345

**RESOURCE** Technical information on developments resulting from Government-sponsored civilian aerospace research development

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Technology Utilization

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Aeronautics and Space Administration

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Engineers, scientists, and businessmen
- Technology transfer agents
- Public and private sector officials/organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Technical information retrieval services and computer programs/documentation are available to domestic organizations on a fee-paying basis.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Innovations, inventions, and improvements developed through the space program are disseminated through:

- NASA's Computer Software Management and Information Center which offers government computer programs for secondary use in the public and private sectors
- NASA Tech Briefs, an indexed quarterly journal containing articles describing innovations (subscription is free to qualified engineers, scientists, and businessmen in U.S. industry and to technology transfer agents)
- NASA SP series which publishes technological advances of special significance or complexity
- NASA sponsored Industrial Application Centers and State technology applications centers which offer specialized technical information services tailored to meet the needs of U.S. industry

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Technology Utilization and Industry Affairs Division  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
Washington, D.C. 20546  
(202) 453-8430

**RESOURCE:** Publications to assist municipalities in locating and selecting engineering and land surveying services

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Professional Engineers in Private Practice

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Society of Professional Engineers

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Directory of Engineers in Private Practice (Publication 1919) \$25 for members of the Society; \$40 for nonmembers

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** -Directory of Engineers in Private Practice lists consulting engineering firms alphabetically by State; also has over 105 engineering specialty headings to identify firms offering each service.  
-Model Competitive Procurement Procedure for Professional Engineering and Land Surveying Services outlines appropriate manner for selection of engineering consultant, individual, or firm to provide desired services (Publication 1970--no cost).

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Orders Department  
National Society of Professional Engineers  
2029 K Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 463-2360



**RESOURCE:** Scientific, technical, and engineering reports and information sponsored by the Government (paper copy or microfiche form)

**RESOURCE TITLE:** National Technical Information Service (NTIS)

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** National Technical Information Service  
U.S. Department of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Prepayment is required for all products and services

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** NTIS:  
-provides an extensive inventory of technical and related reports, many of which are computer generated  
-sells research reports in paper or microfiche  
-leases the NTIS Bibliographic Data File (on magnetic tape)  
-sells or leases the computer products of other Federal agencies  
-publishes several weekly abstract newsletters with current summaries of new research reports and other specialized information in various categories of interest  
-publishes an all-inclusive biweekly journal, Government Reports Announcements and Indexes  
-provides subscribers with the full texts of research reports specially selected to satisfy individual requirements through a standing order microfiche service (SRIM)  
-through the licensing of federally owned patents, brings selected inventions to the attention of U.S. industry, and prevents unrestricted, uncompensated foreign use of U.S. Government invention technology  
-protects important foreign markets for U.S. trade and development by filing foreign patent applications on selected inventions  
-provides utilization of foreign technological and scientific advances with the U.S. industrial sector by collecting, translating, and disseminating scientific and technical information originating outside the United States.

- abstracts and indexes patent documents to align them with the needs of the research community
- provides on a limited basis an indexed register of ongoing scientific research projects (Federal Research in Progress)
- alerts industry to Federal technology with the higher potential for commercial or practical use (Center for Utilization of Federal Technology)
- serves as a catalyst to encourage agencies to evaluate and selectively highlight their technology

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

National Technical Information Service  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, Virginia 22161  
(703) 487-4600

**RESOURCE:** Technical assistance, research, and information to resolve significant problems causing poverty or adversely affecting the healthy development and quality of life in rural communities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural Coalition

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** No funding is provided  
Membership organization (modest annual dues)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Coalition:  
-is dedicated to the development of public policies which will benefit rural Americans, especially the poor or otherwise disadvantaged and their communities  
-provides a wide range of technical assistance, research, and information; monitoring and communications services, and serves as a forum for strategy and policy development  
-develops and carries out strategies on agriculture, community development, rural resources, and employment

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Rural Coalition  
1000 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20007  
(202) 338-4630

**RESOURCE:** Education and information on ministry in rural communities.

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rural Ministry Institute

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization  
-sponsor \$1,200  
-patron \$100  
-friend, \$20

Fees for services are based on type of membership

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Institute:  
-helps organize Diocesan Rural Life Efforts  
-conducts workshops focused on specialized content  
-provides consultant services for rural ministry education programs  
-provides networking resource information  
-has an intern education program  
-publishes a bimonthly newsletter, Rural Roots  
-analyses small rural church congregations  
-identifies and acts as an exchange center for specialists in rural ministry and rural faith community development

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Edwin Vincent O'Hara Institute for Rural  
Ministry Education  
14th and Shepherd Streets, N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20017  
(202) 635-2365

**RESOURCE:** Information and case studies on small town issues and problems

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Small Towns Institute

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone interested in making their communities better places to live

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization. Annual fee:  
-\$30 for individuals  
-\$35 for organizations  
(includes one year's issues of Small Town magazine)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Institute:  
-collects and disseminates information on small, nonurban communities and rural areas  
-publishes a magazine devoted exclusively to small town issues and problems which contains case studies of communities that have found innovative methods to solve their problems  
-maintains an extensive resource library on small town issues

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Small Towns Institute  
Third and Poplar  
P.O. Box 517  
Ellensburg, Washington 98926  
(509) 925-1830

**RESOURCE:** Training and technical assistance on grantsmanship and fund raising for nonprofit organizations

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Grantsmanship Center

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Individuals from nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** 3-day training program--\$395  
5-day training program--\$495  
Subscription to NEWS--\$28 per year  
Network membership (annual fee)--\$100, individuals; \$200, organizations

Training programs are conducted in most major cities across the United States

Communities hosting training programs receive 2 scholarships

Grantsmanship Center network alumni from training programs join to obtain followup and discounts to publications

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Center:  
-conducts 5-day training programs on grantsmanship, fund raising, and program management  
-conducts 3-day training programs on foundation and corporate funding, grant proposal writing, and business ventures for nonprofits  
-publishes a bimonthly magazine, The Grantsmanship Center NEWS, and numerous other publications

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Grantsmanship Center  
1031 South Grand Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90015  
(213) 749-4721

**RESOURCE:** Education in public policy analysis and publications on research conducted on matters of public welfare and national security

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Rand Corporation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Unclassified publications are available for sale to the public (write for bibliography of publications). Some publications are available at libraries around the country and abroad.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Rand Corporation conducts research and analysis funded by Federal, State, and local governments; foundations, and research funded by the Corporation. Domestic research programs include:

- criminal justice
- education and human resources
- energy policy
- health sciences
- housing and urban policy
- labor and population
- regulatory policies and institutions
- other domestic research

A graduate program leading to a doctoral degree in policy analysis is offered by the Corporation

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

The Rand Corporation  
1700 Main Street  
Santa Monica, California 90406  
(213) 393-0411

**RESOURCE:** Information on national policy issues

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** U.S. Chamber of Commerce

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Membership organization--information provided and lobbying efforts expended are generally on behalf of its members

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Chamber:  
-is a business federation dedicated to advancing human progress through an economic, political, and social system based on individual freedom, incentive, initiative, opportunity, and responsibility  
-provides information on various issues of importance to its membership through numerous inhouse publications  
-focuses on national policy issues through lobbying efforts directed at the policymaking arms of congressional, regulatory, administrative, and judicial agencies

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** U.S. Chamber of Commerce  
1615 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20062  
(202) 659-6000



**RESOURCE:** Grants and research information on socioeconomic challenges facing the United States

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Institute for Socioeconomic Studies

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Public and private agencies

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Institute provides grants, develops pilot projects, conducts research, and publishes studies on:  
-quality of life  
-social motivation  
-poverty  
-urban regeneration  
-problems of the elderly

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Institute for Socioeconomic Studies  
Airport Road  
White Plains, New York 10604  
(914) 428-7400

M U L T I P U R P O S E   F O U N D A T I O N S

**RESOURCE:** Grants for charitable purposes

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Field Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Tax-exempt organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Initiate grant request through a letter describing:  
-the proposed project  
-qualifications of staff  
-estimate of time involved to conduct project  
-approximate budget  
-other funding sources  
-statement of tax-exempt status

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** The Foundation has a major interest in projects involving:  
-race relations  
-child welfare  
-poverty  
-peace  
-control of military expenditures

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Field Foundation  
100 East 85th Street  
New York, New York 10028  
(212) 535-9915

**RESOURCE:** Grants for health, education, and arts

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Lyndhurst Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit tax-exempt organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants are generally limited to the Southeast

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for:  
-primary health care in areas which are poorly served  
-education directed at secondary schools  
-arts organizations to help increase or diversify audiences,  
improve management, or strengthen potential for earning

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Lyndhurst Foundation  
701 Tallan Building  
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402  
(615) 756-0767

**RESOURCE:** Grants to support demonstration, action-oriented programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Mott (Charles Stewart) Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Fifty-four percent of the grants awarded in 1982 went to programs in Michigan.

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Assistance may be provided for:

- historically and prodominantly black colleges and universities
- support for youth employment and training programs
- efforts to reduce or control problems caused by teenage pregnancy
- family education
- help for the elderly
- development of a National Neighborhood Foot Patrol Center
- downtown and neighborhood revitalization in Flint, Michigan
- community economic development
- environment and conservation
- community education
- improvement of community foundations

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Office of Proposal Entry  
The Mott Foundation  
1200 Mott Foundation Building  
Flint, Michigan 48502-1851

**RESOURCE:** Grants for experimental and demonstration projects in the areas of arts, education, environmental and physical sciences, human services, medical sciences and health, and social sciences

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Northwest Area Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations exempt from taxation under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(2) of the 1954 Internal Revenue Code

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants are made in Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington

Grants range from \$5,000 to \$300,000.

Applications in the fields of human services and social sciences are accepted throughout the year. Requests for proposals are issued annually for other eligible project areas

Funds may not be used for:

- scholarships, fellowships, or travel
- underwriting of propoganda, lobbying activities, or for religious programs or activities
- operating budgets, overhead costs, or annual fund drives
- publications, films, or audiovisual materials, except under certain conditions
- capital campaigns, physical plant, equipment, or endowments

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for programs which:

- enhance the body of knowledge in the eight eligible subject areas
- assist existing publicly supported programs to coordinate their activities
- aid emerging organizations
- support attempts to demonstrate new models of service delivery in the health and human services fields
- promise significant impact and have not been proven effective elsewhere

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Northwest Area Foundation  
West 975 First National Bank Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101  
(612) 224-9635

**RESOURCE:** Grants for community affairs, higher education, health, and human services

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Otto Bremer Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations located in one of 30 communities Otto Bremer Foundation serves

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants are limited to eligible organizations serving communities in Minnesota, North Dakota, and Wisconsin where Bremer banks are located. to programs for relieving poverty in the city of St. Paul, and to institutions of higher learning in Minnesota

No grants are awarded to individuals (loans and scholarships are awarded to individuals)

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Support to organizations may be used for:

- capital support
- continuing support
- general operating support
- matching grants
- program development
- federated fund drives

Support provided to individuals includes:

- scholarships
- loans for education

The Foundation's areas of interest include:

- community affairs (community facilities, community education, leadership training, and the development of local citizen organizations)
- post secondary education in Minnesota (faculty and curriculum development, internships with nonprofit organizations, and scholarships for minority students and residents from Bremer communities)
- health (community hospitals, clinics, rural emergency services, and chemical dependency programs sensitive to special populations)
- human services (programs serving children, single parent families, battered women, the elderly, the disabled, and individuals affected by poverty)
- religion (ecumenical programs and those which address critical community needs))

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Otto Bremer Foundation  
Suite 700  
55 East 5th Street  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101  
(612) 227-8036

**RESOURCE:** Grants for interim support of social service programs

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Public Welfare Foundation, Inc.

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Grassroots organizations serving the needs of low-income indigents or handicapped persons

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants range from \$1,000 and up; in 1983, the average grant size was \$22,300.

Funds are a temporary source of funding; a clear picture must be presented for continued operation and eventual stabilization of the program.

Programs in the following categories are rarely funded:

- |                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| -art projects                      | -graduate work     |
| -building construction             | -individuals       |
| -conferences                       | -publications      |
| -capital expenditures              | -research projects |
| -efforts with a religious emphasis | -scholarships      |
| -filmmaking                        | -seminars          |
|                                    | -workshops         |

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds are used to improve education, health, living conditions, and human happiness including:

- health (population, public service, supplies, research, preventive health, and rehabilitation)
- education (general, preschool/day care, development, scholarships/training, special and migrant education)
- community services (general, child care/youth programs, community/economic development, crime/delinquency/legal aid, environment/ecology, social services, emergency relief, elderly, and arms control/peace/disarmament)
- miscellaneous (general, energy/conservation, and employment)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Public Welfare Foundation, Inc.  
2600 Virginia Avenue, N.W., No. 505  
Washington, D.C. 20037  
(202) 965-1800

471

- RESOURCE:** Grants and scholarships for projects, study in the agricultural sciences, the arts and humanities, equal opportunity for minority groups, international relations, the health sciences, and the population sciences
- RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Rockefeller Foundation
- WHO MAY APPLY:** Anyone may submit a proposal for funding. The criteria for evaluation are:
- relevance of the project to the Foundation's program objectives and potential for contributing significantly to the well-being of mankind
  - extent of the applicant's effort to secure additional and subsequent funding from other sources
  - the applicant's record of achievement
- SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** The Foundation does not, on principle, undertake to:
- give or lend money for personal aid to individuals
  - appraise or subsidize cures or inventions
  - contribute to the establishment of local hospitals, churches, schools, libraries, or welfare agencies, or to their building and operating funds
  - support propaganda or attempts to influence legislation
  - invest in securities on a philanthropic basis
- RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Programs and fellowships of the Rockefeller Foundation in 1983 included:
- agricultural sciences (grants to encourage research and action programs dedicated to providing adequate food supplies and distribution in the developing world)
  - arts and humanities (support for humanistic research and scholarship to help clarify the fundamental goals, beliefs, and values of a changing society; support for humanistic scholars and writers to provide a historical, philosophical, and cultural perspective on significant problems confronting contemporary society; preservation and revitalization of neglected aspects of the nation's multifaceted social and cultural history; and special initiatives in international education, in school improvements in the humanities, and in arts-humanities collaborations)
  - equal opportunity (identification of effective strategies for groups, with special emphasis on youth and families headed by minority-group women; support for promising minority group students in the natural and life sciences and in economics, especially at the graduate level; assistance to selected individuals and to national and regional organizations involved in promoting equal opportunity)



policies and practices in education, employment, and public governance; and grants to selected national and regional organizations with a proven community-based record of preparing minority women who are heads of households for constructive work in the private sector

- international relations (grants and fellowships for efforts/study to strengthen the contribution of independent research and policy analysis to the articulation of long-range goals and interests facing governments in the areas of international security and economic cooperation)
- population and health (support for research and study in reproductive biology; new contraceptive technology; studies to improve the understanding of determinants of fertility and of the socioeconomic factors affecting population dynamics and acceptance of contraceptive technology; and health sciences focusing on great neglected diseases, health of populations, and coping with biomedical information)
- special interests and explorations (support for proposals that do not fall within existing programs and that would otherwise go unsupported for lack of program funds)
- fellowships (regular and special fellowships; and fellowships in the humanities, international relations, and population sciences to influence the understanding and resolution of minority-group issues)

**RESOURCE CONTACT:**

The Rockefeller Foundation  
1133 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036

**RESOURCE:** Grants for educational and charitable activities

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** Stern Fund

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit organizations engaged in educational and charitable activities

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants range from \$1,000 to \$25,000

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants may be used for efforts to effect social change. Examples of past grant purposes are:  
-educational work on preservation of the family farm  
-research and public education on public power  
-provision of information and technical assistance to organizations and rural communities attempting to cope with problems raised by corporate agricultural activities  
-production of a slide-tape program on the special needs of families with a terminally ill member

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** Stern Fund  
370 Lexington Avenue  
New York, New York 10017  
(212) 532-0617

**RESOURCE:** Grants for capital projects

**RESOURCE TITLE:** Challenge Grants

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Kresge Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:**

- Nonprofit tax-exempt organizations
- Fully accredited colleges and universities
- Fully accredited hospitals
- Social service providers
- Arts and humanities organizations
- Science and conservation organizations
- Public policy organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants range from \$5,000 to \$2,500,000 depending on the scope of the project, scope of fundraising activities, and stimulus needed to achieve full project funding

Grants are not awarded for completed projects, debt retirement, or endowments

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Grants are made with the express purpose of stimulating further fundraising (generally from private sources) to achieve full project funding

Funds may be used for:

- building construction
- building renovation
- purchase of real estate
- purchase of major movable equipment

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Kresge Foundation  
2401 West Big Beaver Road  
P.O. Box 3151  
Troy, Michigan 48007-3151  
(313) 643-9630

**RESOURCE:** Grants for education, individual rights, environment, and population control projects

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** The Needmor Fund

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit tax-exempt organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Grants are generally for 1 year for specific projects, rather than general operating support.

Grants are not made in the following areas:

- to individuals
- operating support for traditional community services
- capital renovation
- replacement of lost government funding

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for efforts in four areas:

- education
- individual rights
- environment
- population control

Technical assistance to current grantees of the Fund may also be provided.

Particular emphasis is given to groups with a high degree of member control working at the local level on issues directly affecting their membership.

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** The Needmor Fund  
2129 13th Street  
Boulder, Colorado 80302  
(303) 449-5801

**RESOURCE:** Grants for pilot projects in the fields of health, education, and agriculture

**RESOURCE PROVIDER:** W.K. Kellogg Foundation

**WHO MAY APPLY:** Nonprofit tax exempt organizations

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Funds may not be used for:  
-operational phases of established programs  
-capital facilities or equipment  
-conferences, publications, or films unless they are an integral phase of a funded project  
-endowments or developmental campaigns  
-research, studies, and fellowships  
-religious purposes

**RESOURCE PROVIDED:** Funds may be used for projects designed to improve human well being including:  
-adult continuing education projects  
-betterment of health projects  
-coordinated cost-effective health services  
-a wholesome food supply  
-broadened leadership capacity  
-economic development and opportunities for youth (Michigan only)

Projects must have potential national or international importance and emphasize the application of new knowledge in addressing significant human problems and have potential for replication in communities, institutions, or organizations with similar problems

**RESOURCE CONTACT:** W.K. Kellogg Foundation  
400 North Avenue  
Battle Creek, Michigan 49016  
(616) 968-1611

177

**APPENDIX**  
**Addresses of Regional and State Offices**

**FEDERAL**

-Federal Information Centers.....	3AA
-Action.....	5AA
-Appalachian Regional Commission.....	9AA
-Department of Agriculture	
Farmers Home Administration.....	10AA
Forest Service.....	14AA
Soil Conservation Service.....	15AA
-Department of Commerce.....	19AA
Bureau of the Census.....	23AA
Economic Development Administration.....	24AA
-Department of Defense	
Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers.....	25AA
-Department of Energy.....	28AA
-Department of Health and Human Services.....	33AA
-Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	34AA
-Department of the Interior	
Bureau of Reclamation.....	40AA
National Park Service.....	41AA
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.....	42AA
-Department of Labor	
Bureau of Labor Statistics.....	43AA
Employment and Training Administration.....	44AA
-Department of Transportation	
Federal Aviation Administration.....	45AA
-Environmental Protection Agency.....	46AA
-FAPRS.....	47AA
-Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	50AA
-General Services Administration	
Business Service Centers.....	51AA
Regional Disposal Divisions.....	52AA
-Small Business Administration.....	53AA

**STATE**

-State Agencies for Surplus Property.....	54AA
-State Community Affairs Agencies.....	59AA
-State Development Agencies.....	63AA
-State Historic Preservation Officers.....	67AA

**PRIVATE**

-Housing Assistance Council.....	73AA
-National Recreation and Park Association.....	73AA
-Rural America.....	73AA
-Southeast Rural Community Assistance Project.....	74AA
-National Wildlife Federation.....	74AA
-National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials.....	75AA
-National Trust for Historic Preservation.....	76AA

**FEDERAL INFORMATION  
CENTERS**

**ALASKA**

701 C Street, Box 33  
Anchorage, AK 99513  
(907) 271-3650

**CALIFORNIA**

300 North Los Angeles Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90012  
(213) 688-3800

650 Capitol Mall  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
(916) 440-3344

880 Front Street  
San Diego, CA 92188  
(619) 293-6030

450 Golden Gate Avenue  
P.O. Box 36082  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-6600

**COLORADO**

Federal Center  
P.O. Box 25006  
Denver, CO 80225  
(303) 236-7181

**FLORIDA**

Room 105  
144 First Avenue, South  
St. Petersburg, FL 33701  
(813) 893-3495

**GEORGIA**

75 Spring Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-6891

**HAWAII**

300 A Ta Moana Boulevard  
P.O. Box 50091  
Honolulu, HI 96850  
(808) 546-8620

**ILLINOIS**

33rd Floor  
230 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-4242

**MASSACHUSETTS**

Room 812  
McCormack P.O.C.H. Building  
Boston, MA 02109  
(617) 223-7121

**MICHIGAN**

Room M-25  
477 Michigan Avenue  
Detroit, MI 48226  
(313) 226-7016

**MISSOURI**

1520 Market Street, Room 2616  
St. Louis, MO 63103  
(314) 425-4106

**NEBRASKA**

215 North 17th Street  
Omaha, NE 68102  
(402) 221-3353

**NEW YORK**

111 West Huron  
Buffalo, NY 14202  
(716) 846-4010



26 Federal Plaza, Room 2-110  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 164-4464

OHIO

550 Main Street, Room 7411  
Cincinnati, OH 45202  
(513) 684-2801

OREGON

Room 318  
1220 Southwest Third Avenue  
Portland, OR 97204  
(503) 221-2222

PENNSYLVANIA

Room 4127  
9th and Market Streets  
Philadelphia, PA 19107  
(215) 597-7042

TEXAS

819 Taylor Street  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 334-3624

515 Rusk Avenue  
Houston, TX 77002  
(713) 229-2552

**ACTION  
State Program  
Offices**

REGION I  
MASSACHUSETTS  
441 Stuart Street  
Boston, MA 02116  
(617) 223-0590

NEW HAMPSHIRE and VERMONT  
Room 316  
Federal Post Office and  
Courthouse  
55 Pleasant Street  
Concord, NH 03301  
(603) 225-6348

CONNECTICUT  
450 Main Street, Room 524  
Hartford, CT 06103  
(203) 722-2302

RHODE ISLAND  
U.S. Customs Building, Room 200  
24 Weybossett Street  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 528-4326

MAINE  
Federal Building, Room 210  
66 Pearl Street  
Portland, ME 04101  
(207) 780-3414

REGION II  
NEW YORK  
[Upstate: (District I)]  
Room 103  
U.S. Courthouse and Federal  
Building  
445 Broadway  
Albany, NY 12207  
(518) 472-3664

[New York City Area:  
(District II)]  
26 Federal Plaza, Room 1611  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-5720

NEW JERSEY: (District III)  
Room 506  
Broad Street Bank Building  
143 East State Street  
Trenton, NJ 08608  
(609) 989-2243

PUERTO RICO AND VIRGIN  
ISLANDS: (District IV)  
Suite 662  
Fredrico Gatau Federal  
Building  
Carlos Chardon Avenue  
Hato Rey, PR 00936  
(809) 753-4189

REGION III  
KENTUCKY  
600 Federal Place  
Federal Building, Room 372-D  
Louisville, KY 40202  
(502) 582-6384

MARYLAND AND DELAWARE  
Federal Building, Room 1015  
31 Hopkins Plaza  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
(301) 962-4443

OHIO  
Federal Building, Room 127  
85 Marconi Boulevard  
Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 469-7441

PENNSYLVANIA  
U.S. Customhouse, Room 108  
2nd and Chestnut Streets  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-0733

VIRGINIA and  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
400 North 8th Street  
P.O. Box 10066  
Richmond, VA 23240  
(804) 771-2197

WEST VIRGINIA  
State Capitol, Room MB-31  
723 Kanawha Boulevard, East  
Charleston, WV 25305  
(304) 347-5246

REGION IV  
ALABAMA  
Room 1022  
U.S. Courthouse Building  
2121 8th Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL 35203  
(205) 254-1908

FLORIDA  
930 Woodcock Road, Suite 221  
Orlando, FL 32803  
(305) 420-6117

GEORGIA  
Suite 412  
75 Piedmont Avenue, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-4646

MISSISSIPPI  
Federal Building, Room 1005A  
100 West Capitol Street  
Jackson, MS 39201  
(601) 960-4462

NORTH CAROLINA  
Federal Building, Room 131  
300 Fayetteville Street  
P.O. Box Century Station  
Raleigh, NC 27601  
(919) 755-4731

SOUTH CAROLINA  
Room 872  
1835 Assembly Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
(803) 765-5771

TENNESSEE  
Federal Building  
U.S. Courthouse, Room 246  
801 Broadway  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 251-5561

REGION V  
ILLINOIS  
10 West Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-8283

INDIANA  
46 East Ohio Street, Room 457  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 269-6724

IOWA  
Suite 220  
950 Office Park Road  
West Des Moines, IA 50265  
(515) 284-4817

MICHIGAN  
Federal Building, Room 658  
231 West Lafayette Boulevard  
Detroit, MI 48226  
(313) 226-7848

MINNESOTA  
Room 126  
Old Federal Building  
212 3rd Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
(612) 349-3630

WISCONSIN  
Room 617  
517 East Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53205  
(414) 291-1118

REGION VI

ARKANSAS

Room 2506  
New Federal Building  
700 West Capitol Street  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
(501) 378-5234

KANSAS

Federal Building, Room 350  
444 S.E. Quincy  
Topeka, KS 66603  
(913) 295-2540

LOUISIANA

626 Main Street, Suite 102  
Baton Rouge, LA 70801  
(504) 389-0471

MISSOURI

Room 1701  
Federal Office Building  
911 Walnut  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-5256

NEW MEXICO

Federal Building, Room 126  
Cathedral Place  
Sante Fe, NM 87501  
(505) 988-6577

OKLAHOMA

Magnolia Petroleum Building  
722 North Broadway  
Oklahoma City, OK 73102  
(405) 231-5201

TEXAS

Suite 107  
611 East 6th Street  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 482-5671

REGION VIII

COLORADO/WYOMING

Columbine Building, Room 301  
1845 Sherman Street  
Denver, CO 80203  
(303) 837-4004

MONTANA

Room 192  
Federal Office Building  
301 South Park  
Helena, MT 59601  
(406) 449-5404

NEBRASKA

Room 293  
100 Centennial Mall North  
Lincoln, NE 68508  
(402) 471-5493

NORTH DAKOTA and SOUTH DAKOTA

Federal Building, Room 213  
225 South Pierre Street  
Pierre, SD 57501  
(605) 224-5996

UTAH

Suite 107  
U.S. Post Office and  
Courthouse  
350 South Main Street  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101  
(801) 524-5411

REGION IX

ARIZONA

Room 205-A  
Arizona State Office  
522 North Central  
Phoenix, AZ 85004  
(602) 261-4825

CALIFORNIA

California State Office  
5th Floor, Room 530  
211 Main Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(915) 974-0690

HAWAII

Federal Building, Room 6326  
300 Ala Moana Boulevard  
P.O. Box 50024  
Honolulu, HI 96850  
(808) 546-8925

NEVADA

Nevada State Office  
1050 East William, Suite 407  
Carson City, NV 89701  
(702) 784-5314

REGION X

ALASKA

1111 Third Avenue, Suite 330  
Seattle, WA 98101  
(206) 442-1558

IDAHO

Owyhee Plaza, Suite 260  
1109 Main Street  
Boise, ID 83701  
(208) 334-1707

OREGON

Suite 931  
Terminal Sales Building  
1220 S.W. Morrison  
Portland, OR 97205  
(503) 221-2261

WASHINGTON

1111 Third Avenue, Suite 350  
Seattle, WA 98101  
(206) 442-4975

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL  
COMMISSION  
State Alternate's  
Offices

ALABAMA

Office of State Planning  
and Federal Programs  
State Capitol, Room 181  
Montgomery, AL 36104  
(205) 832-6963

GEORGIA

Department of Community  
Affairs  
Suite 800  
40 Marietta Street, N.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 656-3836

KENTUCKY

Governor's Office  
Capital Building  
Frankfort, KY 40601  
(502) 564-2611

MARYLAND

Department of Economic and  
Community Development  
2525 Riva Road  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
(301) 269-3265

MISSISSIPPI

Office of Planning and  
Coordination  
Federal-State Programs  
1303 Sillers Building  
Jackson, MS 39201  
(601) 359-3065

NEW YORK

Department of State  
162 Washington Avenue  
Albany, NY 12231  
(518) 474-4750

NORTH CAROLINA

Office of the Governor  
116 West Jones Street  
Raleigh, NC 27611  
(919) 733-2257

OHIO

Department of Economic and  
Community Development  
30 East Broad Street  
P.O. Box 1001  
Columbus, OH 43216  
(614) 466-7610

PENNSYLVANIA

Department of Commerce  
Room 419  
South Office Building  
Harrisburg, PA 17120  
(717) 787-3003

SOUTH CAROLINA

Office of the Governor  
The State House  
P.O. Box 11450  
Columbia, SC 29211  
(803) 758-3261

TENNESSEE

Department of Economic and  
Community Development  
Room 1007  
Andrew Jackson State Office  
Building  
Nashville, TN 37219  
(615) 741-2373

VIRGINIA

Department of Housing and  
Community Development  
Fourth Street Office Building  
Richmond, VA 23219  
(804) 786-1575

WEST VIRGINIA

Governor's Office  
The State Capitol  
Charleston, WV 25305  
(304) 348-2000

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Farmers Home  
Administration  
State Offices

ALABAMA

Aronov Building, Room 717  
474 South Court Street  
Montgomery, AL 36104  
(205) 832-7077

ALASKA

P.O. Box 1289  
Palmer, AK 99645  
(907) 745-2176

ARIZONA

Room 3433  
Federal Office Building  
230 North First Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85025  
(602) 261-6701

ARKANSAS

5529 Federal Office  
Building  
700 West Capitol  
P.O. Box 2778  
Little Rock, AR 72203  
(501) 378-6281

CALIFORNIA

459 Cleveland Street  
Woodland, CA 95695  
(916) 666-3382

COLORADO

Room 231  
2490 West 26th Avenue  
Denver, CO 80211  
(303) 837-4347

DELAWARE

(Delaware, District of  
Columbia, Maryland)  
Suite 2  
151 East Chestnut Hill Road  
Newark, DE 19713  
(302) 573-6694

FLORIDA

Federal Building, Room 214  
401 S.E. 1st Avenue  
P.O. Box 1088  
Gainesville, FL 32602  
(904) 376-3218

GEORGIA

Stephens Federal Building  
355 East Hancock Avenue  
Athens, GA 30601  
(404) 546-2162

HAWAII

Federal Building, Room 311  
Waiianuenu Avenue  
Hilo, HI 96720  
(808) 961-4781

IDAHO

Federal Building, Room 249  
304 North Eighth Street  
Boise, ID 83702  
(208) 334-1301

ILLINOIS

2106 West Springfield Avenue  
Champaign, IL 61821  
(217) 398-5235

INDIANA

Suite 1700  
5610 Crawfordsville Road  
Indianapolis, IN 46224  
(317) 248-4440

IOWA

Federal Building, Room 873  
210 Walnut Street  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
(515) 284-4663

KANSAS

444 S.E. Quincy Street  
Topeka, KS 66683  
(913) 295-2870

KENTUCKY

333 Waller Avenue  
Lexington, KY 40504  
(606) 233-2733

LOUISIANA

3727 Government Street  
Alexandria, LA 71301  
(318) 473-7920

MAINE

USDA Office Building  
Orono, ME 04473  
(207) 866-4929

MASSACHUSETTS

(Connecticut, Massachusetts,  
Rhode Island)  
451 West Street  
Amherst, MA 01002  
(413) 253-3471

MICHIGAN

Room 209  
1405 South Harrison Road  
East Lansing, MI 48823  
(517) 337-6631

MINNESOTA

252 Federal Office Building  
and Courthouse  
316 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 725-5842

MISSISSIPPI

Federal Building, Suite 831  
100 West Capitol  
Jackson, MS 39269  
(601) 960-4318

MISSOURI

555 Vandiver Drive  
Columbia, MO 65202  
(314) 875-5240

MONTANA

Federal Building  
32 East Babcock Street  
Bozeman, MT 59715  
(406) 587-5271, Ext. 4221

NEBRASKA

Federal Building, Room 308  
100 Centennial Mall North  
Lincoln, NE 68508  
(402) 471-5551

NEW JERSEY

Mercer Corporate Park  
Robbinsville, NJ 08691  
(609) 259-3136

MEXICO

Federal Building, Room 3414  
517 Gold Avenue, S.W.  
Albuquerque, NM 87102  
(505) 766-2462

NEW YORK

Federal Building, Room 871  
100 South Clinton Street  
Syracuse, NY 13260  
(315) 423-5290



NORTH CAROLINA

Federal Building, Room 525  
310 New Bern Avenue  
Raleigh, NC 27601  
(919) 755-4640

NORTH DAKOTA

Federal Building, Room 208  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
(701) 255-4011, Ext. 4781

OHIO

Federal Building, Room 507  
200 North High Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 469-5606

OKLAHOMA

USDA Agricultural Center  
Office Building  
Stillwater, OK 74074  
(405) 624-4250

OREGON

Federal Building, Room 1590  
1220 S.W. 3rd Avenue  
Portland, OR 97204  
(503) 221-2731

PENNSYLVANIA

Federal Building, Room 728  
228 Walnut Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17108  
(717) 782-4476

PUERTO RICO

Federal Building, Room 623  
Carlos East Chardon Street  
San Juan, PR 00918  
(809) 753-4481

SOUTH CAROLINA

Room 1007  
Strom Thurmond Federal  
Building  
1835 Assembly Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
(803) 765-5163

SOUTH DAKOTA

Room 208  
Huron Federal Building  
200 Fourth Street, S.W.  
Huron, SD 57350  
(605) 352-8651, Ext. 355

TENNESSEE

Room 538  
U.S. Courthouse Building  
801 Broadway  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 251-7341

TEXAS

Federal Building, Suite 102  
101 South Main  
Temple, TX 76501  
(817) 774-1301

UTAH

(Nevada, Utah)  
Federal Building, Room 5434  
125 South State Street  
Salt Lake City, UT 84138  
(801) 524-5029

VERMONT

(New Hampshire, Vermont,  
Virgin Islands)  
141 Main Street  
P.O. Box 588  
Montpelier, VT 05602  
(802) 223-2371

VIRGINIA

Federal Building, Room 8213  
400 North 8th Street  
Richmond, VA 23240  
(804) 771-2451

WASHINGTON

Federal Building, Room 319  
301 Yakima Street  
Wenatchee, WA 98801  
(509) 662-4353

WEST VIRGINIA

75 High Street  
Morgantown, WV 26505  
(304) 291-4791

WISCONSIN

1257 Main Street  
Stevens Point, WI 54481  
(715) 341-5900

WYOMING

Federal Building, Room 1005  
100 East B Street  
Casper, WY 82602  
(307) 261-5271

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Forest Service  
Regional Offices

ALASKA

(Region 10: Alaska)  
Suite 104  
2221 East Northern Lights  
Boulevard  
Anchorage, AK 99502  
(907) 276-0939

CALIFORNIA

(Region 5: California,  
Hawaii)  
630 Sansome Street  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415) 556-4310

COLORADO

(Region 2: Colorado, Kansas,  
Nebraska, South Dakota, except  
Northwestern corner, eastern  
two-thirds of Wyoming)  
11177 West 8th Avenue  
P.O. Box 25127  
Lakewood, CO 80225  
(303) 234-3711

GEORGIA

(Region 8: Alabama, Arkansas,  
Florida, Georgia, Kentucky,  
Louisiana, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, Oklahoma, Puerto  
Rico, South Carolina, Tennessee,  
Texas, Virginia, Virgin Islands)  
1720 Peachtree Road, N.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30367  
(404) 881-4177

MONTANA

(Region 1: Montana, northern  
Idaho, North Dakota,  
northwestern corner of South  
Dakota)  
Federal Building  
P.O. Box 7669  
Missoula, MT 59807  
(406) 329-3317

NEW MEXICO

(Region 3: Arizona, New  
Mexico)  
Federal Building  
517 Gold Avenue, S.W.  
Albuquerque, NM 87102  
(505) 766-2296

OREGON

(Region 6: Oregon,  
Washington)  
319 S.W. Pine Street  
P.O. Box 3623  
Portland, OR 97208  
(503) 221-3625

UTAH

(Region 4: southern Idaho,  
Nevada, Utah, western  
one-third of Wyoming)  
Federal Office Building  
324 25th Street  
Ogden, UT 84401  
(801) 625-5603

WISCONSIN

(Region 9: Connecticut,  
Delaware, Illinois, Indiana,  
Iowa, Maine, Maryland,  
Massachusetts, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Missouri, New  
Hampshire, New Jersey, New  
York, Ohio, Pennsylvania,  
Rhode Island, Vermont, West  
Virginia, Wisconsin)  
Federal Plaza  
310 West Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53203  
(414) 291-3693

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Soil Conservation  
Service  
State Offices

ALABAMA

665 Opelika Road  
P.O. Box 311  
Auburn, AL 36830  
(205) 821-8070

ALASKA

Professional Building, Suite 129  
2221 East Northern Lights  
Boulevard  
Anchorage, AK 99504  
(907) 276-4246

ARIZONA

3008 Federal Building  
230 North 1st Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85025  
(602) 261-6711

ARKANSAS

Room 50293  
Federal Office Building  
700 West Capitol Street  
P.O. Box 2323  
Little Rock, AR 72203  
(501) 378-5445

CALIFORNIA

2828 Chiles Road  
Davis, CA 95616  
(916) 758-2200 Ext. 210

COLORADO

2490 West 26th Avenue, Room 313  
P.O. Box 17107  
Denver, CO 80217  
(303) 837-4275

CONNECTICUT

Mansfield Professional Park  
Route 44A  
Storrs, CT 06268  
(203) 429-9361

DELAWARE

Treadway Towers, Suite 204  
9 East Lockerman Street  
Dover, DE 19901  
(302) 678-0750

FLORIDA

Federal Building  
P.O. Box 1208  
Gainesville, FL 32602  
(904) 377-0946

GEORGIA

Federal Building  
355 East Hancock Avenue  
P.O. Box 832  
Athens, GA 30613  
(404) 546-2273

HAWAII

Room 4316  
300 Ala Moana Boulevard  
P.O. Box 50004  
Honolulu, HI 96850  
(808) 546-3165

IDAHO

Room 345  
304 North 8th Street  
Boise, ID 83702  
(208) 334-1601

ILLINOIS

Springer Building  
301 North Randolph Street  
P.O. Box 678  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(317) 248-4350

INDIANA

Suite 2200  
Corporate Square West  
5610 Crawfordsville Road  
Indianapolis, IN 46224  
(317) 248-4350

IOWA  
693 Federal Building  
210 Walnut Street  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
(515) 284-4260

KANSAS  
760 South Broadway  
P.O. Box 600  
Salina, KS 67401  
(913) 825-9535

KENTUCKY  
333 Watter Avenue  
Lexington, KY 40504  
(603) 233-2749

LOUISIANA  
3737 Government Street  
P.O. Box 1630  
Alexandria, LA 71301  
(318) 473-7751

MAINE  
USDA Building  
University of Maine  
Orono, ME 04473  
(207) 866-2132

MARYLAND  
Hartwick Building, Room 522  
4321 Hartwick Road  
College Park, MD 20740  
(301) 344-4180

MASSACHUSETTS  
451 West Street  
Amherst, MA 01002  
(413) 256-0441

MICHIGAN  
Room 101  
1405 South Harrison Road  
East Lansing, MI 48823  
(517) 337-6702

MINNESOTA  
200 Federal Building and U.S.  
Courthouse  
316 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 725-7675

MISSISSIPPI  
Federal Building, Room 1321  
100 West Capital Street  
Jackson, MS 39269  
(601) 960-5205

MISSOURI  
555 Vandiver Drive  
Columbia, MO 65202  
(314) 875-5214

MONTANA  
32 East Babcock  
P.O. Box 970  
Bozeman, MT 59715  
(406) 587-5271, Ext. 4322

NEBRASKA  
Federal Building, Room 345  
P.O. Box 82502  
Lincoln, NE 68508  
(402) 471-5300

NEVADA  
Room 308  
U.S. Post Office Building  
P.O. Box 4850  
Reno, NV 89505  
(702) 784-5863

NEW HAMPSHIRE  
Federal Building  
P.O. Box G  
Durham, NH 03824  
(603) 868-7581

NEW JERSEY  
1370 Hamilton Street  
P.O. Box 219  
Somerset, NJ 08873  
(201) 246-1205

NEW MEXICO

Room 3301  
517 Gold Avenue, S.W.  
P.O. Box 2007  
Albuquerque, NM 87103

NEW YORK

Room 771  
U.S. Courthouse and Federal  
Building  
100 South Clinton Street  
Syracuse, NY 13260  
(315) 423-5521

NORTH CAROLINA

Federal Office Building, Room 544  
310 New Bern Avenue  
P.O. Box 27307  
Raleigh, NC 27611  
(919) 755-4210

NORTH DAKOTA

Federal Building, Room 270  
Rosser Avenue and Third Street  
P.O. Box 1458  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
(701) 255-4011, Ext. 421

OHIO

Federal Building, Room 522  
200 North High Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 469-6962

OKLAHOMA

Agricultural Center Building  
Farm Road and Brumley Street  
Stillwater, OK 74074  
(405) 624-4360

OREGON

Federal Building, 16th Floor  
1220 S.W. Third Avenue  
Portland, OR 97204  
(503) 221-2751

PENNSYLVANIA

Federal Building and U.S.  
Courthouse  
Federal Square Station  
P.O. Box 985  
Harrisburg, PA 17108  
(717) 782-2202

PUERTO RICO

Federal Building, Room 639  
Chardon Avenue  
Caribbean Area  
G.P.O. Box 4868  
Hato Rey, PR 00936  
(809) 753-4206

RHODE ISLAND

Alderic Complex  
46 Quaker Lane  
West Warwick, RI 02893  
(401) 828-1300

SOUTH CAROLINA

Room 950  
Strom Thurmond Federal  
Building  
1835 Assembly Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
(803) 765-5681

SOUTH DAKOTA

Federal Building  
200 4th Street, S.W.  
P.O. Box 1357  
Huron, SD 57350  
(605) 352-8651

TENNESSEE

675 U.S. Courthouse  
801 Broadway Street  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 251-5471

TEXAS

W.R. Poage Federal Building  
101 South Main Street  
P.O. Box 648  
Temple, TX 76501  
(817) 774-1214

UTAH  
4012 Federal Building  
125 South State Street  
P.O. Box 11350  
Salt Lake City, UT 84147  
(801) 524-5050

VERMONT  
Suite 205  
1 Burlington Square  
Burlington, VT 05401  
(802) 951-6795

VIRGINIA  
Federal Building, Room 9201  
400 North 8th Street  
P.O. Box 10026  
Richmond, VA 23240  
(804) 771-2457

WASHINGTON  
360 U.S. Courthouse  
West 920 Riverside Avenue  
Spokane, WA 99201  
(509) 456-3710

WEST VIRGINIA  
75 High Street, Room 301  
Morgantown, WV 26505  
(304) 291-4151

WISCONSIN  
4601 Hammersley Road  
P.O. Box 4248  
Madison, WI 53711  
(608) 264-5351

WYOMING  
Federal Office Building  
6100 East B Street  
P.O. Box 2440  
Casper, WY 82601  
(307) 261-5201

DEPARTMENT OF  
COMMERCE  
District Offices

ALABAMA

Suite 200-201  
908 South 20th Street  
Birmingham, AL 35205  
(205) 254-1331

ALASKA

701 C Street  
P.O. Box 32  
Anchorage, AK 99513  
(907) 271-5041

ARIZONA

Valley Bank Center, Suite 2950  
201 North Central Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85073  
(602) 261-3285

ARKANSAS

Suite 635  
Savers Federal Building  
320 West Capitol Avenue  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
(501) 378-5794

CALIFORNIA

Room 800  
11777 San Vicente Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90049  
(213) 824-7591

P.O. Box 81404  
San Diego, CA 92138  
(714) 293-5395

Federal Building, Box 36013  
450 Golden Gate Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-5860

COLORADO

U.S. Customhouse, Room 119  
721 19th Street  
Denver, CO 80202  
(303) 837-3246

CONNECTICUT

Room 610-B  
Federal Office Building  
450 Main Street  
Hartford, CT 06103  
(203) 244-3530

DELAWARE

(see Pennsylvania)

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

(see Maryland)

FLORIDA

Federal Building, Suite 224  
51 S.W. 1st Avenue  
Miami, FL 33130  
(305) 350-5267

128 North Osceola Avenue  
Clearwater, FL 33515  
(813) 461-0011

3 Independent Drive  
Jacksonville, FL 32202  
(904) 791-2796

Collins Building, Room G-20  
Tallahassee, FL 32304  
(904) 488-6469

GEORGIA

27 East Bay Street  
P.O. Box 9746  
Savannah, GA 31412  
(912) 944-4204

Suite 600  
1365 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 881-7000



HAWAII

Federal Building, Room 4106  
300 Ala Moana Boulevard  
P.O. Box 50026  
Honolulu, HI 96850  
(808) 546-8694

IDAHO

(see Utah)

ILLINOIS

Room 1406  
Mid-Continental Plaza  
Building  
55 East Monroe Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 353-4450

INDIANA

Room 3571  
U.S. Courthouse and Federal  
Office Building  
46 East Ohio Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 269-6214

IOWA

Federal Building, Room 817  
210 Walnut Street  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
(515) 284-4222

KANSAS

Wichita State University  
P.O. Box 48  
Wichita, KS 67208  
(316) 269-6160

KENTUCKY

Room 636-B  
U.S. Post Office and Courthouse  
Building  
Louisville, KY 40202  
(502) 582-5066

LOUISIANA

Room 43  
International Trade Mart Building  
2 Canal Street  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
(504) 589-6546

MAINE

Casco Bank Building  
1 Memorial Circle  
Augusta, ME 04330  
(207) 622-8249

MARYLAND

U.S. Customhouse, Room 415  
Gay and Lombard Streets  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
(301) 962-3560

MASSACHUSETTS

441 Stuart Street, 10th Floor  
Boston, MA 02116  
(617) 223-2312

MICHIGAN

Federal Building, Room 445  
231 West Lafayette  
Detroit, MI 48226  
(313) 226-3650

Room 409

300 Monroe Avenue, N.W.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49503  
(616) 456-2411, 2433

MINNESOTA

Federal Building, Room 218  
110 South Fourth Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
(612) 725-2133

MISSISSIPPI

Suite 3230  
Jackson Mall Office Center  
300 Woodrow Wilson Boulevard  
Jackson, MS 39213  
(601) 960-4388

MISSOURI

120 South Central Avenue  
St Louis, MO 63105  
(314) 425-3302

Room 1840

601 East 12th Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-3142

MONTANA  
(see Denver)

NEBRASKA  
1st Floor  
Empire State Building  
300 South 19th Street  
Omaha, NE 68102  
(402) 221-3664

NEVADA  
Room 152  
1755 East Plumb Lane  
Reno, NV 89503  
(702) 784-5203

NEW HAMPSHIRE  
(see Massachusetts)

NEW JERSEY  
Capitol Plaza, 8th Floor  
240 West State Street  
Trenton, NJ 08608  
(609) 989-2100

NEW MEXICO  
Suite 1015  
505 Marquette Avenue, N.W.  
Albuquerque, NM 87102  
(505) 766-2386

NEW YORK  
Federal Building, Room 1312  
111 West Huron Street  
Buffalo, NY 14202  
(716) 846-4191

Room 3718  
Federal Office Building  
26 Federal Plaza, Foley Square  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-0634

NORTH CAROLINA  
Federal Building, Room 203  
West Market Street  
P.O. Box 1950  
Greensboro, NC 27402  
(919) 378-5345

NORTH DAKOTA  
(see Nebraska)

OHIO  
Room 9504  
Federal Office Building  
550 Main Street  
Cincinnati, OH 45202  
(513) 684-2944

666 Euclid Avenue, Room 600  
Cleveland, OH 44114  
(216) 522-4750

OKLAHOMA  
4024 Lincoln Boulevard  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105  
(405) 231-5302

440 South Houston Street  
Tulsa, OK 74127  
(918) 581-7650

OREGON  
Room 618  
1220 S.W. 3rd Avenue  
Portland, OR 97204  
(503) 221-3001

PENNSYLVANIA  
Federal Building, Room 2002  
1000 Liberty Avenue  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
(412) 644-2850

Federal Building, Room 9448  
600 Arch Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-2866

PUERTO RICO  
Federal Building, Room 659  
San Juan, PR 00918  
(809) 753-4555, Ext. 555

RHODE ISLAND  
7 Jackson Walkway  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 277-2605, Ext. 22

SOUTH CAROLINA

Suite 172  
Strom Thurmond Federal  
Building  
1835 Assembly Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
(803) 765-5345

Federal Building, Room 505  
334 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29403  
(803) 677-4361

Station B  
P.O. Box 5823  
Greenville, SC 29606  
(803) 235-5919

SOUTH DAKOTA  
(see Nebraska)

TENNESSEE  
3693 Central Avenue  
Memphis, TN 38111  
(901) 521-4826

One Commerce Place, Suite 1427  
Nashville, TN 37239  
(615) 251-5161

TEXAS  
Room 2625  
Federal Building, Courthouse  
515 Rusk Street  
Houston, TX 77002  
(713) 229-2578

1100 Commerce Street, Room 7A5  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 767-0542

UTAH  
U.S. Courthouse  
350 South Main Street  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101  
(801) 524-5116

VERMONT

(see Massachusetts)

VIRGINIA

8010 Federal Building  
400 North Eighth Street  
Richmond, VA 23240  
(804) 771-2246

8100 Oak Street, Suite 32  
Fairfax, VA 22027  
(703) 573-9450

WASHINGTON

Lake Union Building, Room 706  
1700 Westlake Avenue North  
Seattle, WA 98109  
(206) 442-5615

WEST VIRGINIA

Room 3000  
New Federal Building  
500 Quarrier Street  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 343-6181, Ext. 375

WISCONSIN

Federal Building, U.S.  
Courthouse  
517 East Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53202  
(414) 291-3473

WYOMING

8007 O'Mahoney Federal Center  
2120 Capitol Avenue  
Cheyenne, WY 82001  
(307) 772-2151

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Bureau of the Census  
Regional Offices

CALIFORNIA

Room 810  
11777 San Vicente Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90049  
(213) 209-6616

COLORADO

7655 West Mississippi Avenue  
P.O. Box 26750  
Denver, CO 80226  
(303) 234-3924

GEORGIA

Room 625  
1365 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 881-2271

ILLINOIS

Suite 1304  
55 East Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-6251

KANSAS

One Gateway Center  
4th and State Streets  
Kansas City, KS 66101  
(816) 236-3728

MASSACHUSETTS

441 Stuart Street, 10th Floor  
Boston, MA 02116  
(617) 223-2327

MICHIGAN

Room 565  
Federal Building, U.S.  
Courthouse  
231 West Lafayette  
Detroit, MI 48226  
(313) 226-7742

NEW YORK

Room 37-130  
FOB, 26 Federal Plaza  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-3860

NORTH CAROLINA

Suite 800  
230 South Tryon Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
(704) 371-6142

PENNSYLVANIA

Federal Building, Room 9244  
600 Arch Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-4920

TEXAS

Room 3C54  
1100 Commerce Street  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 767-0621

WASHINGTON

Lake Union Building  
1700 Westlake Avenue, North  
Seattle, WA 98109  
(206) 442-7828

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Economic Development  
Administration  
Regional Offices

ROCKY MOUNTAIN

(Colorado, Iowa, Kansas,  
Missouri, Montana, Nebraska,  
North Dakota, South Dakota,  
Utah, Wyoming)  
Tremont Center  
333 West Colfax Avenue  
Denver, CO 80206  
(303) 837-4714

SOUTHEASTERN

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia,  
Kentucky, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South Carolina,  
Tennessee)  
Suite 700  
1365 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 881-7401

MIDWESTERN

(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)  
Suite A-1630  
175 West Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-7706

ATLANTIC

(Connecticut, Delaware,  
District of Columbia, Maine,  
Maryland, Massachusetts, New  
Hampshire, New Jersey, New  
York, Pennsylvania, Puerto  
Rico, Rhode Island, Vermont,  
Virgin Islands, Virginia,  
West Virginia)  
Mall Building, 4th Floor  
325 Chestnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-4603

SOUTHWESTERN

(Arkansas, Louisiana, New  
Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)  
Suite 600  
American Bank Tower  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 397-5461

WESTERN

(Alaska, American Samoa,  
Arizona, California, Guam,  
Hawaii, Idaho, Oregon,  
Washington)  
Suite 500  
Lake Union Building  
1700 Westlake Avenue North  
Seattle, WA 98109  
(206) 399-0596

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
Department of the  
Army  
Office of the Chief  
of Engineers

ALABAMA

Mobile District  
P.O. Box 2288  
Mobile, AL 36628  
(205) 690-2511

ALASKA

Alaska District  
P.O. Box 7002  
Anchorage, AK 99510  
(907) 752-5233

ARKANSAS

Little Rock District  
P.O. Box 867  
Little Rock, AR 72203  
(501) 378-5531

CALIFORNIA

South Pacific Division  
630 Sansome Street, Room 1216  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415) 556-0914

Los Angeles District  
P.O. Box 2711  
Los Angeles, CA 90053  
(213) 688-5300

Sacramento District  
650 Capitol Mall  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
(916) 448-2232

San Francisco District  
100 McAllister Street  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-3660

FLORIDA

Jacksonville District  
P.O. Box 4970  
Jacksonville, FL 32232  
(904) 791-2241

GEORGIA

South Atlantic Division  
510 Title Building  
430 Pryor Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-6711

Savannah District

P.O. Box 889  
Savannah, GA 31402  
(912) 944-5224, Ext. 224

HAWAII

Pacific Ocean Division  
APO San Francisco, CA 96558  
(808) 438-1500

ILLINOIS

North Central Division  
536 South Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60605  
(312) 353-6310

Chicago District  
219 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-6400

Rock Island District  
Clock Tower Building  
Rock Island, IL 61201  
(309) 788-6361

KENTUCKY

Louisville District  
P.O. Box 59  
Louisville, KY 40201  
(502) 582-5601

LOUISIANA

New Orleans District  
P.O. Box 60267  
New Orleans, LA 70160  
(504) 865-1121

MARYLAND

Baltimore District  
P.O. Box 1715  
Baltimore, MD 21203  
(301) 962-4545

MASSACHUSETTS

New England Division  
424 Trapelo Road  
Waltham, MA 02254  
(617) 647-8220

MICHIGAN

Detroit District  
P.O. Box 1027  
Detroit, MI 48231  
(313) 226-6762

MINNESOTA

St. Paul District  
1135 USPO and Customhouse  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 725-7501

MISSISSIPPI

Lower Mississippi Valley  
Division  
P.O. Box 80  
Vicksburg, MS 39180  
(601) 634-5750

Vicksburg District  
P.O. Box 60  
Vicksburg, MS 39180  
(601) 634-5010

MISSOURI

Kansas City District  
700 Federal Building  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-3201

St. Louis District  
210 North Tucker Boulevard  
St. Louis, MO 63101  
(314) 263-5660

NEBRASKA

Missouri River Division  
Downtown Station  
P.O. Box 103  
Omaha, NE 68101  
(402) 221-7201

Omaha District  
USPO and Courthouse Room 6014  
Omaha, NE 68102  
(402) 221-3900

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque District  
P.O. Box 1580  
Albuquerque, NM 87103  
(505) 766-2732

NEW YORK

North Atlantic Division  
90 Church Street  
New York, NY 10007  
(212) 264-7101

Buffalo District  
1776 Niagara Street  
Buffalo, NY 14207  
(716) 876-5454, Ext. 2200

New York District  
26 Federal Plaza  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-0100

NORTH CAROLINA

Wilmington District  
P.O. Box 1890  
Wilmington, NC 28402  
(919) 343-4501

OHIO

Ohio River Division  
P.O. Box 1159  
Cincinnati, OH 45201  
(503) 684-3002

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa District  
P.O. Box 61  
Tulsa, OK 74121  
(918) 581-7311

OREGON

North Pacific Division  
P.O. Box 2870  
Portland, OR 97208  
(503) 221-3700

Portland District  
P.O. Box 2946  
Portland, OR 97208  
(503) 221-6000

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia District  
U.S. Customhouse  
2nd and Chestnut Streets  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-4848

Pittsburgh District  
Federal Building  
1000 Liberty Avenue  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
(412) 644-6800

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston District  
P.O. Box 919  
Charleston, SC 29402  
(803) 724-4229

TENNESSEE

Memphis District  
B-314 Clifford Davis Federal  
Building  
Memphis, TN 38103  
(901) 521-3221

Nashville District  
P.O. Box 1070  
Nashville, TN 37202  
(615) 251-5626

TEXAS

Southwestern Division  
1114 Commerce Street  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 767-2500

Fort Worth District  
P.O. Box 17300  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 334-2300

Galveston District  
P.O. Box 1229  
Galveston, TX 77553  
(409) 766-3006

VIRGINIA

Norfolk District  
803 Front Street  
Norfolk, VA 23510  
(804) 441-3601

WASHINGTON

Seattle District  
P.O. Box C-3755  
Seattle, WA 98124  
(206) 764-3690

Walla Walla District  
Building 602  
City County Airport  
Walla Walla, WA 99362  
(509) 555-5500, Ext.100

WEST VIRGINIA

Huntington District  
P.O. Box 2127  
Huntington, WV 25721  
(304) 529-5395



**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
State Energy Offices**

ALABAMA

Alabama Department of Energy  
25 Washington Avenue, 4th Floor  
Montgomery, AL 36130  
(202) 832-5010

ALASKA

Department of Community and  
Regional Affairs  
949 East 36th Avenue, Suite 400  
Anchorage, AK 99508  
(907) 563-1839

ARIZONA

Arizona Energy Office  
Office of Economic Planning  
and Development  
1700 West Washington, 5th floor  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
(602) 255-4955

ARKANSAS

Arkansas Energy Office  
One State Capitol Mall  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
(501) 371-1370

CALIFORNIA

California Energy Commission  
1516 9th Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
(916) 920-6091

COLORADO

Colorado Office of Energy  
Conservation  
112 East 14th Avenue  
Denver, CO 80203  
(303) 866-2507

CONNECTICUT

Office of Policy and  
Management  
Energy Division  
80 Washington Street  
Hartford, CT 06106  
(203) 566-5294

DELAWARE

Delaware Energy Office  
P.O. Box 1401  
Dover, DE 19901  
(302) 736-5644

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

D.C. Energy Office  
Lansburgh Building, 5th Floor  
420 7th Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20004  
(202) 727-1800

FLORIDA

Governor's Energy Office  
301 Bryant Building  
Tallahassee, FL 32301  
(904) 488-6764

GEORGIA

Office of Energy Resources  
270 Washington Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30334  
(404) 656-5176

HAWAII

Department of Planning and  
Economic Development  
State Energy Division  
Room 109  
335 Merchant Street  
Honolulu, HI 96804  
(808) 548-2306

IDAHO

Department of Water Resources  
Division of Energy Resources  
450 West State House  
Boise, ID 83720  
(208) 334-4437

ILLINOIS

Department of Energy and  
Natural Resources  
Room 300  
325 West Adams Street  
Springfield, IL 62706  
(217) 785-2800

INDIANA

Department of Commerce  
Division of Energy Policy  
1 North Capitol, Suite 700  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 232-8940

IOWA

Iowa Energy Policy Council  
Capitol Complex  
Des Moines, IA 50319  
(515) 281-4420

KANSAS

Kansas Corporation Commission  
Fourth Floor  
State Office Building  
Topeka, KS 66603  
(913) 296-5460

KENTUCKY

Kentucky Department of Energy  
Bureau of Energy Conservation  
and Distribution  
P.O. Box 11888  
Lexington, KY 40578  
(606) 252-5535

LOUISIANA

Louisiana Department of Natural  
Resources  
P.O. Box 124  
Baton Rouge, LA 70804  
(504) 342-7591

MAINE

Office of Energy Resources  
State House Station No. 53  
Augusta, ME 04333  
(207) 289-3811

MARYLAND

Maryland Energy Office  
Suite 903  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
(301) 383-6810

MASSACHUSETTS

Massachusetts Executive  
Office of Energy Resources  
Room 1500  
100 Cambridge Street  
Boston, MA 02202  
(617) 727-4732

MICHIGAN

Michigan Department of  
Commerce  
Michigan Energy  
Administration  
P.O. Box 30228  
Lansing, MI 48909  
(517) 373-9090

MINNESOTA

Minnesota Department of  
Energy and Economic  
Development  
980 American Center Building  
150 East Kellogg Boulevard  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 296-6424

MISSISSIPPI

Mississippi Department of  
Energy and Transportation  
Watkins Building, Suite 300  
510 George Street  
Jackson, MS 39202  
(601) 961-4733

MISSOURI

Missouri Department of  
Natural Resources  
Division of Energy  
P.O. Box 176  
Jefferson City, MO 65101  
(314) 751-4000

MONTANA

Department of Natural  
Resources and Conservation  
Energy Division  
32 South Ewing  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 449-3712

NEBRASKA

Nebraska Energy Office  
9th Floor  
State Capitol Building  
P.O. Box 95085  
Lincoln, NE 68509  
(402) 471-2867

NEVADA

Nevada State Office of  
Community Services  
Capitol Complex  
Carson City, NV 89710  
(702) 885-4420

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Governor's Council on Energy  
2 1/2 Beacon Street  
Concord, NH 03301  
(603) 271-2711

NEW JERSEY

New Jersey Department of  
Energy  
101 Commerce Street  
Newark, NJ 07102  
(201) 648-3410

NEW MEXICO

Energy and Minerals Department  
525 Camino de Los Margos  
Santa Fe, NM 87501  
(505) 827-5950

NEW YORK

New York State Energy Office  
2 Rockefeller Plaza  
Albany, NY 12223  
(518) 474-4376

NORTH CAROLINA

North Carolina Department of  
Commerce  
Energy Division  
430 North Salisbury Street  
P.O. Box 25249  
Raleigh, NC 27611  
(919) 733-2230

NORTH DAKOTA

Office of Intergovernmental  
Assistance  
State Capitol Building  
Bismarck, ND 58505  
(701) 224-2094

OHIO

Office of Energy Conservation  
State Office Tower, 34th Floor  
30 East Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 466-3465

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma Corporation  
Commission  
Energy Conservation Services  
Division  
Suite 251  
4400 North Lincoln Boulevard  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105  
(405) 521-2995

OREGON

Oregon Department of Energy  
102 Labor and Industries  
Building  
Salem, OR 97310  
(503) 378-4040

PENNSYLVANIA

Governor's Energy Council  
P.O. Box 8010  
Harrisburg, PA 17102  
(717) 787-3771

RHODE ISLAND

Governor's Energy Office  
72 Orange Street  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 277-3370

SOUTH CAROLINA

Governor's Division of Energy  
Resources  
4th Floor West  
1122 Lady Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
(803) 758-7502

SOUTH DAKOTA

Energy Office  
217 1/2 West Missouri  
Pierre, SD 57501  
(605) 773-3603

TENNESSEE

Suite 707  
226 Capitol Boulevard Building  
Nashville, TN 37219  
(615) 741-2994

TEXAS

Public Utility Commission of  
Texas  
Energy Efficiency Division  
Suite 400N  
7800 Shoal Creek Boulevard  
Austin, TX 78757  
(512) 458-0301

UTAH

Utah Energy Office  
3266 State Office Building  
Salt Lake City, UT 84114  
(801) 533-5424

VERMONT

Department of Public Services  
State Office Building  
Montpelier, VT 05602  
(802) 828-2393

VIRGINIA

State Office of Emergency and  
Energy Services  
310 Turner Road  
Richmond, VA 23225  
(804) 323-2899

WASHINGTON

Washington State Energy  
Office  
1st Floor  
400 East Union Street  
Olympia, WA 98504  
(206) 754-0700

WEST VIRGINIA

Governor's Office of Economic  
and Community Development  
Fuel and Energy Division  
1426 Kanawha Boulevard, East  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 348-8860

WISCONSIN

Department of Administration  
Division of State Energy  
P.O. Box 7868  
Madison, WI 53707  
(608) 266-7958

WYOMING

Energy Conservation Office  
Capitol Hill Office Building  
320 West 25th Street  
Cheyenne, WY 82002  
(307) 777-7131

AMERICAN SAMOA

Office of the Governor  
Territorial Energy Office  
Pago Pago, AS 96799  
(684) 633-1306, 4136, 4137,  
4138, (overseas operator)

GUAM

Guam Energy Office  
P.O. Box 2950  
Agana, GU 96910  
(671) 472-8711 (or use  
overseas operator) 9-0-11-  
671-734-4453 or 4530

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS  
Office of Energy and Environment  
P.O. Box 340  
Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950  
Call overseas operator  
Ask for Saipan - 7174 or 7284  
(855) 099-7174 or 7284

PUERTO RICO  
Office of Energy  
Minillas Station  
P.O. Box 41089  
Santurce, PR 00940  
(809) 726-4740

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS  
Trust Territory of the Pacific  
Islands  
Office of the High Commissioner  
Office of Planning and Statistics  
Saipan, CM 96950  
(855) 099-9333, 9734, 9864  
(Overseas Operator)

VIRGIN ISLANDS  
Virgin Islands Energy Office  
47 A Mars Hill  
Fredericksted, St. Croix  
U.S. Virgin Islands 00840  
(809) 774-6726

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Regional Offices

REGION I

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New Hampshire,  
Rhode Island, Vermont)  
John F. Kennedy Federal Building  
Government Center  
Boston, MA 02203  
(617) 223-6830

REGION II

(New York, New Jersey, Puerto  
Rico, Virgin Islands)  
26 Federal Plaza, Room 3835  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-4483

REGION III

(Delaware, District of Columbia,  
Maryland, Pennsylvania,  
Virginia, West Virginia)  
3535 Market Street, Room 11460  
P.O. Box 13716  
Philadelphia, PA 19101  
(215) 596-6923

REGION IV

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia,  
Kentucky, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South Carolina,  
Tennessee)  
Suite 1501  
101 Marietta Tower Building  
Atlanta, GA 30323  
(404) 221-2471

REGION V

(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)  
35th Floor  
300 South Wacker Drive  
Chicago, IL 60606  
(312) 353-7800

REGION VI

(Arkansas, Louisiana, New  
Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)  
1200 Main Tower Building  
Dallas, TX 75202  
(214) 767-3311

REGION VII

(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,  
Nebraska)  
601 East 12th Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-2827

REGION VIII

(Colorado, Montana, North  
Dakota, South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)  
Federal Office Building  
1961 Stout Street  
Denver, CO 80294  
(303) 837-3372

REGION IX

(American Samoa, Arizona,  
California, Guam, Hawaii,  
Nevada, Northern Mariana  
Islands, Trust Territories  
of the Pacific Islands)  
Room 425  
Federal Office Building  
50 United Nations Plaza  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-6603

REGION X

(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon,  
Washington)  
2901 Third Avenue, MS-506  
Seattle, WA 98121  
(206) 442-0486

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING  
AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
Regional Offices

REGION I

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New Hampshire,  
Rhode Island, Vermont)

CONNECTICUT

Room 204  
One Hartford Square West  
Hartford, CT 06106  
(203) 244-3638

MAINE

U.S. Federal Building and  
Post Office  
202 Harlow Street  
Bangor, ME 04401  
(207) 947-8410

MASSACHUSETTS

800 John F. Kennedy  
Federal Building  
Boston, MA 02203  
(617) 223-4066

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Norris Cotton Federal Building  
275 Chestnut Street  
Manchester, NH 03103  
(603) 666-7681

RHODE ISLAND

Federal Building and U.S. Post  
Office  
330 John O. Pastore  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 528-4351

VERMONT

Fairchild Square  
110 Main Street  
Burlington, VT 05401  
(802) 951-6274

REGION II

(New York, New Jersey, Panama  
Canal Zone, Puerto Rico,  
Virgin Islands)

CARIBBEAN

Room 428  
Federico Degetau Federal  
Building  
U.S. Courthouse  
Carlos East Chardon Avenue  
Hato Rey, PR 00918  
(809) 753-4201

NEW JERSEY

The Parkade Building  
519 Federal Street  
Camden, NJ 08103  
(609) 757-5107

Military Park Building  
60 Park Place  
Newark, NJ 07102  
(201) 645-3010

NEW YORK

26 Federal Plaza  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-8068

The Mezzanine, Statler  
Building  
107 Delaware Avenue  
Buffalo, NY 14202  
(716) 846-5755

Leo W. O'Brien Federal  
Building  
North Pearl Street and  
Clinton Avenue  
Albany, NY 12207  
(518) 472-3567

REGION III

(Delaware, District of  
Columbia, Maryland,  
Pennsylvania, Virginia,  
West Virginia)

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

(Montgomery and Prince  
Georges in Maryland and  
northern Virginia)  
Universal North Building  
1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20009  
(202) 673-5837

DELAWARE

IBM Building, Room 511  
800 Delaware Avenue  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
(302) 573-6300

MARYLAND

(except Montgomery and Prince  
Georges counties)  
3rd Floor  
The Equitable Building  
10 North Calvert Street  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
(301) 962-2121

PENNSYLVANIA

Curtis Building  
625 Walnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-2560

Fort Pitt Commons  
445 Fort Pitt Boulevard  
Pittsburgh, PA 15219  
(412) 644-2802

VIRGINIA

(southern Virginia)  
701 East Franklin Street  
Richmond, VA 23219  
(804) 771-2721

WEST VIRGINIA

Kanawha Valley Building  
Capitol and Lee Streets  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 347-7000

REGION IV

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia,  
Kentucky, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South Carolina,  
Tennessee)

ALABAMA

Daniet Building  
15 South 20th Street  
Birmingham, AL 35233  
(205) 254-1617

FLORIDA

325 West Adams Street  
Jacksonville, FL 32202  
(904) 791-2626

3001 Ponce de Leon Boulevard  
Coral Gables, FL 33134  
(305) 447-3000

700 Twiggs Street  
P.O. Box 2097  
Tampa, FL 33601  
(813) 228-2501

Federal Office Building  
80 North Hughey  
Orlando, FL 32801  
(305) 420-6441

GEORGIA

Richard B. Russell Federal  
Building  
75 Spring Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-5136

MISSISSIPPI

Federal Building, Suite 1016  
100 West Capital Street  
Jackson, MS 39269  
(601) 960-4702

NORTH CAROLINA

415 North Edgeworth Street  
Greensboro, NC 27401  
(919) 378-5363

SOUTH CAROLINA

Strom Thurmond Federal  
Building  
1835-45 Assembly Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
(803) 765-5591



KENTUCKY  
539 4th Avenue  
P.O. Box 1044  
Louisville, KY 40201  
(502) 582-5251

TENNESSEE  
1 Northshore Building  
1111 Northshore Drive  
Knoxville, TN 37919  
(615) 558-1384

28th Floor  
100 North Main Street  
Memphis, TN 38103  
(901) 521-3367

One Commerce Place, Suite 1600  
Nashville, TN 37239  
(615) 251-5213

REGION V  
(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)

ILLINOIS  
300 South Wacker Drive  
Chicago, IL 60606  
(312) 353-5680

Room 600  
Lincoln Towers Plaza  
524 South Second Street  
Springfield, IL 62701  
(217) 492-4276

OHIO  
New Federal Building  
200 North High Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 469-7345

9009 Federal Office Building  
550 Main Street  
Cincinnati, OH 45202  
(513) 684-2884

Second Floor  
777 Rockwell Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44114  
(216) 522-4065

INDIANA  
151 North Delaware Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 269-6303

MICHIGAN  
McNamara Federal Building  
477 Michigan Avenue  
Detroit, MI 48226  
(313) 226-7900

352 South Saginaw Street  
Flint, MI 48502  
(313) 234-5621

Northbrook Building, No. II  
2922 Fuller Avenue, N.E.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49505  
(616) 456-2225

MINNESOTA  
220 Second Street North  
Bridge Place Building  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
(612) 349-3000

WISCONSIN  
Suite 1380  
Henry South Reuss Federal  
Plaza  
310 West Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53203  
(414) 291-3214

REGION VI  
(Arkansas, Louisiana, New  
Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)

TEXAS  
221 West Lancaster Avenue  
P.O. Box 2905  
Fort Worth, TX 76113  
(817) 870-5431

1403 Slocum Street  
P.O. Box 10050  
Dallas, TX 75207  
(214) 767-8288

Washington Square  
800 Dolorosa  
P.O. Box 9163  
San Antonio, TX 78285  
(512) 229-6781

221 West Lancaster Avenue  
P.O. Box 2905  
Fort Worth, TX 76113  
(817) 870-5543

Two Greenway Plaza East  
Houston, TX 77046  
(713) 954-6826

514 Courthouse and Federal  
Office Building  
1205 Texas Avenue  
Lubbock, TX 79408  
(806) 762-7265

ARIZONA  
Savers Building, Suite 700  
320 West Capitol  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
(501) 378-5401

LOUISIANA  
1661 Canal Street  
New Orleans, LA 70112  
(504) 589-2068

New Federal Building, 6th Floor  
500 Fannin  
Shreveport, LA 71101  
(318) 226-5385

OKLAHOMA  
200 N.W. 5th Street  
Oklahoma City, OK 73102

Robert S. Kerr Building  
440 South Houston Avenue  
Tulsa, OK 74127  
(918) 581-7435

NEW MEXICO  
625 Truman Street, N.E.  
Albuquerque, NM 87110  
(505) 766-3251

REGION VII  
(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,  
Nebraska)

IOWA  
259 Federal Building  
210 Walnut Street  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
(515) 284-4512

KANSAS  
444 S.E. Quincy Street  
Topeka, KS 66683  
(913) 295-2683

MISSOURI  
Professional Building  
1103 Grand Avenue  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-2651

210 North Tucker Boulevard  
St. Louis, MO 63101  
(314) 425-4761

NEBRASKA  
Braiker/Brandeis Building  
210 South 16th Street  
Omaha, NE 68102  
(402) 221-3703

REGION VIII  
(Colorado, Montana, North  
Dakota, South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)

COLORADO

Executive Tower  
1405 Curtis Street  
Denver, CO 80202  
(303) 837-4513

MONTANA

Drawer 10095  
Federal Building  
301 South Park  
Room 340, Helena, MT 59626  
(406) 449-5237

NORTH DAKOTA

Federal Building  
653 2nd Avenue, North  
P.O. Box 2483  
Fargo, ND 58108  
(701) 237-5771

SOUTH DAKOTA

119 Federal Building  
400 South Phillips Avenue  
Sioux Falls, SD 57102  
(605) 336-2980, Ext. 223

UTAH

125 South State Street  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
(801) 524-5237

WYOMING

4225 Federal Building  
100 East B Street  
P.O. Box 580  
Casper, WY 82602  
(307) 261-5252

REGION IX

(American Samoa, Arizona,  
California, Guam, Hawaii,  
Nevada, Pacific Trust  
Territories)

CALIFORNIA

P.O. Box 36003  
450 Golden Gate Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-4752

2500 Wilshire Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90057  
(213) 688-5974

Suite 1600  
1 Embarcadero Center  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415) 556-2238

1315 Van Ness Street  
Fresno, CA 93721  
(209) 487-5033

545 Downtown Plaza, Suite 250  
P.O. Box 1978  
Sacramento, CA 95809  
(916) 440-3471

880 Front Street  
San Diego, CA 92188  
(714) 293-5305

34 Civic Center Plaza  
Santa Ana, CA 92701  
(714) 836-2451

ARIZONA

Suite 1800  
Arizona Bank Building  
101 North First Avenue  
P.O. Box 13468  
Phoenix, AZ 85002  
(602) 261-4434

Suite 1400  
33 North Stone Avenue  
Tucson, AZ 85701  
(602) 629-6237

HAWAII  
Room 3318  
300 Ala Moana Boulevard  
Honolulu, HI 96850  
(808) 546-2136

IDAHO  
419 North Curtis Road  
Boise, ID 83706  
(208) 334-1990

NEVADA  
1050 Bible Way  
P.O. Box 4700  
Reno, NV 89505  
(702) 784-5356

720 South Seventh Street  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
(702) 385-6208

REGION X  
(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon,  
Washington)

WASHINGTON  
Arcade Plaza Building  
1321 2nd Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98101  
(206) 442-5414

1321 Second Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98101  
(206) 442-0760

746 U.S. Courthouse  
West 920 Riverside Avenue  
Spokane, WA 99201  
(509) 456-4571

OREGON  
520 S.W. 6th Avenue  
Portland, OR 97204  
(503) 221-2561

ALASKA  
701 C Street  
P.O. Box 64  
Anchorage, AK 99513  
(907) 271-4170

DEPARTMENT OF THE  
INTERIOR  
Bureau of Reclamation  
Regional Offices

MID-PACIFIC  
Federal Office Building  
2800 Cottage Way  
Sacramento, CA 95825  
(916) 484-4571

LOWER MISSOURI  
Building 20  
Denver Federal Center  
Denver, CO 80225  
(303) 234-4441

PACIFIC NORTHWEST  
550 West Fort Street  
P.O. Box 043  
Boise, ID 83724  
(208) 342-2101

UPPER MISSOURI  
P.O. Box 2553  
Billings, MT 59103  
(406) 585-6214

LOWER COLORADO  
P.O. Box 427  
Boulder City, NV 89005  
(702) 293-8411

SOUTHWEST  
714 South Tyler, Suite 201  
Amarillo, TX 79101  
(806) 376-2011

UPPER COLORADO  
P.O. Box 11568  
Salt Lake City, UT 84147  
(801) 524-5592

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
National Park Service  
Regional Offices

MID-ATLANTIC REGIONAL OFFICE

National Park Service  
143 South 3rd Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-7989

MIDWEST REGIONAL OFFICE

1709 Jackson Street  
Omaha, NE 68102  
(402) 221-3481

NATIONAL CAPITAL REGIONAL OFFICE

1100 Ohio Drive, S.W.  
Washington, DC 20242  
(202) 426-6687

NORTH ATLANTIC REGIONAL OFFICE

15 State Street  
Boston, MA 02109  
(617) 223-2287

PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGIONAL OFFICE

Western Building, Room 1920  
2001 6th Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98121  
(206) 399-5565

ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGIONAL OFFICE

655 Parfet Street  
P.O. Box 25287  
Denver, CO 80225  
(303) 234-2775

SOUTHEAST REGIONAL OFFICE

75 Spring Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-2603

SOUTHWESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE

P.O. Box 728  
Santa Fe, NM 87501  
(505) 988-6385

WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE

450 Golden Gate Avenue  
P.O. Box 36063  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-6732

ALASKA REGIONAL OFFICE

2525 Gambell Street  
Anchorage, AK 99503  
(907) 271-4218

DEPARTMENT OF THE  
INTERIOR  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife  
Service  
Regional Offices

REGION I

(California, Hawaii, Idaho,  
Nevada, Oregon, Washington)  
Suite 1692  
500 N.E. Multnomah Street  
Portland, OR 97232  
(503) 231-6118

REGION II

(Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma,  
Texas)  
U.S. Courthouse and Federal  
Building  
P.O. Box 1306  
Albuquerque, NM 87103  
(505) 766-2323

REGION III

(Illinois, Indiana, Iowa,  
Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri,  
Ohio, Wisconsin)  
Federal Building, Fort Snelling  
Twin Cities, MN 55111  
(612) 725-3500

REGION IV

(Alabama, Arkansas, Florida,  
Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana,  
Mississippi, North Carolina,  
Puerto Rico, South Carolina,  
Tennessee, Virgin Islands)  
75 Spring Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-3583

REGION V

(Connecticut, Delaware, Maine,  
Maryland, Massachusetts, New  
Hampshire, New Jersey, New  
York, Pennsylvania, Rhode  
Island, Vermont, Virginia,  
West Virginia, Washington,  
District of Columbia)  
One Gateway Center  
Newton Corner, MA 02158  
(617) 965-5100

REGION VI

(Colorado, Kansas, Montana,  
Nebraska, North Dakota,  
South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)  
Denver Federal Center  
P.O. Box 25486  
Denver, CO 80225  
(303) 234-2209

REGION VII

(Alaska)  
1101 East Tudor Road  
Anchorage, AK 99503  
(907) 786-3542

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Bureau of Labor  
Statistics  
Regional Offices

REGION I

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New Hampshire,  
Rhode Island, Vermont)  
1603 Federal Office Building  
Boston, MA 02203  
(617) 223-6727

REGION II

(Canal Zone, New Jersey, New  
York, Puerto Rico, Virgin  
Islands)  
1515 Broadway  
New York, NY 10036  
(212) 944-3121

REGION III

(Delaware, District of Columbia,  
Maryland, Pennsylvania,  
Virginia, West Virginia)  
3535 Market Street  
P.O. Box 13309  
Philadelphia, PA 19101  
(215) 596-1154

REGION IV

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia,  
Kentucky, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South Carolina,  
Tennessee)  
Room 540  
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 881-2161

REGION V

(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)  
9th Floor  
Federal Office Building  
230 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-7226

REGION VI

(Arkansas, Louisiana, New  
Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)  
2nd Floor  
555 Griffin Square Building  
Dallas, TX 75202  
(214) 767-6971

REGION VII AND VIII

(Colorado, Iowa, Kansas,  
Missouri, Montana,  
Nebraska, North Dakota,  
South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)  
Room 1500  
Federal Office Building  
911 Walnut Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-2378

REGION IX AND X

(Alaska, Arizona, American  
Samoa, California, Guam,  
Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada,  
Oregon, Washington, Trust  
Territory of the Pacific  
Islands)  
450 Golden Gate Avenue  
P.O. Box 36017  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-3178 or 4678



DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Employment and Training  
Administration  
Regional Offices

REGION I

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New  
Hampshire, Rhode Island,  
Vermont)

Room 1703  
John F. Kennedy Building  
Government Center  
Boston, MA 02203  
(617) 223-6440

REGION II

(Canal Zone, New Jersey, New  
York, Puerto Rico, Virgin  
Islands)

1515 Broadway, Room 3713  
New York, NY 10036  
(212) 944-3209

REGION III

(Delaware, District of Columbia,  
Maryland, Pennsylvania,  
Virginia, West Virginia)

P.O. Box 8796  
Philadelphia, PA 19101  
(215) 596-6336

REGION IV

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia  
Kentucky, Mississippi,  
North Carolina, South  
Carolina, Tennessee)

Room 405  
1371 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 881-4411

REGION V

(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)

6th Floor  
230 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-0313

REGION VI

(Arkansas, Louisiana, New  
Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)

Room 316  
555 Griffin Square Building  
Griffin and Young Streets  
Dallas, TX 75202  
(214) 767-6877

REGION VII

(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,  
Nebraska)

Federal Building, Room 1000  
911 Walnut Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-3796

REGION VIII

(Colorado, Montana, North  
Dakota, South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)

1961 Stout Street  
Denver, CO 80294  
(303) 837-4477

REGION IX

(American Samoa, Arizona,  
California, Guam, Hawaii,  
Nevada, Trust Territory of  
the Pacific Islands)

Federal Office Building  
450 Golden Gate Avenue  
P.O. Box 36084  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-7414

REGION X

(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon,  
Washington)

Room 1145  
Federal Office Building  
909 First Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98174  
(206) 442-7700

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Federal Aviation  
Administration  
Regional Offices

ALASKA

(Alaskan Region)  
Anchorage Federal Office  
Building  
701 C Street, Box 14  
Anchorage, AK 99513  
(907) 271-5111

CALIFORNIA

(Western Pacific Region)  
15000 Aviation Boulevard  
Hawthorne, CA 90009  
(213) 536-6244

GEORGIA

(Southern Region)  
3400 Norman Berry Drive  
East Point, GA 30344  
(404) 763-7288

ILLINOIS

(Great Lakes Region)  
2300 Devon Avenue  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
(312) 694-7000

MASSACHUSETTS

(New England Region)  
12 New England Executive Park  
Burlington, MA 01803  
(617) 273-7319

MISSOURI

(Central Region)  
601 East 12th Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-5278

NEW YORK

(Eastern Region)  
Federal Building  
JFK International Airport  
Jamaica, NY 11430  
(212) 917-1020

TEXAS

(Southwest Region)  
4400 Blue Mound Road  
P.O. Box 1689  
Fort Worth, TX 76101  
(817) 877-2000

WASHINGTON

(Northwest Mountain Region)  
17900 Pacific Highway South  
Seattle, WA 98168  
(206) 767-2600

ENVIRONMENTAL  
PROTECTION AGENCY  
Regional Grants  
Management  
Contacts

REGION I

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New  
Hampshire, Rhode Island,  
Vermont)  
Room 2300  
John F. Kennedy Federal  
Building  
Boston, MA 02203  
(617) 223-5741

REGION II

(New Jersey, New York,  
Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)  
26 Federal Plaza, Room 937A  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-9860

REGION III

(Delaware, District of Columbia,  
Maryland, Pennsylvania,  
Virginia, West Virginia)  
Office of the Comptroller  
Curtis Building  
6th and Walnut Streets  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-9410

REGION IV

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia,  
Kentucky, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South Carolina,  
Tennessee)  
345 Courtland Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30308  
(404) 257-3402

REGION V

(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)  
230 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 886-7555

REGION VI

(Arkansas, Louisiana, New  
Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)  
First International Building  
1201 Elm Street  
Dallas, TX 75270  
(214) 729-2706

REGION VII

(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,  
Nebraska)  
324 East 11th Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 758-2921

REGION VIII

(Colorado, Montana, North  
Dakota, South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)  
1860 Lincoln Street  
Denver, CO 80203  
(303) 327-3853

REGION IX

(Arizona, California, Hawaii,  
Nevada, American Samoa,  
Guam, Trust Territories of  
Pacific Islands, Wake  
Island)  
215 Fremont Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(415) 454-8010

REGION X

(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon,  
Washington)  
1200 6th Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98101  
(206) 399-2899

## FAPRS STATE CONTACTS

### ALABAMA

Public Facilities and Services  
101 Duncan Hall  
Auburn University  
Auburn, AL 36830  
(205) 826-4962

### ALASKA

Cooperative Extension Service  
University of Alaska  
2651 Providence Avenue  
Anchorage, AK 99504  
(907) 263-1866

### ARKANSAS

Cooperative Extension Service  
Post Office Box 391  
Little Rock, AR 72203  
(501) 373-2550

### CALIFORNIA

C.E. - CRD, ABS Department  
Room 157, AOB 4  
University of California  
Davis Campus  
Davis, CA 95616  
(916) 752-3006

### COLORADO

Department of Economics  
Colorado State University  
Fort Collins, CO 80523  
(303) 491-5706

### CONNECTICUT

Municipal Assistance Office  
Office of Policy and Management  
80 Washington Street  
Hartford, CT 06115  
(203) 566-8330 or 566-8331

### DELAWARE

Delaware Technical and Community  
College  
Southern Campus  
Georgetown, DE 19947  
(302) 856-5438 or 5439

### FLORIDA

Center for Rural Development  
McCarty Hall, Room 3042  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
(904) 392-1718

### GEORGIA

Department of Community  
Affairs  
40 Marietta Street, 8th Floor  
Atlanta, GA 30333  
(404) 656-2900

### HAWAII

Requests are to be referred to  
the California Office.

### IDAHO

Farmers Home Administration  
Room 429  
304 North Eight Street  
Boise, ID 83702  
(208) 334-1607

### ILLINOIS

212 Mumford Hall  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL 61801  
(217) 333-6494

### INDIANA

Community Development  
Analysis  
Krannert 555  
Purdue University  
West Lafayette, IN 47907  
(317) 494-4264

### IOWA

Cooperative Extension Service  
Department of Economics  
560 East Hall  
Iowa State University  
Ames, IA 50011  
(515) 294-3000

KANSAS

Community Development  
115 Umberger Hall  
Kansas State University  
Manhattan, KS 66506  
(913) 532-5840

LOUISIANA

Cooperative Extension Service  
LSU - 115 Knapp Hall  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803  
(504) 388-4234

MARYLAND

3220 Simons Hall  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD 20742  
(301) 454-5486

MASSACHUSETTS

Department of Food and Resource  
Economics  
Draper Hall  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA 01003  
(413) 545-2496 or 545-2495

MINNESOTA

Department of Agriculture and  
Applied Economics  
University of Minnesota  
248 COB, 194 Buford Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55108  
(612) 376-3433

MISSISSIPPI

Mississippi Cooperative  
Extension Service  
P.O. Box 5406  
Mississippi State, MS 39762  
(601) 325-3141

NEBRASKA

203 Miller Hall  
University of Nebraska-East  
Campus  
Lincoln, NE 68583  
(402) 472-3674

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Taylor Hall  
University of New Hampshire  
Durham, NH 03824  
(603) 862-1700 or 862-1928

NEW JERSEY

Cooperative Extension Service  
Rutger's University  
P.O. Box 231  
New Brunswick, NJ 08903  
(201) 932-9012

NEW MEXICO

Cooperative Extension Service  
Box 3AE, NMSU  
Las Cruces, NM 88003  
(505) 646-4122

NEW YORK

New York Department of State  
162 Washington Avenue  
Albany, NY 12231  
(518) 473-0515

NORTH DAKOTA

Extension Economics Department  
NDSU, State University Station  
Fargo, ND 58105  
(701) 237-7393

OHIO

Community and Natural  
Resources Development  
231 Agricultural Administration  
Building  
Ohio State University  
2120 Fyffe Road  
Columbus, OH 42310  
(614) 422-8436

OKLAHOMA

Agricultural Hall, Room 516  
Oklahoma State University  
Stillwater, OK 74074  
(405) 624-6081

OREGON

Intergovernmental Relations  
Division  
155 Cottage Street, N.E.  
Salem, OR 97310  
(503) 378-3732

PENNSYLVANIA

Cooperative Extension Service  
323 Agricultural Administration  
Building  
The Pennsylvania State University  
University Park, PA 16802  
(814) 863-3447

RHODE ISLAND

10 Woodward Hall  
University of Rhode Island  
Kingston, RI 02881  
(401) 792-5892 or 792-2471

SOUTH CAROLINA

Extension CRD Programs  
243 Barre Hall  
Clemson University  
Clemson, SC 29631  
(803) 656-3091

SOUTH DAKOTA

Extension Economics Department  
Scobey Hall  
South Dakota State University  
Brookings, SD 57006  
(605) 688-4141

TENNESSEE

University of Tennessee  
P.O. Box 1071  
Knoxville, TN 37901  
(615) 974-7306

TEXAS

Texas Agricultural Extension  
Service  
Agricultural Building, Room 12  
Texas A & M University  
College Station, TX 77843  
(713) 845-4445

UTAH

Department of Sociology  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT 84322  
(801) 750-1255

VERMONT

College of Agriculture  
29 Hills  
University of Vermont  
Burlington, VT 05401  
(802) 656-2918

VIRGINIA

430 CEC  
Virginia Polytechnic  
Institute & State  
University  
Blacksburg, VA 24061  
(703) 961-6638

WASHINGTON

3030 Agricultural Sciences  
Washington State University  
Pullman, WA 99164  
(509) 335-2511

WEST VIRGINIA

808 Knapp Hall  
University of West Virginia  
Morgantown, WV 26506  
(304) 293-2401

WISCONSIN

Department of Government  
Affairs  
University of Wisconsin  
Extension  
610 Langdon Street  
Madison, WI 53706  
(608) 262-1581

WYOMING

University Station  
University of Wyoming  
P.O. Box 3354  
Laramie, WY 82071  
(307) 766-3372

FEDERAL EMERGENCY  
MANAGEMENT AGENCY  
Regional Offices

REGION I  
(Boston)  
442 J.W. McCormack  
Boston, MA 02109  
(617) 233-4741 or 4271

REGION II  
(New York)  
Room 1349  
26 Federal Plaza  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-8980

REGION III  
(Philadelphia)  
Curtis Building, 7th Floor  
6th and Walnut Streets  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 597-9416

REGION IV  
(Atlanta)  
Gulf Oil Building, Suite 664  
1375 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 881-2400

REGION V  
(Chicago)  
24th Floor  
300 South Wacker Drive  
Floor Chicago, IL 60602  
(312) 353-1500

REGION VI  
(Dallas)  
Room 206  
Federal Regional Center  
Denton, TX 76201  
(817) 387-5811

REGION VII  
(Kansas City)  
Room 300  
Old Federal Office Building  
911 Walnut Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-5912

REGION VIII  
(Denver)  
Building 710  
Federal Regional Center  
Denver, CO 80225  
(303) 234-2553

REGION IX  
(San Francisco)  
Building 105  
Presidio of San Francisco  
San Francisco, CA 94129  
(415) 556-8794

REGION X  
(Seattle)  
130-228th Street, S.W.  
Bothell, WA 98011  
(206) 481-8800

**GENERAL SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION  
Business Service  
Centers**

CALIFORNIA

300 North Los Angeles  
Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90012  
(213) 688-3210

525 Market Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(415) 454-9144

COLORADO

Denver Federal Center  
Building 41  
Denver, CO 80225  
(303) 234-2216

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Seventh and D Streets, S.W.  
Washington, DC 20407  
(202) 472-1804

GEORGIA

75 Spring Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-5103

ILLINOIS

230 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-5383

MASSACHUSETTS

John W. McCormack Post Office  
and Courthouse  
Boston, MA 02109  
(617) 223-2868

MISSOURI

1500 East Bannister Road  
Kansas City, MO 64131  
(816) 926-7203

NEW YORK

26 Federal Plaza  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-1234

PENNSYLVANIA

9th and Market Streets  
Philadelphia, PA 19107  
(215) 597-9613

TEXAS

819 Taylor Street  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 334-3284

WASHINGTON

440 Federal Building  
915 Second Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98174  
(206) 442-5556



**GENERAL SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION  
Regional Disposal  
Divisions**

REGION I

(Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire,  
Rhode Island, Massachusetts,  
Connecticut, New York, and  
New Jersey)

John W. McCormick Post Office  
and Courthouse  
Boston, MA 02109  
(617) 223-2651

REGION IV

(Maryland, Delaware, Virginia,  
Pennsylvania, West Virginia,  
North Carolina, Mississippi,  
South Carolina, Tennessee,  
Georgia, Alabama, Florida,  
Kentucky, National Capital  
Area, Puerto Rico, and the  
Virgin Islands)

75 Spring Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 221-5133

REGION V

(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Wisconsin, Ohio, and Minnesota)

230 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-6045

REGION VII

(Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, Nebraska,  
Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico,  
Oklahoma, and Texas)

819 Taylor Street  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 334-2331

REGION IX

(California, Nevada, Arizona,  
Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa,  
and the Trust Territory of the  
Pacific Islands)

525 Market Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(415) 974-9086

REGION X

(Alaska, Colorado, Idaho,  
Montana, North Dakota,  
Oregon, South Dakota,  
Utah, Washington, and  
Wyoming)

GSA Center  
Auburn, WA 98002  
(206) 931-7548

**SMALL BUSINESS  
ADMINISTRATION  
Regional Offices**

**REGION I**

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New  
Hampshire, Rhode Island,  
Vermont)  
60 Batterymarch, 10th Floor  
Boston, MA 02210  
(617) 223-2100

**REGION II**

(New Jersey, New York,  
Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)  
26 Federal Plaza, Room 29-118  
New York, NY 10278  
(212) 264-4355

**REGION III**

(Delaware, District of  
Columbia, Maryland,  
Pennsylvania, Virginia,  
West Virginia)  
231 Asaphs Road  
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004  
(215) 596-5889

**REGION IV**

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia,  
Kentucky, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South Carolina,  
Tennessee)  
1375 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 881-4749

**REGION V**

(Illinois, Indiana, Michigan,  
Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)  
Federal Building, Room 838  
219 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-4528

**REGION VI**

(Arkansas, Louisiana, New  
Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)  
Room 3C36  
1100 Commerce Street  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 767-0605

**REGION VII**

(Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,  
Nebraska)  
911 Walnut Street, 23rd Floor  
Kansas City, MO 64106  
(816) 374-5288

**REGION VIII**

(Colorado, Montana, North  
Dakota, South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)  
721 19th Street, Room 407  
Denver, CO 80202  
(303) 837-2607

**REGION IX**

(Arizona, California, Hawaii,  
Nevada, Pacific Islands)  
Federal Building  
450 Golden Gate Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 556-7487

**REGION X**

(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon,  
Washington)  
5th Floor  
Dexter Horton Building  
710 2nd Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98104  
(206) 442-5676

STATE AGENCIES FOR  
SURPLUS PROPERTY

ALABAMA

Alabama State Agency for Federal  
Property Assistance  
P.O. Box 2488  
Gadsden, AL 35903  
(205) 492-6711

ALASKA

Alaska Surplus Property Service  
200 North Wrangell Street  
Anchorage, AK 99501  
(907) 279-0596

ARIZONA

Arizona Department of  
Administration  
Surplus Property Division  
312 South 15th Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
(602) 255-5701

ARKANSAS

Arkansas State Agency for  
Surplus Property  
Purchasing Division  
Department of Finance &  
Administration  
8700 Remount Road  
North Little Rock, AR 72118  
(501) 835-3111

CALIFORNIA

California Department of  
Education  
Office of Surplus Property  
140 Commerce Circle  
Sacramento, CA 95815  
(916) 445-4943

COLORADO

Colorado Surplus Property Agency  
4700 Leetsdale Drive  
Denver, CO 80222  
(303) 388-5953

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut State Agency for  
Federal Surplus Property  
P.O. Box 170  
Wethersfield, CT 06109  
(203) 566-7190

DELAWARE

Division of Purchasing  
Department of Administrative  
Services  
P.O. Box 299  
Delaware City, DE 19706  
(302) 834-4512

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Surplus Acquisition Section  
Bureau of Material Management  
Department of General  
Services  
5 D.C. Village Lane, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20032  
(202) 767-7830

FLORIDA

Florida Division of Surplus  
Property  
Department of General  
Services  
560 Larson Building  
Tallahassee, FL 32301  
(904) 488-3524

GEORGIA

Georgia State Agency for  
Surplus Property  
Building 1A  
1050 Murphy Avenue, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30310  
(404) 656-2681

GUAM

Guam Department of  
Administration  
Supply Management Division  
P.O. Box 884  
Agana, GU 96910  
(671) 472-2271

HAWAII

Hawaii Department of Accounting  
and General Services  
Surplus Property Branch  
729 Kakoi Street  
Honolulu, HI 96819  
(808) 548-6946

IDAHO

Idaho Bureau of Federal  
Surplus Property  
Gowen Field  
P.O. Box 7414  
Boise, ID 83707  
(208) 334-3477

ILLINOIS

Illinois Department of Central  
Management Services  
State and Federal Surplus  
Property Section  
4390 South Jeffory Street  
Springfield, IL 62705  
(217) 786-6366

INDIANA

Indiana State Agency for  
Federal Surplus Property  
601 Kentucky Avenue  
Indianapolis, IN 46225  
(317) 232-1384

IOWA

Surplus Property Division  
Department of General Services  
Hoover State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319  
(515) 281-5391

KANSAS

Kansas Surplus Property  
Section  
Department of Administration  
Route 4, Box 36A  
Topeka, KS 66603  
(913) 296-2351

KENTUCKY

Kentucky Division of Surplus  
Property  
Department of Education  
514 Barrett Avenue  
Frankfort, KY 40601  
(502) 564-4836

LOUISIANA

Louisiana Federal Property  
Assistance Agency  
Capitol Station  
P.O. Box 44351  
Baton Rouge, LA 70804  
(504) 342-7860

MAINE

Maine State Agency for  
Federal Surplus Property  
Station 95  
State Office Building  
Augusta, ME 04333  
(207) 289-2923

MARYLAND

Maryland State Agency for  
Surplus Property  
Brock Bridge Road  
P.O. Box 122  
Jessup, MD 20794  
(301) 776-1400

MASSACHUSETTS

State Agency for Surplus  
Property  
Executive Office for  
Administration and Finance  
Purchasing Agent's Division  
1 Ashburton Place, Room 1010  
Boston, MA 02108  
(617) 727-5774

MICHIGAN  
Michigan Federal Property  
Section Purchasing Division  
Department of Management and  
Budget  
3369 North Logan Street  
P.O. Box 30026  
Lansing, MI 48909  
(517) 373-0560

MINNESOTA  
State of Minnesota Department  
of Administration  
Division of Federal Surplus  
Property  
Arden Hills, 5420 Highway 8  
New Brighton, MN 55112  
(612) 633-1644

MISSISSIPPI  
Mississippi Surplus Property  
Procurement Commission  
Whitfield Road  
P.O. Box 5778  
Jackson, MS 39208  
(601) 939-2050

MISSOURI  
Missouri State Agency for  
Surplus Property  
117 North Riverside Drive  
P.O. Drawer 1310  
Jefferson City, MO 65102  
(314) 751-3415

MONTANA  
Surplus Property Bureau  
Department of Administration  
Capitol Station  
Helena, MT 59601  
(406) 444-4514

NEBRASKA  
Nebraska Federal Property  
Assistance  
Department of Corrections  
3321 North 35th Street  
Lincoln, NE 68504  
(402) 471-2677

NEVADA  
State of Nevada  
Department of General Services  
Capitol Complex  
Carson City, NV 89710  
(702) 885-4094

NEW HAMPSHIRE  
New Hampshire Distributing  
Agency  
12 Hills Avenue  
Concord, NH 03301  
(603) 271-2602

NEW JERSEY  
New Jersey Division of State  
Police  
State Agency for Surplus  
Property  
Emergency Management Section  
P.O. Box 7068  
West Trenton, NJ 08625  
(609) 984-2685

NEW MEXICO  
New Mexico Agency for Federal  
Property Assistance Program  
1990 Siringo Road  
Coronado Station  
P.O. Box 4757  
Santa Fe, NM 87502  
(505) 827-9480

NEW YORK  
Bureau of Federal Property  
Assistance  
Personal Property Distribution  
State Office of General  
Services  
Building No. 18  
State Office Campus Site  
Albany, NY 12226  
(518) 457-3264

NORTH CAROLINA

North Carolina Federal Property  
Agency  
P.O. Box 26567  
Raleigh, NC 27611  
(919) 733-3885

NORTH DAKOTA

Purchasing Division - Surplus  
Property  
Office of Management and Budget  
1812 Lee Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58501  
(701) 224-2273

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

Northern Mariana Islands State  
Agency for Surplus Property  
Procurement and Supply Division  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands  
Saipan, Northern Mariana Islands  
96950  
9768 (overseas operator)

OHIO

Federal Surplus Property  
Division of Office Services  
Department of Administrative  
Services  
1635 Watkins Road  
Columbus, OH 43228  
(614) 466-4485

OKLAHOMA

OkTahoma State Agency for  
Surplus Property  
Cimarron Station  
P.O. Box 11355  
Oklahoma City, OK 73111  
(405) 521-2135

OREGON

Federal Surplus Property Section  
Purchasing Division  
Department of General Services  
1655 Salem Industrial Drive, N.E.  
Salem, OR 97310  
(503) 378-4293

PENNSYLVANIA

Bureau of Supplies and  
Surplus Operations  
Department of General Services  
2221 Forster Street  
P.O. Box 1365  
Harrisburg, PA 17125  
(717) 787-5940

PUERTO RICO

Puerto Rico General Services  
Administration  
Agency for Federal Property  
Assistance  
350  
Fernandez Juncos Avenue  
Stop 6 1/2 - P.O. Box 4112  
San Juan, PR 00905  
(809) 723-4685

RHODE ISLAND

Rhode Island State Agency for  
Federal Surplus Property  
Department of Administration  
Division of Purchases  
301 Promenade Street  
Providence, RI 02908  
(401) 277-2113

SOUTH CAROLINA

South Carolina Surplus  
Property Procurement  
Division of General Services  
Boston Avenue, S.W.  
West Columbia, SC 29169  
(803) 758-2626

SOUTH DAKOTA

South Dakota Federal Property  
Agency  
20 Colorado Avenue, S.W.  
Huron, SD 57350  
(605) 352-8751

TENNESSEE

Tennessee Department of General  
Services  
Personal Property Division  
6500 Centennial Boulevard  
Nashville, TN 37209  
(615) 741-1711

TEXAS

Texas Surplus Property Agency  
2103 Ackerman Road  
Wainwright Station  
P.O. Box 8120  
San Antonio, TX 78208  
(512) 661-2381

UTAH

Utah State Agency for Surplus  
Property  
522 South 700 West Street  
Salt Lake City, UT 84104  
(801) 533-5885

VERMONT

Central Surplus Property Agency  
Division of Purchasing  
87 1/2 Barre Street  
Montpelier, VT 05602  
(802) 828-3394

VIRGINIA

Virginia Federal Property Agency  
805 East Broad Street  
P.O. Box 1199  
Richmond, VA 23209  
(804) 786-3884

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Government of the Virgin  
Islands of the United States  
Department of Property  
Procurement  
Division of Property  
P.O. Box 1437  
St. Thomas, VI 00801  
(809) 774-0414

WASHINGTON

Federal Surplus Property  
Section  
Department of General  
Administration  
18700 80th Place South  
Kent, WA 98031  
(206) 872-6446

WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia State Agency  
for Surplus Property  
2700 Charles Avenue  
Dunbar, WV 25064  
(304) 768-7303

WISCONSIN

Wisconsin Federal Property  
Program  
201 Dickinson Street  
P.O. Box 1585  
Madison, WI 53701  
(608) 266-7839

WYOMING

Wyoming Surplus Property  
2045 Westland Road  
Cheyenne, WY 82002  
(307) 777-7669

**STATE COMMUNITY  
AFFAIRS AGENCIES**

ALABAMA

Department of Economic &  
Community Affairs  
State Planning Division  
3465 Norman Bridge Road  
Montgomery, AL 36105  
(205) 284-8706

ALASKA

Department of Community and  
Regional Affairs  
Pouch B  
Juneau, AK 99811  
(907) 465-4700

ARIZONA

Governor's Office of Economic  
Planning and Development  
1700 West Washington, No. 505  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
(602) 255-4920

ARKANSAS

Director of Planning  
Industrial Development  
Commission  
No. 1 Capitol Mall, Room 4C-300  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
(501) 371-7779

CALIFORNIA

Department of Housing and  
Community Development  
921 Tenth Street, 7th Floor  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
(916) 445-4775

COLORADO

Department of Local Affairs  
1313 Sherman Street  
Denver, CO 80203  
(303) 866-2771

CONNECTICUT

Department of Housing  
1179 Main Street  
Hartford, CT 06103  
(203) 566-8209

DELAWARE

Department of Community  
Affairs  
156 South State Street  
P.O. Box 1401  
Dover, DE 19901  
(302) 736-4456

FLORIDA

Department of Community  
Affairs  
2571 Executive Center Circle  
East  
Tallahassee, FL 32301  
(904) 488-8466

GEORGIA

Department of Community  
Affairs  
8th Floor  
40 Marietta Street, N.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 656-3836

HAWAII

Department of Planning and  
Economic Development  
P.O. Box 2359  
Honolulu, HI 96804  
(808) 548-3033

IDAHO

Division of Economic and  
Community Affairs  
Room 108  
State Capitol Building  
Boise, ID 83720  
(208) 334-3416



ILLINOIS

Department of Commerce and  
Community Affairs  
620 East Adams  
Springfield, IL 62701  
(217) 782-7500

INDIANA

Department of Commerce  
One North Capitol, Suite 700  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 232-8917

IOWA

Office for Planning and  
Programming  
523 East 12th Street  
Des Moines, IA 50319  
(515) 281-5888

KANSAS

Department of Economic  
Development  
503 Kansas Avenue, 6th Floor  
Topeka, KS 66612  
(913) 296-3481

KENTUCKY

Department of Local Government  
Division of Community Programs  
Capitol Plaza Tower, 22nd Floor  
Frankfort, KY 40601  
(502) 564-2230

LOUISIANA

Department of Urban and  
Community Affairs  
5790 Florida Boulevard  
Baton Rouge, LA 70802  
(504) 925-3702

MAINE

Community Assistance Director  
State Planning Office  
184 State Street - State House  
Sta 38  
Augusta, ME 04333  
(207) 289-3261

MARYLAND

Office of Housing and  
Community Development  
Department of Economic and  
Community Development  
45 Calvert Street, Room 401  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
(301) 269-2468

MASSACHUSETTS

Executive Office of  
Communities and Development  
Room 1401  
100 Cambridge Street  
Boston, MA 02202  
(617) 727-7765

MICHIGAN

Office of Business & Community  
Development  
P.O. Box 30225  
Lansing, MI 48909  
(517) 373-3530

MINNESOTA

Community Development  
Division  
Department of Energy, Planning  
and Development  
940 American Center Building  
150 East Kellogg Boulevard  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 296-5005

MISSISSIPPI

Department of Community  
Development  
1304 Sillers Building  
Jackson, MS 39201  
(601) 359-3065

MISSOURI

Division of Community and  
Economic Development  
P.O. Box 118  
Jefferson City, MO 65102  
(314) 751-2133

MONTANA

Department of Commerce  
1424 9th Avenue  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 449-3494

NEBRASKA

Division of Community Affairs  
Box 94666 - 301 Centennial Mall  
South  
Lincoln, NE 68509  
(402) 471-3111

NEVADA

Office of Community Services  
1100 East William, Room 109  
Carson City, NV 89710  
(702) 885-4420

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Office of State Planning  
2 1/2 Beacon Street  
Concord, NH 03301  
(603) 271-2155

NEW JERSEY

Department of Community Affairs  
363 West State Street  
Trenton, NJ 08625  
(609) 292-6420

NEW MEXICO

Department of Finance &  
Administration  
Local Government Division  
527 Don Gaspar  
Santa Fe, NM 87503  
(505) 827-4950

NEW YORK

Department of State  
162 Washington Avenue  
Albany, NY 12231  
(518) 474-3642

NORTH CAROLINA

Department of Natural  
Resources and Community  
Development  
P.O. Box 27687  
Raleigh, NC 27611  
(919) 733-4984

NORTH DAKOTA

Office of Intergovernmental  
Assistance  
14th Floor  
State Capitol Building  
Bismark, ND 58505  
(701) 224-2094

OHIO

Department of Development  
20 East Broad Street  
P.O. Box 1001  
Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 466-7610

OKLAHOMA

Department of Economic and  
Community Affairs  
Lincoln Plaza, No. 285  
4545 North Lincoln  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105  
(405) 528-8200

OREGON

Intergovernmental Relations  
Division  
155 Cottage, S.E.  
Salem, OR 97310  
(503) 378-3732

PENNSYLVANIA

Department of Community  
Affairs  
Forum Building  
Harrisburg, PA 17120  
(717) 787-7160

RHODE ISLAND

Department of Community  
Affairs  
150 Washington Street  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 277-2850

SOUTH CAROLINA

Division of Community and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
Suite 308  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
(803) 758-3306

SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Water Policy  
Department of Water and Natural  
Resources  
Pierre, SD 57501  
(605) 773-4216

TENNESSEE

Department of Economic and  
Community Development  
1007 Andrew Jackson Building  
Nashville, TN 37219  
(615) 741-2373

TEXAS

Department of Community Affairs  
P.O. Box 13166  
Austin, TX 78711  
(512) 443-4100

UTAH

Department of Community and  
Economic Development  
6290 State Office Building  
Salt Lake City, UT 84114  
(801) 533-5236

VERMONT

Agency of Development of  
Community Affairs  
Pavilion Office Building  
Montpelier, VT 05602  
(802) 828-3217

VIRGINIA

Department of Housing and  
Community Development  
205 North 4th Street  
Richmond, VA 23219  
(804) 786-1575

WASHINGTON

Planning and Community Affairs  
Agency  
9th & Columbia Building  
Olympia, WA 98904  
(206) 753-2200

WEST VIRGINIA

Community Development Division  
Governor's Office of Economic  
and Community Development  
Room 553B  
State Capitol Complex  
Charleston, WV 25305  
(304) 348-4010

WISCONSIN

Department of Development  
123 West Washington Avenue  
P.O. Box 7970  
Madison, WI 53702  
(608) 226-1018

WYOMING

Department of Economic  
Planning and Development  
Herschler Building, 3rd Floor  
Cheyenne, WY 82002  
(307) 777-7287

**STATE DEVELOPMENT  
AGENCIES**

ALABAMA

Alabama Development Office  
c/o State Capitol  
Montgomery, AL 36130  
(205) 832-6980

ALASKA

Department of Commerce and  
Economic Development  
Pouch D  
Juneau, AK 99811  
(907) 465-2500

ARIZONA

Arizona Department of Economic  
Planning and Development  
Office of the Governor  
State House, 4th Floor  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
(602) 255-4331

ARKANSAS

Arkansas Industrial Development  
Commission  
1 Capitol Mall, Room 4C 300  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
(501) 371-2052

CALIFORNIA

Department of Economic and  
Business Development  
1030 13th Street, Suite 200  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
(916) 322-1394

COLORADO

Division of Commerce and  
Development  
1313 Sherman, Room 523  
Denver, CO 80203  
(404) 866-2205

CONNECTICUT

Department of Economic  
Development  
210 Washington Street  
Hartford, CT 06106  
(203) 566-3787

DELAWARE

Delaware Development Office  
99 Kings Highway  
P.O. Box 1401  
Dover, DE 19901  
(302) 736-4271

FLORIDA

Florida Department of  
Commerce  
Division of Economic  
Development  
501-B Collins Building  
107 West Gaines Street  
Tallahassee, FL 32301  
(904) 488-6300

GEORGIA

Georgia Department of Industry  
and Trade  
1400 North OMNI International  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 656-3556

HAWAII

State of Hawaii  
Department of Planning and  
Development  
P.O. Box 2359  
Honolulu, HI 96804  
(808) 548-3033

IDAHO

Division of Economic and  
Community Affairs  
State House, Room 108  
Boise, ID 83720  
(208) 334-2470

ILLINOIS

Illinois Department of  
Commerce and Community  
Affairs  
226 South College  
Springfield, IL 62706  
(217) 782-7500

INDIANA

Indiana Department of  
Commerce  
Economic Development Policy  
and Financial Services  
One North Capitol, Suite 700  
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2248  
(317) 232-8800

IOWA

Iowa Development Commission  
C 250 Jewett Building  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
(515) 281-3619

KANSAS

Kansas Department of Economic  
Development  
503 Kansas Avenue, 6th Floor  
Topeka, KS 66603  
(913) 296-3481

KENTUCKY

Kentucky Commerce Cabinet  
Department of Economic  
Development  
Capitol Plaza Tower, 23rd Floor  
Frankfort, KY 40601  
(502) 564-7140

LOUISIANA

Department of Commerce  
P.O. Box 44185  
Baton Rouge, LA 70804  
(504) 342-5388

MAINE

Maine State Development Office  
193 State Street  
Augusta, ME 04333  
(207) 289-2656

MARYLAND

Maryland Department of  
Economic and Community  
Development  
45 Calvert Street  
College Park, MD 21401  
(301) 269-3944

MASSACHUSETTS

Massachusetts Industrial  
Finance Agency  
125 Pearl Street  
Boston, MA 02110  
(617) 451-2477

MICHIGAN

Michigan Department of  
Commerce  
Office of Business and  
Community Development  
P.O. Box 30225  
Lansing, MI 48909  
(517) 373-1820

MINNESOTA

Department of Planning and  
Development  
980 American Center Building  
150 Kellogg Boulevard  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 296-6424

MISSISSIPPI

Department of Economic  
Development  
1202 State Office Building  
P.O. Box 849  
Jackson, MS 38205  
(601) 359-3449

MISSOURI

Department of Community and  
Economic Development  
P.O. Box 118  
Jefferson City, MO 65102  
(314) 751-3600

MONTANA

Department of Commerce  
Capitol Station  
1424 9th Avenue  
Helena, MT 59620-0410  
(406) 444-3494

NEBRASKA

Nebraska Department of  
Economic Development  
P.O. Box 94666  
Lincoln, NE 68509  
(402) 471-3111

NEVADA

Nevada Department of Economic  
Development  
Capital Complex  
Carson City, NV 89710  
(702) 885-4322

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Division of Economic  
Development  
P.O. Box 956  
Concord, NH 03301  
(603) 271-2343

NEW JERSEY

Department of Commerce and  
Economic Development  
5th Floor, Box CN820  
1 West State Street  
Trenton, NJ 08625  
(609) 292-2444

NEW MEXICO

State of New Mexico  
Economic Development Division  
Bataan Memorial Building  
Santa Fe, NM 87503  
(505) 827-6325

NEW YORK

New York State Department of  
Commerce  
One Commerce Avenue  
Albany, NY 12245  
(518) 474-4100

NORTH CAROLINA

North Carolina Department of  
Commerce  
Industrial Development  
Division  
430 North Salisbury  
Raleigh, NC 27611  
(919) 733-4151

NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota Economic  
Development Commission  
Liberty Memorial Building  
State Capitol Grounds  
Bismarck, ND 58505  
(701) 224-2810

OHIO

Ohio Department of Economic  
and Community Development  
P.O. Box 1001  
Columbus, OH 43216  
(614) 466-3379

OKLAHOMA

Department of Economic  
Development  
4024 North Lincoln Boulevard  
P.O. Box 53424  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105  
(405) 521-2401

OREGON

Department of Economic  
Development  
155 Cottage Street, N.E.  
Salem, OR 97310  
(503) 373-1200

PENNSYLVANIA

Pennsylvania Department of  
Commerce  
433 Forum Building  
Harrisburg, PA 17120  
(717) 787-3003

PUERTO RICO

Puerto Rico Economic  
Development Administration  
G.P.O. Box 2350  
San Juan, PR 00936  
(212) 245-1200

RHODE ISLAND

Rhode Island Department of  
Economic Development  
7 Jackson Walkway  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 277-2601

SOUTH CAROLINA

South Carolina State  
Development Board  
P.O. Box 927  
Columbia, SC 29202  
(803) 758-3145

SOUTH DAKOTA

Bureau of Industrial and  
Agricultural Development  
221 South Central  
Pierre, SD 57501  
(605) 773-5032

TENNESSEE

Economic and Community  
Development  
1007 Andrew Jackson Building  
Nashville, TN 37219  
(615) 741-1888

TEXAS

Texas Economic Development  
Commission  
Capitol Station, Box 12728  
410 East Fifth Street  
Austin, TX 78711  
(512) 472-5059

UTAH

Utah Department of Community  
and Economic Development  
6290 State Office Building  
Salt Lake City, UT 84114  
(801) 533-5396

VERMONT

Vermont Agency of Development  
and Community Affairs  
109 State Street  
Montpelier, VT 05602  
(802) 828-3211

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Virgin Islands Department of  
Commerce  
P.O. Box 6400  
St. Thomas, VI 08801  
(809) 774-8784

VIRGINIA

Virginia Division of  
Industrial Development  
1000 Washington Building  
Richmond, VA 23219  
(804) 786-3791

WASHINGTON

Department of Commerce and  
Economic Development  
101 General Administration  
Building  
Olympia, WA 98504  
(206) 753-5630

WEST VIRGINIA

Governor's Office of Economic  
and Community Development  
State Capitol, Room 151  
Charleston, WV 25305  
(304) 348-0190

WISCONSIN

Division of Economic and  
Community Development  
123 West Washington Avenue  
P.O. Box 7970  
Madison, WI 53707  
(508) 266-1018

WYOMING

Department of Economic  
Planning and Development  
Barrett Building, Third Floor  
Cheyenne, WY 82002  
(307) 777-7284

**STATE HISTORIC  
PRESERVATION  
OFFICERS**

**ALABAMA**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Alabama Historical Commission  
725 Monroe Street  
Montgomery, AL 36130  
(205) 261-3184

**ALASKA**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Division of Parks  
Office of History and Archeology  
225A Cordova Street  
Anchorage, AK 99501  
(907) 276-2653

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

Historic Preservation Officer  
Department of Parks and  
Recreation  
Government of American Samoa  
Pago Pago, AS 96799

**ARIZONA**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Arizona State Parks  
1688 West Adams  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
(602) 255-4174

**ARKANSAS**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Arkansas Historic Preservation  
Program  
The Heritage Center, Suite 200  
225 East Markham  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
(501) 371-2763

**CALIFORNIA**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Parks and  
Recreation  
1220 K. Street  
P.O. Box 2390  
Sacramento, CA 95811  
(916) 445-2358

**COLORADO**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Colorado Historical Society  
1300 Broadway  
Denver, CO 80203  
(303) 866-2136

**CONNECTICUT**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Connecticut Historical  
Commission  
59 South Prospect Street  
Hartford, CT 06106  
(203) 566-3005

**DELAWARE**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Bureau of Archeology and  
Historic Preservation  
Old State House  
The Green  
Dover, DE 19901  
(302) 736-5685

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Consumer and  
Regulatory Affairs  
614 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 727-7170



FLORIDA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Division of Archives, History  
and Records Management  
Department of State  
The Capitol  
Tallahassee, FL 32301-8020  
(904) 487-2333

GEORGIA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Historic Preservation Section  
Department of Natural Resources  
Room 704  
270 Washington Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, GA 30334  
(404) 656-2840

GUAM

Historic Preservation Officer  
Department of Parks and  
Recreation  
Government of Guam  
P.O. Box 2950  
Agana, GU 96910  
477-9620 (overseas operator)

HAWAII

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Land and Natural  
Resources  
P.O. Box 621  
Honolulu, HI 96809  
(808) 548-6550

IDAHO

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
State Historian  
Idaho Historical Society  
610 North Julia Davis Drive  
Boise, ID 83702  
(208) 334-3356

ILLINOIS

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Conservation  
602 Stratton Building  
Springfield, IL 62706  
(217) 782-6302

INDIANA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Natural  
Resources  
608 State Office Building  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(217) 782-6302

IOWA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
State Historical Department  
East 12th and Grand Avenue  
Des Moines, IA 50319  
(515) 281-5113

KANSAS

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Kansas State Historical  
Society  
120 West Tenth  
Topeka, KS 66612  
(913) 296-3251

KENTUCKY

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Kentucky Heritage Council  
Ninth floor  
Capitol Plaza Tower  
Frankfort, KY 40601  
(502) 564-7005

LOUISIANA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Office of Cultural Development  
P.O. Box 44247  
Baton Rouge, LA 70804  
(504) 925-3884

MAINE

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Maine Historic Preservation  
Commission  
242 State Street  
Augusta, ME 04333  
(207) 289-2133

MARYLAND

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Maryland Historical Trust  
21 State Circle  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
(301) 269-2851

MASSACHUSETTS

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Massachusetts Historical  
Commission  
294 Washington Street  
Boston, MA 02108  
(617) 727-8470

MICHIGAN

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Michigan History Division  
Department of State  
208 North Capitol  
Lansing, MI 48918  
(517) 373-6362

MINNESOTA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Minnesota Historical Society  
690 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 296-2747

MISSISSIPPI

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Mississippi Department of  
Archives and History  
P.O. Box 571  
Jackson, MS 39205  
(601) 359-1424

MISSOURI

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
1915 Southridge Drive  
P.O. Box 176  
Jefferson City, MO 65102  
(314) 751-4422

MONTANA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Historic Preservation Office  
Montana Historical Society  
225 North Roberts  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 444-4584

NEBRASKA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Nebraska State Historical  
Society  
P.O. Box 82554  
Lincoln, NE 68501  
(402) 471-3270

NEVADA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Conservation  
and Natural Resources  
Nye Building, Room 213  
201 South Fall Street  
Carson City, NV 89710  
(702) 885-4360

NEW HAMPSHIRE

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
New Hampshire State Historic  
Preservation Office  
Department of Resources and  
Economic Development  
P.O. Box 856  
Concord, NH 03301  
(603) 271-2411

NEW JERSEY

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Environmental  
Protection  
P.O. Box 1390  
Trenton, NJ 08625  
(609) 292-2885

NEW MEXICO

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Historic Preservation Division  
Office of Cultural Affairs  
Villa Rivera, Room 101  
228 East Palace Avenue  
Santa Fe, NM 87503  
(505) 827-8320

NEW YORK

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Parks, Recreation, and Historic  
Preservation  
Agency Building No. 1  
Empire State Plaza  
Albany, NY 12238  
(518) 474-0444

NORTH CAROLINA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Division of Archives and History  
Department of Cultural Resources  
109 East Jones Street  
Raleigh, NC 27611  
(919) 733-7305

NORTH DAKOTA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
State Historical Society of  
North Dakota  
Liberty Memorial Building  
Bismarck, ND 58501  
(701) 224-2667

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

Historic Preservation Officer  
Department of Community and  
Cultural Affairs  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands  
Saipan, MI 96950  
(Overseas) 9722 or 9411

OHIO

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
The Ohio Historical Society  
Interstate 71 at 17th Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43211  
(614) 466-1500

OKLAHOMA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Oklahoma Historical Society  
Historical Building  
2100 North Lincoln  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105  
(405) 521-2491

OREGON

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
525 Trade Street, S.E.  
Salem, OR 97310  
(503) 378-5019

PENNSYLVANIA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Pennsylvania Historical and  
Museum Commission  
P.O. Box 1026  
Harrisburg, PA 17120  
(717) 787-2891

COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Office of Cultural Affairs  
Office of the Governor  
La Fortaleza, Box 82  
San Juan, PR 00901  
(809) 721-3012

RHODE ISLAND

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Rhode Island Department of  
Community Affairs  
150 Washington Street  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 277-2850

SOUTH CAROLINA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
South Carolina Archives and  
History Department  
1430 Senate Street  
Columbia, SC 29211  
(803) 758-5816

SOUTH DAKOTA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Office of Cultural Preservation  
State Library Building  
800 North Illinois  
Pierre, SD 57501  
(605) 773-3458

TENNESSEE

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Conservation  
2611 West End Avenue  
Nashville, TN 37219  
(615) 741-2301

TEXAS

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Texas Historical Commission  
Capitol Station  
P.O. Box 12276  
Austin, TX 78711  
(512) 475-3092

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE  
PACIFIC ISLANDS

Historic Preservation Officer  
Office of Historic  
Preservation  
Trust Territory of the  
Pacific Islands  
Saipan, CM 96950  
9722 (overseas operator)

UTAH

State Historic Preservation  
Officers  
Utah State Historical Society  
300 Rio Grand  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101  
(801) 533-5755

VERMONT

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Agency of Development and  
Community Affairs  
Pavilion Building  
Montpelier, VT 05602  
(802) 828-3211

VIRGINIA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Virginia Historic Landmarks  
Commission  
221 Governor Street  
Richmond, VA 23219  
(804) 786-3143

WYOMING

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Wyoming Recreation Commission  
Herschler Building  
122 West 25th Street  
Cheyenne, WY 82002  
(307) 777-7695

VIRGIN ISLANDS

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Virgin Islands Planning Office  
Division for Archeology and  
Historic Preservation  
Christiansted, P.O. Box 3088  
St. Croix, USVI 00820  
(809) 773-1082

WASHINGTON

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Office of Archeology and  
Historic Preservation  
111 West 21 Street KL-11  
Olympia, WA 98504  
(206) 753-4011

WEST VIRGINIA

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Department of Culture and  
History  
Capitol Complex  
Charleston, WV 25305  
(304) 348-0220

WISCONSIN

State Historic Preservation  
Officer  
Historic Preservation Division  
State Historical Society of  
Wisconsin  
816 State Street  
Madison, WI 53706  
(608) 262-1339

**HOUSING ASSISTANCE  
COUNCIL**

**SOUTHEAST**  
Suite 224  
1365 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 892-4824

**WEST**  
1050 Redwood Highway  
Mill Valley, CA 94941  
(415) 381-1706

**SOUTHWEST**  
6003 Osuna Road, N.E.  
Albuquerque, NM 87109  
(505) 883-1003

**NATIONAL RECREATION  
AND PARK ASSOCIATION  
Regional Offices**

Room 209  
4319 Covington Highway  
Decatur, GA 30035  
(404) 284-5626

250 East Wood Street  
Palatine, IL 60067  
(312) 359-2050

1400 K Street, Suite 302  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
(916) 441-0445

Suite 1  
1800 Silas Deane Highway  
Rocky Hill, CT 06067  
(203) 721-1055

3500 Ridge Road  
P.O. Box 6900  
Colorado Springs, CO 80934  
(303) 632-7031

**RURAL AMERICA  
Regional Offices**

Suite 210  
4795 McWillie Drive  
Jackson, MS 39206  
(601) 362-2260

Suite 200  
550 Eleventh Street  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
(515) 244-5671

**SOUTHEAST RURAL  
COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE  
PROJECT**

DELAWARE AND MARYLAND  
Maryland Rural Development  
Corporation  
Suite 408  
410 Severn Avenue  
Annapolis City Marina  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
(301) 268-6732

VIRGINIA  
Virginia Water Project, Inc.  
P.O. Box 2868  
Roanoke, VA 24001  
(703) 345-6781

NORTH CAROLINA  
Joint Orange-Chatham  
Community Action  
P.O. Box 27  
Pittsboro, NC 27312  
(919) 542-4781

SOUTH CAROLINA  
Florence County CAA  
P.O. Box 12670  
Florence, SC 29504  
(803) 662-2579

GEORGIA  
DeKalb Equal Opportunity Agency  
3550 Kensington Road  
Suite A2  
3300 Memorial Drive  
Decatur, GA 30032  
(404) 284-3783

FLORIDA  
Tri-County Community Council, Inc.  
301 North Oklahoma Street  
Bonifay, FL 32425  
(904) 547-3688

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE  
FEDERATION  
Regional Offices**

Rocky Mountain Natural  
Resources Clinic  
Campus Box 401  
University of Colorado Law  
School  
Boulder, CO 80309  
(303) 492-6552

Northwest Resources Center  
Dekum Building, 7th Floor  
519 S.W. 3rd Avenue  
Portland, OR 97204  
(503) 222-1429

Great Lakes Natural Resources  
Center  
802 Monroe  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
(313) 769-3351

Northern Rockies Resources  
Center  
240 North Higgins  
Missoula, MT 59801  
(406) 721-6705

Southeastern Natural Resources  
Center  
1033 Wade Avenue, No. 207  
Raleigh, NC 27605  
(919) 832-2971

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION  
OF HOUSING AND  
REDEVELOPMENT  
OFFICIALS**

NEW ENGLAND

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New Hampshire,  
Rhode Island, Vermont)  
20 Fisher Street  
Dover, NH 03820  
(603) 742-6537

MIDDLE ATLANTIC

(Delaware, District of Columbia,  
Maryland, New Jersey, New York,  
Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico,  
Virgin Islands)  
Westmoreland County Housing  
Authority  
59 Lincoln Highway, East  
Jeanette, PA 15644  
(412) 527-1406

NORTH CENTRAL

(Illinois, Indiana, Iowa,  
Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska,  
Ohio, Wisconsin)  
8601 South Dorchester  
Chicago, IL 60619  
(312) 522-8444

SOUTHEASTERN

(Alabama, Florida, Georgia,  
Kentucky, Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South Carolina,  
Tennessee, Virginia, West  
Virginia)  
Jefferson County Housing  
Authority  
300 York Street  
Louisville, KY 40203  
(502) 583-0077

SOUTHWEST

(Arkansas, Kansas, Louisiana,  
Missouri, New Mexico,  
Oklahoma, Texas)  
Tulsa Urban Renewal Agency  
1436 North Cincinnati  
Tulsa, OK 74106  
(918) 585-9101

PACIFIC SOUTHWEST

(Arizona, California, Guam,  
Hawaii, Nevada)  
1916 Webster Street  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(415) 522-2707

NORTHWEST

(Alaska, Idaho, Oregon,  
Washington)  
Housing Authority, City of  
Salem  
360 Church Street, N.E.  
Salem, OR 97301  
(503) 588-6368

MOUNTAIN PLAINS

(Colorado, Montana, North  
Dakota, South Dakota, Utah,  
Wyoming)  
Denver Housing Authority  
P.O. Box 4226  
Denver, CO 80204  
(303) 534-0821



**NATIONAL TRUST FOR  
HISTORIC PRESERVATION  
Regional Office**

MID-ATLANTIC

(Delaware, District of Columbia,  
Maryland, New Jersey,  
Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico,  
Virgin Islands, Virginia,  
West Virginia)  
1600 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006  
(202) 673-4203

WESTERN

(Alaska, Arizona, California,  
Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada,  
Oregon, Utah, Washington,  
Guam, Micronesia)  
681 Market Street, No. 859  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(415) 974-8420

MIDWEST

(Illinois, Indiana, Iowa,  
Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri,  
Ohio, Wisconsin)  
407 South Dearborn, No. 710  
Chicago, IL 60605  
(312) 353-3419/3424

MOUNTAINS/PLAINS

(Colorado, Kansas, Montana,  
Nebraska, New Mexico, North  
Dakota, South Dakota,  
Oklahoma, Texas, Wyoming)  
1407 Larimer Street, Suite 200  
Denver, CO 80202  
(303) 837-2245

NORTHEAST

(Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New Hampshire,  
New York, Rhode Island,  
Vermont)  
Old City Hall, 2nd Floor  
45 School Street  
Boston, MA 02108  
(617) 223-7754

SOUTHERN

(Alabama, Arkansas, Florida,  
Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana,  
Mississippi, North Carolina,  
South Carolina, Tennessee)  
456 King Street  
Charleston, SC 29403  
(803) 724-4711

## INDEX

### Key Words and Organizations

- ACTION**, 213, 217-224
- Administration and management**, 225-39
- black mayors, 232
  - community development, 231, 234
  - community service, 226
  - county governments, 228, 229
  - employee training, 238
  - government, 225
  - human services, 234
  - local government, 227, 233-38
  - minorities, 229
  - nonprofit organizations, 236
  - problem solving, 237
  - public service, 225
  - rural officials, 230
  - service improvement, 237
  - small communities, 226
  - spending policies, 235
  - taxes, 235
  - technologies, 239
- AFL-CIO Human Resources Development Institute**, 315
- Agricultural Cooperative Service**, 345
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- Agricultural Marketing Service**, 288
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service**, 388, 435
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- Agriculture Council of America**, 241
- Agriculture and food production**, 241-254
- agricultural issues, 242
  - agricultural resources, 249
  - community-based forums, 241
  - farm families, 243, 249
  - farm women, 242
  - food banks, 248
  - food system, 245, 253
  - hunger, 248, 252, 254
  - limited-resource farmers, 251
  - livestock, 251
  - minority-owned rural land, 250
  - nutrition, 245
  - ranch families, 243
  - small farm issues, 244
  - Tennessee Valley region, 249
- Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration**, 107
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Service
- Alliance to Save Energy**, 397
- America the Beautiful Fund**, 258
- American Academy of Family Physicians**, 108
- American Agri-Women**, 242
- American Association for Adult and Continuing Education**, 67
- American Association for State and Local History**, 267
- American Association of Community and Junior Colleges**, 68
- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials**, 15
- American Cancer Society**, 109
- American Clean Water Association**, 45
- American College of Nurse-Midwives**, 110
- American Consulting Engineers Council**, 441
- American Council of the Blind**, 97
- American Council on Alcoholism, Inc.**, 111
- American Council on Rural Special Education**, 98
- American Farm Bureau Federation**, 243
- American Farmland Trust**, 421
- American Hospital Association**, 112
- American Land Development Association**, 207
- American Land Forum**, 422
- American Nurses' Association**, 113

American Planning Association, 423  
 American Public Power Association, 39  
 American Red Cross, 189  
 American Rural Health Association, 114  
 American Society for Public Administration, 225  
 Americans for Energy Independence, 398  
 Appalachian Regional Commission, 3, 128, 289  
 Area Agencies on Aging, 92  
 Associated General Contractors of America, 1  
 Association on American Indian Affairs, Inc., 443  
 Association of American Law Schools, 442  
 Association for Community Based Education, 73  
 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, 190  
   -U.S. Department of Treasury  
 Bureau of Economic Analysis, 444  
   -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 Bureau of Labor Statistics, 316  
   -U.S. Department of Labor  
 Bureau of Land Management, 4  
   -U.S. Department of the Interior  
 Bureau of Reclamation, 436-38  
   -U.S. Department of the Interior  
 Bureau of the Census, 445-448  
   -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 California Institute for Rural Studies, 317  
 Center for Community Change, 318  
 Center for Environmental Education, 389  
 Center for Local and Community Research, 319  
 Center for Rural Affairs, 244  
 Center for the Study of Rural Librarianship, 2  
 Centers for Disease Control, 115, 129  
   -Department of Health and Human Services  
 Civic action, 255-70  
   citizen service, 258  
   community projects, 255, 256  
   families in trouble/need, 257  
   fundraising, 255, 256  
   individuals in need, 257  
   local projects, 259  
   manpower, 256  
   needy people, 258  
   therapy programs, 269  
   voluntarism, 255  
 Civil Aeronautics Board, 26  
 Coal Employment Project, 320  
 Conservation of resources, 379-395  
   animal damage control, 386  
   ecological features, 384  
   endangered species, 389,  
   environmental education, 380  
   fish, 305, 387, 395  
   forestry, 388, 391, 392  
   land, 383  
   natural areas, 384  
   natural resources, 380  
   oceans, 389  
   resource development, 390, 393  
   soil, 379, 381-83  
   tree planting, 388, 391  
   water, 381, 383  
   wildlife, 380, 385, 386, 391, 392  
 Community Relations Service, 321  
   -U.S. Department of Justice  
 Community Resource Group, Inc., 46  
 Community Service, Inc., 226  
 Cooperative Extension Service, 273  
   -U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 Cooperative League of the USA, 361  
 Corps of Engineers, 27-29, 409, 410, 413-15  
   -U.S. Department of the Army  
 Council for Rural Housing and Development, 153  
 Council of State Community Affairs Agencies, 274, 275  
 Cultural activities and the arts, 59-68  
   arts education, 59  
   arts promotion, 59-66  
   creative writers, 64  
   culture, 61  
   design, arts, 60  
   institutional support, 66  
   literary magazines, 64  
   minorities, 61  
   small presses, 64

traditional folk art, 62  
 tribal art, 61  
 visual arts, 66  
 Division of Continuing Education  
   University for Man, 69  
   -Kansas State University  
 Downtown revitalization and  
   historic preservation, 261-271  
   agricultural museums, 266  
   engineering structures, 262  
   historic house preservation, 261  
   historic places, 262, 263  
   historic properties, 264  
   historical farms, 266  
   local history, 267  
   National historical  
     publications, 268  
   National Register of  
     Historic Places, 269  
   railroad stations, 265  
 Drug Enforcement Administration, 191  
   -U.S. Department of Justice  
 Economic development, 284-307  
   Appalachian region, 289  
   business development, 279, 302  
   commercial business concerns, 284, 295  
   community-based credit unions, 304  
   community-based economic  
     development, 281  
   community development, 279, 283, 286,  
     303, 304, 307  
   Community Development Block  
     Grant, 290  
   community problems, 273  
   defense impacted communities, 276  
   dislocation, 300  
   distressed small communities, 293  
   economic deterioration, 300  
   economic development districts, 296  
   economic growth/revitaliza-  
     tion, 293, 299  
   export development, 280  
   Federal programs, 282  
   housing, 291, 302  
   Indian tribes, 277, 282  
   industrial development, 284, 295  
   international trade, 280  
   jobs, 289, 293, 294, 302  
   low-income, 291, 302, 305  
   marketing problems, 288  
   nonprofit corporations, 278  
   planning, 297, 298  
   poverty, 307  
   private investment, 289  
   private sector initiatives, 281  
   social services, 305  
   State programs, 274, 275  
   Tennessee Valley region, 286  
   Urban Development Action  
     Grant, 290  
 Economic Development  
   Administration, 5, 6, 294-301, 335  
   -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 Economic Research Service, 449  
   -U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 Education, 67-89  
   adult education, 67, 69, 75  
   alcohol and drug problems, 76  
   beyond high school, 74  
   bilingual, 77, 78  
   community-based education, 73  
   community colleges, 68  
   comprehensive rural  
     development, 71  
   consumer education, 83  
   continuing education, 67  
   disadvantaged, 85  
   English language instruction, 78  
   homemaking education, 83  
   junior colleges, 68  
   low-income, 73  
   national education priority, 80  
   postsecondary education, 69, 79  
   refugee children, 81  
   small schools, 70, 72  
   supportive services, 84  
   vocational programs, 82, 84, 85  
 Elderly concerns and  
   child care, 87-96  
   black children, 89  
   child abuse/neglect, 95  
   child development, 94  
   community-based services, 92  
   elderly program administration, 88  
   employment opportunities, 87, 93  
   family development, 94  
   home-based child care, 91  
   low-income, 93  
   nutritional services, 96  
   older persons, 87, 90

welfare, 94  
Emergency Land Fund, 250  
Employment and Training Administration, 336, 337  
-U.S. Department of Labor  
Energy Information Administration, 399  
-U.S. Department of Energy  
Energy management, 397-420  
appropriate technology, 401  
coastal States, 405  
elderly, 407  
energy conservation, 397  
energy independence, 398  
energy-related problem, 400  
food, 400  
handicapped, 407  
institutional buildings, 406  
low-income, 407  
self-reliance, 401  
solar applications, 403  
Tennessee Valley region, 403  
weatherization, 407  
Environmental contamination and hazards, 409-419  
abandoned coal mines, 418, 419  
air pollution control, 411, 417  
beach erosion, 413  
chemical pollutants, 412  
fish contaminants, 412  
flooding, 410, 414, 415, 416  
obnoxious aquatic plants, 409  
pesticides, 412  
reclamation, 418, 419  
weed infestations, 409  
wildlife contaminants, 412  
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 338  
ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools, 70  
Export marketing and international trade, 309-13  
developing countries, 313  
export licensing, 310  
export trading companies, 312  
foreign trade, 311  
industrial development, 309  
overseas investment, 311, 313  
small businesses, 313  
trade promotion, 309  
Farallones Institute Rural Center, 400  
Farmers Home Administration, 7, 54, 154, 182-85, 362, 390, 439  
-U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Federal Aviation Administration, 30  
-U.S. Department of Transportation  
Federal Bureau of Investigation, 192, 193  
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 194, 199, 201-204, 416  
Federal Highway Administration, 16, 31  
-U.S. Department of Transportation  
Federal Railroad Administration, 17, 32  
-U.S. Department of Transportation  
Field Foundation, 465  
First Nations Financial Project, 277  
Forest Service, 93, 214, 391, 392  
-U.S. Department Agriculture  
Future Farmers of America, 215  
General Services Administration, 8, 9, 346, 450  
Geological Survey, 451  
-U.S. Department of the Interior  
Goodwill Industries of America, Inc., 99  
Government Printing Office, 452  
Great Lakes Rural Network, 47  
Green Thumb, Inc., 87  
Handicapped and disabled, 102-11  
adults, 103  
arts, 103  
blind, 97  
conditions, 102  
education, 104, 105  
employment, 99  
handicapped education personnel, 106  
programs, 102  
regional resource centers, 104  
rehabilitation, 101  
services, 100, 102  
special education, 98  
students, 103  
training, 105  
visually impaired, 97  
vocational rehabilitation, 99  
youth, 105  
Health care, 107-52  
adolescent pregnancy, 136  
alcohol, 107, 111, 140  
ambulatory care, 119  
Appalachian region, 128

black lung, 141  
 Black women, 127  
 cancer, 109  
 childhood diseases, 129  
 children, 146  
 chronic diseases, 115  
 clinical services, 141  
 coal workers, 141  
 communicable diseases, 115  
 community health centers, 130  
 dental care, 120  
 digestive diseases, 121  
 disadvantaged children, 138  
 drug abuse, 107, 140  
 family-oriented health services, 150  
 family planning services, 131, 142  
 group practice facilities, 133  
 health maintenance  
     organizations, 143  
 health personnel, 142, 147  
 health professions practices, 147  
 health-related topics, 122  
 home health services, 145  
 hospitals, 112, 134  
 immunization, 129  
 infant mortality, 128  
 low-income, 118  
 medical resources, 152  
 medically underserved areas, 120, 150  
 mental health, 107, 116, 125, 135,  
     140  
 migrants, 117, 132  
 mothers, 146  
 nurse-midwife services, 110  
 nursing, 113, 123  
 nutrition, 118, 138  
 physician placement, 108, 124  
 preventive health, 115, 148  
 primary care, 119, 126, 128  
 resource planning, 144  
 seasonal agricultural workers, 132  
 service delivery, 114, 117, 126, 136,  
     151  
     social services, 139  
     venereal disease, 149  
 Heifer Project International, 251  
 Historic House Association of  
     America, 261  
 Housing, 160-188  
     additions, 180  
     building sites, 172, 183  
     community development, 156  
     community facility legislation, 160  
     construction, 162, 166, 168, 171, 173  
         174, 175, 176  
     cooperative housing, 171, 174, 185  
     development, 155, 188  
     disabled residents, 163  
     domestic farm labor housing, 182  
     elderly, 163, 168, 176, 177, 185  
     energy conservation improvements, 180  
     fair housing, 158  
     federally owned properties, 181  
     group practice facilities, 180  
     handicapped, 163, 168, 177, 185  
     homeowners, 165, 168  
     homesteading, 181  
     improvements, 180  
     land purchase, 172, 187  
     laws, 159, 164  
     legal services, 158, 159  
     low-cost, 162  
     low-income, 154, 155, 161, 169, 174,  
         175, 178, 184, 185, 186  
         187, 188  
     meals, 163  
     mobile home parks, 173  
     multifamily projects, 170, 171, 179  
         180  
     non-medical supportive services, 163  
     predevelopment costs, 177, 186  
     purchase, 179  
     refinance, 170, 179  
     rehabilitation, 166, 186, 171, 173,  
         174, 175, 176  
     rental, 153, 166, 169, 174, 175, 176,  
         178, 180, 184, 185  
     self-help efforts, 154  
     subdivisions, 172  
     tenants, 165  
     water/wastewater development, 161  
 Housing Assistance Council, 55, 155  
     186, 302  
 Human Nutrition Information  
     Service, 245  
     -U.S. Department of Agriculture

Human resource development, 326-44  
   church-sponsored agencies, 323  
   community development, 322  
   community leaders, 329  
   disadvantaged, 333, 337, 339  
   dislocated workers, 315, 336  
   economic development, 329  
   economic justice issues, 330  
   economic problems, 335  
   employment, 316, 326, 330, 332  
     334, 336, 337, 343  
   employment discrimination, 338  
   grassroots organizations, 318  
   handicapped workers, 315  
   health education, 326  
   high school dropouts, 334  
   Hispanic organizations, 327  
   human services delivery, 319, 323  
   Job Training Partnership  
     Act, 324, 337  
   juvenile delinquency, 341, 342  
   laid-off workers, 315  
   leadership development, 331  
   low-income, 317, 344  
   minorities, 317, 344  
   placement services, 334  
   private sector initiatives, 315  
   racial discrimination, 321  
   reemployment, 315  
   self-development/help, 339, 344  
   small businesses, 327  
   southern women, 330, 331  
   unemployment, 335  
   women coal miners, 320  
   youth, 328, 332, 333, 337, 340  
 Independent Community  
   Consultants, Inc., 322  
 Information/research/liaison, 441-63  
   aerospace research, 453  
   agriculture, 449, 457  
   architect services, 441  
   audiovisual material, 450  
   census products, 445-48  
   community development, 359  
   criminal justice, 461  
   disadvantaged, 457  
   education, 461  
   elderly, 463  
   employment, 457  
   energy policy, 461  
   engineering services, 441, 454  
   food, 449  
   fundraising, 460  
   geographic data, 447, 451  
   Government computer programs, 453  
   Government publications, 452, 455  
   grantsmanship, 460  
   health sciences, 461  
   housing, 461  
   Indian rights, 443  
   land surveying, 454  
   legal problems, 442  
   ministry, 458  
   national security/policy, 461, 462  
   natural resources, 449, 451  
   nonprofit organizations, 460  
   population estimates, 448  
   poverty, 457, 463  
   public welfare, 461  
   resource mobilization, 443  
   small churches, 458  
   small town issues, 459  
   socioeconomic challenges, 463  
   U.S. economy, 458  
 Inquiring Systems, Inc., 278  
 Institute for Community Economics  
   Inc., 187  
 Intermediate Technology/Local  
   Resources, 347  
 International City Management  
   Association, 227  
 International Trade  
   Administration, 310, 311  
   -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 Kiwanis International, 246  
 Labor Cooperative Educational and  
   Publishing Society, 18  
 Land Stewardship Project, 425  
 Land Trust Exchange, 426  
 Land use and farmland  
   preservation, 421-29  
   coastal zone energy facilities, 429  
   family farm, 425  
   housing, 429  
   land resources, 422  
   land trusts, 426, 427  
   open space, 428  
   planning, 423  
   private land conservation 426  
   productive land, 428

- public facilities, 429
- public safety, 429
- soil conservation, 421, 425, 427
- water conservation, 427
- zoning, 423
- Loyal Order of Moose, 255
- Lutheran Resources Commission, 323
- Lyndhurst Foundation, 466
- Maritime Administration, 19, 20
  - U.S. Department of Transportation
- Midwest Assistance Program, Inc., 48
- Minority Business Development Agency, 363
  - U.S. Department of Commerce
- Mott (Charles Stewart) Foundation, 467
- Multipurpose foundations, 465-76
  - adolescent pregnancy, 467
  - agriculture, 471, 476
  - arts, 466, 468, 471
  - child welfare, 465
  - community affairs/services, 469, 470
  - construction/renovation, 474
  - education, 466, 468-70, 473, 475, 476
  - elderly, 467, 470
  - employment, 467, 470
  - environmental conservation, 467, 468, 470, 475
  - family farm, 473
  - health, 466, 468-71, 476
  - human services, 468, 469
  - minorities, 471
  - peace, 465
  - poverty, 465
  - race relations, 465
  - social sciences, 468
  - social services, 470
- Murray State University, 100
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 453
- National Alliance of Business, 324
- National Alliance of Homebased Businesswomen, 348
- National Association for Human Development, 326
- National Association for Rural Mental Health, Inc., 116
- National Association of Area Agencies on Aging, 88
- National Association of Black County Officials, 229
- National Association of Community Health Center, 117
- National Association of Conservation Districts, 379
- National Association of Counties, 228
- National Association of Development Organizations, 279
- National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials, 156
- National Association of Railroad Passengers, 21
- National Association of Regional Councils, 230
- National Association of Rehabilitation Facilities, 101
- National Association of State Departments of Agriculture, 427
- National Association of State Development Agencies, 280
- National Association of Towns and Townships, 231
- National Black Child Development Institute, Inc., 89
- National Center for Appropriate Technology, 401
- National Center on Rural Aging, 90
- National Child Nutrition Project, 118
- National Clearinghouse for Primary Care Information, 119
- National Committee Against Discrimination in Housing, 158
- National Committee on the Self-Development of People; Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., 339
- National Conference of Black Mayors, Inc., 232
- National Congress of American Indians, 282
- National Congress for Community Economic Development, 281
- National Council of LaRaza, 327
- National Credit Union Administration, 349
- National Demonstration Water Project, 49
- National Dental Association, 120
- National Digestive Diseases Education Information Clearinghouse, 121



National Economic Development  
 and Law Center, 283  
 National Farmers Union, 247  
 National Fire Protection  
 Association, 195  
 National Foundation on the Arts  
 and the Humanities, 11, 12, 59-66  
 National Health Information  
 Clearinghouse, 122  
 National Highway Institute, 22  
 Federal Highway Administration  
 -U.S. Department of Transportation  
 National Highway Traffic Safety  
 Administration, 33  
 -U.S. Department of Transportation  
 National Historical Publications  
 and Records Commission, 268  
 -General Services Administration  
 National Housing Law Project, 159  
 National Institute of Corrections, 196  
 -U.S. Department of Justice  
 National Institute of Mental  
 Health, 135  
 -U.S. Department of Health and  
 Human Services  
 National League for Nursing, 123  
 National League of Cities, 233  
 National Marine Fisheries Service, 395  
 -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 National Medical Association, 124  
 National Mental Health Association, 125  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
 Administration, 34, 350, 405, 429  
 -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 National Park Service, 208, 210, 211  
 262-64, 269  
 -U.S. Department of the Interior  
 National Recreation and  
 Park Association, 209  
 National Rural Crime Prevention  
 Center, 197  
 National Rural Development and  
 Finance Corporation, 303  
 National Rural Fellows Program, 71  
 National Rural Housing Coalition, 160  
 National Rural Primary Care  
 Association, 126  
 National Rural Training Center, 234  
 National Rural Utilities Cooperative  
 Finance Corporation, 40  
 National Rural Water Association, 50  
 National Society of Professional  
 Engineers, 454  
 National Taxpayers Union, 235  
 National Technical Information  
 Service, 455  
 -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 National Telecommunications and  
 Information Administration, 41  
 -U.S. Department of Commerce  
 National Trust for Historic  
 Preservation, 270  
 National Waterways Conference, Inc., 23  
 National Wildlife Federation, 380  
 National Women's Health Network, 127  
 National Youth Work Alliance, 328  
 Nonprofit Management Association, 236  
 North Carolina State University Soil  
 Science Department, 51  
 Northeast Economic Action  
 Research Corporation, 284  
 Northwest Area Foundation, 468  
 Office of Adolescent Pregnancy  
 Programs, 136  
 -U.S. Department of Health and  
 Human Services  
 Office of Air, Noise, and  
 Radiation, 417  
 -U.S. Environmental Protection  
 Agency  
 Office of Community Services, 304-07  
 -U.S. Department of Health and  
 Human Services  
 Office of Human Development  
 Services, 94-96, 138, 139, 340  
 -U.S. Department Health and  
 Human Services  
 Office of Juvenile Justice and  
 Delinquency Prevention, 341, 342  
 -U.S. Department of Justice  
 Office of Personnel Management, 237, 238  
 343  
 Office of Surface Mining  
 Reclamation and Enforcement, 418  
 -U.S. Department of the Interior  
 Office of Transportation, 24  
 -U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 Organization for the Protection and  
 Advancement of Small Telephone  
 Companies, 37

Otto Bremer Foundation, 469  
 Overseas Private Investment Corporation, 313  
 Presbyterian Hunger Program, 252  
 Public buildings and works, 1-13  
   Appalachian region, 3  
   community facilities, 7  
   construction 1, 5, 6  
   Federal surplus personal property, 9  
   Federal surplus real property, 8  
   library development, 2  
   mineral materials, 4  
   museums, 11, 12  
   natural disaster, 13  
   school construction, 13  
 Public Health Service, 140-50  
   -U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
 Public/Private Ventures, 329  
 Public safety, 189-206  
   alcohol, 190  
   correctional programs, 196  
   crime prevention, 197  
   criminal justice personnel, 192, 193  
   dam safety, 198  
   disasters, 194, 199, 205, 206  
   economic injury, 205  
   emergency preparedness/prevention, 189, 201-204  
   explosives investigations, 190  
   firearms, 190  
   firesafety, 195  
   health-related programs, 189  
   narcotics/drugs, 191  
   Tennessee Valley region, 198  
   tobacco, 190  
   victims, 206  
   warning systems, 204  
 Public Service Satellite Consortium, 38  
 Public Welfare Foundation, Inc., 470  
 Railroad Station Historical Society, 265  
 Recreation, 207-211  
   bike trails, 210  
   campgrounds, 210  
   Federal surplus real property, 211  
   for the handicapped, 209  
   historic monuments, 211  
   outdoor areas/facilities, 210  
   outdoor swimming pools, 210  
   parks, 209-211  
   real estate/land development, 207  
   resort development, 216  
 River Conservation Fund, 431  
 Rockefeller Foundation, 471  
 Rotary International, 256  
 Rural America, 25, 188  
 Rural Coalition, 457  
 Rural Community Assistance Corporation, 52  
 Rural Education Association, 72  
 Rural Electrification Administration, 43, 44  
   -U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 Rural Housing Improvement, Inc., 161  
 Rural Ministry Institute, 458  
 Ruritan National, 71, 259  
 Salvation Army, 257  
 Second Harvest, 248  
 Small Business Administration, 205, 206, 351-57  
   365-75  
 Small business opportunities, 345-378  
   agricultural enterprises, 373  
   appropriate technology, 347  
   business owners, 351, 353, 356  
   capital ownership, 353  
   certified/local development companies, 366, 375  
   cooperative business development, 360  
   cooperatives, 345, 350, 361, 376  
   credit unions, 349  
   disadvantaged, 346, 343, 353, 368  
   369, 376  
   energy measures, 371, 378  
   financing techniques, 359, 356  
   Government procurement/contracts, 346, 354, 355  
   handicapped individuals, 367  
   homebased business, 348  
   investment companies, 372  
   job creation, 359, 376  
   land/building/equipment purchase, 362  
   local resources development, 347  
   management, 351, 356  
   minorities, 353, 363, 378  
   pollution control, 362, 374  
   small contractors, 365

surety bonds, 365  
 Tennessee Valley region, 358  
 women in business, 348, 357  
 Small Towns Institute, 459  
 Soil Conservation Service, 381, 382, 393  
     419, 432, 433  
     440  
 -U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 Soil Conservation Society of  
 America, 386  
 Southeast Women's Employment  
 Coalition, 330  
 Southern Cooperative Development  
 Fund, Inc., 376  
 Southern Rural Women's Network, 331  
 Stern Fund, 473  
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 162, 198  
     249, 286  
     358, 403  
 The American Lutheran Church, 344  
 The Association of Living Historical  
 Farms and Agricultural Museums, 266  
 The Children's Foundation, 91  
 The Cornucopia Project, 253  
 The Grantmanship Center, 460  
 The Hunger Project, 254  
 The Institute for Socioeconomic  
 Studies, 463  
 The Kresge Foundation, 474  
 The National Center for  
 Citizen Involvement, 216  
 The National Child Labor  
 Committee, 332  
 The National Committee-Arts  
 for the Handicapped, 103  
 The National Development Council, 359  
 The Nature Conservancy, 384  
 The Needmor Fund, 475  
 The Rand Corporation, 461  
 The Robert Wood Johnson  
 Foundation, 151  
 The Trust for Public Land, 428  
 Transportation, 15-36  
     airports, 26, 30  
     bridges, 22, 24, 29, 31  
     channel restoration, 28  
     coastal area development, 34  
     domestic shipping, 19  
     erosion problems, 29  
     hazardous materials, 16  
     human resource needs, 35  
     passenger service/public  
         transportation, 21, 22, 24, 35, 36  
     policies/programs, 25  
     ports/terminals, 20, 23  
     public works, 29  
     railroads, 17, 18, 21, 24, 32  
     roads/highways, 15, 22, 24, 29, 31  
     safety, 16, 33  
     small navigation projects, 27  
     waterborne transportation, 19  
     waterways system, 23  
 Urban Mass Transportation  
 Administration, 35, 36  
 -U.S. Department of Transportation  
 Utility systems and tele-  
 communications, 37-44  
     electric services, 39-43  
     energy, 39  
     non-electric utilities, 40  
     planning and construction, 40  
     policy, 37  
     satellite, 38  
     small telephone companies, 37  
     systems engineering/networking, 38  
     telephone service, 44  
     utilities, 40  
 U.S. Chamber of Commerce, 462  
 U.S. Department of Commerce, 312  
 U.S. Department of Defense, 276  
 U.S. Department of Education, 13, 75-85  
     102, 104-106  
 U.S. Department of Energy, 378, 404, 406  
     407, 401  
 U.S. Department of Health and  
 Human Services, 130-32  
 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
 Development, 133, 134, 163-181, 290  
     291, 293  
 U.S. Environmental Protection  
 Agency, 56, 57, 411, 434  
 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 385-387  
     395, 412  
 -U.S. Department of the Interior  
 University Center for Cooperatives, 360  
 Veterans Administration, 152  
 Virginia Water Project, Inc., 53  
 Voluntarism, 213-24  
     BOAC, 245  
     children, 217

citizen involvement, 216, 224  
 community projects, 215, 218, 224  
 conservation work, 214  
 forests and rangelands, 214  
 handicapped/disabled, 220  
 mobilizing volunteers, 216  
 organizations, 222  
 poverty-related problems, 213, 221  
 self-reliance, 224  
 senior citizens/retired persons, 217,  
 219  
  
 service learning programs, 221  
 special/exceptional needs, 217  
 students, 221  
 VISTA, 213  
 Volunteers in Technical Assistance, 239  
 W.K. Kellogg Foundation, 476  
 Water and sewer systems, 45-57  
   disposal facilities, 46-54  
   housing, 52  
   low-income, 49, 55  
   residential use, 51  
   sanitation services delivery, 49  
   sewage treatment, 45, 57  
   wastewater systems, 47, 48, 51, 52  
     53, 55, 56  
   water quality standards, 56  
   water systems development, 50  
 Water availability and quality, 431-40  
   clean water, 432  
   drainage, 436, 438, 439, 440  
   drinking water standards, 439  
   erosion control, 432  
   flood control/prevention, 432, 438  
     439, 440  
   hydroelectric power, 438  
   irrigation, 436  
   land resources problems, 432  
   pollution, 435  
   recreation, 431, 435, 438, 439, 440  
   river conservation, 432  
   sedimentation control, 440  
   water conservation, 432  
   water supplies, 433, 434, 436, 438  
   watershed protection, 431, 432, 439  
     440  
 Women in Community Service, Inc., 333  
 70001 Ltd., 334